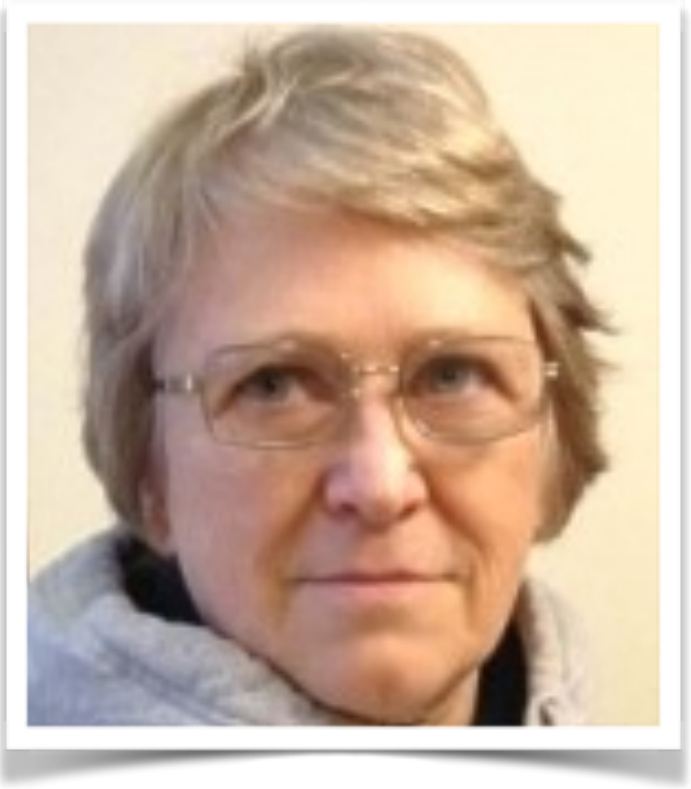
The Jural Assembly Handbook

by

Anna Von Reitz



Publication Notice

This entire compilation is the work of Anna Von Reitz, Copyright © 2019

Anna Maria Riezinger, 7FFE22358
% Box 520994
Big Lake Alaska 99652

avannavon@gmail.com

1-907-250-5087

Compiled and formatted.

By: Max Emmons Taylor Jr. ©, 4VFK20629

Produced in PDF Format

Table of Contents

Section 1 — For All The Jural Assemblies 1
Section 2 — Law and Religion 5
Section 3 — This is Not "Opinion" 8
Section 4 — Juror Qualifications and Membership 11
Section 5 — Mission Statement and Membership Agreement 17
Section 6 — Pointers and Questions 20
Section 7 — Discipline 28
Section 8 — A Nation of Bastards? 36
Section 9 — Grand Theories and "Responses" Debunked 41
Section 10 — Existing Contracts 45
Section 11 — Committees of Safety 51
Section 12 — Record-keepers 54
Section 13 — Judges, Justices, and Hired Jurists/Judge Anna Blows the Whistle on the Whistleblowers 60
Section 14 — Sheriffs, Militias, and Marshals 65
Section 15 — Coroners 71
Section 16 — Notaries 73
Section 17 — Clerks and Bondsmen 76
Section 18 — Jurors and Citizenships 79
Section 19 — The Public and Organic Law 84
Section 20 — Jurisdiction of the People 86
Section 21 — Capacity of the People 89
Section 22 — Overcoming Indoctrination 92
Section 23 — Prior and Concurrent Assemblies 94
Section 24 — The American Government 98
Section 25 — State Electors, State Nationals, and State Citizens 102
Section 26 — The National Jurisdiction: Soil 103
Section 27 — International Jurisdiction 106
Section 28 — Global Municipal Jurisdiction 110
Section 29 — The Confederation of States 114

Section 30 — The Constitutions....116
Section 31 — Mandatory Citizenship Requirements....119
Section 32 — The Federal States of States....120
Section 33 — The American Civil War....122
Section 34 — Reconstruction: Your Mission....126
Section 35 — Lawful Persons....130
Section 36 — State Assemblies....134
Section 37 — The Interface....136
Section 38 — The American Government Structure....139
Section 39 — Parting of the Waters....141
Section 40 — Grocery Shopping....145
Section 41 — Who Owns What....146
Section 42 — The United States Raj....149
Section 43 — Legal Persons....152
Section 44 — Legal Persons and Territorial Courts....157
Section 45 — Religion and State Assemblies....162
Section 46 — No Pledges Ever....164
Section 47 — Actual Constitution and Codicils....167
Section 48 — Banking Corrections....170
Section 49 — Republic or Republican, Civil or Civilian....172
Section 50 — Congresses....176
Section 51 — NAMES and Debts....179
Section 52 — "Committees of Safety"....181
Section 53 — The Actual Legislative History....184
Section 54 — Two Courts Systems, Neither One Ours....188
Section 55 — MUNICIPAL COURTS, DEATH and TAXES....190
Section 56 — The United States of America....193
Section 57 — Expatriation and Repatriation....197
Section 58 — Reading the Constitutions Correctly....199
Section 59 — Lessons in Sovereignty....203
Postscript....207
Special Acknowledgments....209

Section 1 — For All The Jural Assemblies

There seems to be a lot of confusion about the Jural Assemblies so I am writing this down for all the State Jural Assemblies at once. Although State Jural Assemblies are unique and dedicated to their individual State it is necessary for everyone to know basic definitions and oppositions and roles, so that everyone understands what they are doing and why.

Jural Assemblies are the organizational units of land and soil jurisdiction courts.

Jural Societies are the organizational units of sea and maritime jurisdiction courts.

Jural Assemblies "assemble". Jural Societies "associate".

Jural Assemblies create States and Counties.

Jural Societies create States *of* States and Counties *Of* _____.

As you can now fully appreciate from this brief description, both are necessary in order to properly conduct business on both land and sea.

States are geographically defined areas that are under the control of Public Laws established by the people who live within their borders. States are unincorporated land and soil jurisdiction entities run as unincorporated businesses. States have very simple names: Ohio, Rhode Island, Maine, Florida, Wisconsin, and so on.

In America, these States are joined together in a Union called a "Federation". The Federation is also unincorporated and is called "The United States of America". It was founded September 9, 1776.

All these organizational forms are created by living people, howbeit, people acting in two profoundly different capacities — as people, and as persons, which are incorporated entities.

People acting as people make up Jural Assemblies.

People acting as "persons" make up Jural Societies.

People acting in their unincorporated capacity as people who are members of a Jural Assembly decide the physical boundaries of their States, adopt the Public Laws within their States, and enforce the Public Law via their Jural Assemblies, their land and soil jurisdiction courts, and the officers of those courts.

Jural Assemblies organize the land and soil jurisdiction courts owed to the people of each State.

Jural Assembly organizers are responsible for the making sure that candidate members are eligible to serve.

In most States, candidates must be at least 21, must have permanent homes declared within the geographic boundaries of their State, must be landowners (even if the land owned is only their reclaimed Good Name and bodily Estate), and at least until new elections are held within the Assembly to change the 1860 Conventions, the initial State Jural Assembly must be convened by white males meeting all other qualifications. This is because we are reopening courts that have been substantially (though not entirely) vacated since the Civil War.

People of Color and Women may be welcomed by all Jural Assemblies, but an "Update Election" must occur to open membership to all adult members of the community — with this one

exception, that women may serve as proxies for their husbands upon the husband's grant of his agency to his wife. This basically means that she may act for her husband with his written consent in all matters stipulated as part of his grant of authority.

It is important to note that all people are part of the land and soil jurisdiction of their country, while persons are part of the sea and maritime jurisdiction.

As a result, land and soil jurisdiction courts organized by Jural Assemblies are courts for people.

Sea and maritime jurisdiction courts organized by Jural Societies are courts for unincorporated (trade) and incorporated (commercial) businesses — not people.

Please also note that no Jural Assemblies can be incorporated. They operate exclusively as unincorporated businesses and all their Officers and their members are operating in unincorporated capacity, too.

So, when you embark upon the adventure of creating a Jural Assembly you must:

1. choose and declare that you are acting in your capacity as one of the "people" of this country,
2. you must record your choice with a land recording office formally re-conveying your Trade Name to the land and soil of your State,
3. you must accept the rights, responsibilities and duties of a State Citizen when you act as a Juror or in any other Public Office of the Jural Assembly,
4. you must meet the basic requirements and thereby establish "standing" to act in the capacity of one of the People of your State.

Please note that land and soil are inextricably connected. Soil is defined as the first six inches — the very top layer — of the land, while land is all the underlying strata.

I am often asked — why can't People of Color and Women organize the initial Jural Assembly? They can, they just can't make up part of the Quorum for a Jural Assembly until at least a minimum Jury Pool of originally qualified electors has been organized and has conducted an Update Election allowing membership to them. Again, this isn't anything arbitrary or racist or sexist. It is simply the fact that we are restoring a court system that hasn't been updated since 1860, and at that time, neither People of Color nor Women were allowed as part of the Quorum. That's why an "Update" Election is needed.

I am also often asked — why is it necessary to formally declare the capacity in which you are acting and also explicitly re-convey and claim your Trade Name? The short answer is that:

1. you could get into trouble with federal Territorial authorities (what I call "Federales") if you don't, and
2. your Trade Name has already been shanghaied into the foreign jurisdiction of the sea, so, it requires official recorded (never registered) action on your part to "return" to the land and soil jurisdiction, which is a fundamental requirement for you to form a Jural Assembly (otherwise, all you could form would be a Jural Society).

Once everyone has done their paperwork and established their bona fides as people born on the land and soil of one of the American States or to parents or a parent born on the land and soil of one of the American States so as to be an Inheritor (this can go back three generations for those born in the unenrolled Western States*) — you are ready to begin.

A Jural Assembly has Offices. All of these Offices are held in behalf of unincorporated business entities and are unincorporated Offices. Those Offices include the local Town and County Sheriffs entrusted with enforcement of the Public Law, the land jurisdiction State Judges (properly called "Justices") and the soil jurisdiction County Court Justices known as "Justices of the Peace". It also includes Court Clerks, Recorders, Bondsmen, Deputies, Public Notaries and Coroners.

All of these Offices are elected by members of the Jural Assembly who are the qualified Jurors making up the Jury Pool from which all Trial and Grand Juries are drawn by lot.

The land jurisdiction State Courts doing business simply as, for example, The Ohio State Court, enforce the Public and Organic Laws of Ohio including the provisions of "The Constitution for the united States of America". The local County Courts also enforce these same laws, although there may be particular — even peculiar — local laws pertaining to soil and water and security issues of their soil jurisdiction.

All land and soil jurisdiction courts operate under the provisions of "American Common Law". We do not practice Equity Law which is a hybrid of English Common Law and Admiralty Law.

The Land Jurisdiction County Sheriff is the highest ranking law enforcement officer in each County. All sea jurisdiction LEO's and corporate security personnel (Pinkertons) and subcontractors (Agency Personnel) report to your elected Land Jurisdiction County Sheriff — not the other way around.

Your Jural Assembly elections to fill the Offices of the Court are conducted as standard Public Elections, though all Electors must meet the same eligibility requirements as the members of the Jural Assembly. That is, you can't cross over and vote in the Private Corporate Elections of the Jural Societies, and they can't come over and vote in your Public Elections of the Jural Assemblies.

The two jurisdictions are mutually self-exclusive, as one cannot be on the land and on the sea at the same time.

Once your Jural Assembly Jury Pools are filled and your Officers have been elected, your Court is open for business — for your members only. As these are people Courts they deal only and exclusively with people business — issues of private property and assets, marriages, probate, and estates of people, rights of people, and so on. They can hear "Mixed Jurisdiction" cases in which people and unincorporated businesses have issues with other unincorporated or incorporated businesses, and Jural Assemblies can act as Parties to cases.

For example, People of Colorado versus Simon P. Jenkins and Sons, or People of Lords County v. IBM.

These are, essentially, the equivalent of "class action cases" in the land jurisdiction courts of our States and Counties.

They don't hear any issues arising among incorporated (commercial) entities. That is the business of the Jural Societies and their courts.

It is important to understand from the outset that these two court systems arising from the two different kinds of Jural Organizations under discussion (there are others) are completely separate hierarchies. Many people have grown up with the assumption that their State and their County are still functioning — and yes, they are, but just by the skin of their teeth.

The organizations that were at one point operating the land and soil Jural Assemblies have been largely displaced in many areas by private corporate courts operated by Jural Societies instead. That is largely the result of the Great Fraud perpetuated by FDR and by the desire of many persons (as opposed to people) to share in federal racketeering kickbacks such as "Federal Block Grants".

Many auspices of our State and County and Local Government have been taken over via a surreptitious, secretive, and fraudulent undisclosed process of unlawful conversion, which takes place when a State or County organization is "converted" to operate as an incorporated "State *of* State" franchise of any foreign Territorial or Municipal Commercial Corporation.

No Jural Assembly, no actual State, no actual State Court, no actual County, and no actual County Court can be incorporated. Upon being incorporated, people become "persons" and the law of the land is converted to the law of the sea and the courts are operated by Jural Societies under international law instead of being operated by Jural Assemblies under National and local law.

If you think about it a moment you will see how the process of "incorporating" everything has been used to promote a de facto take over of our government and led to the rampant criminality with which we now contend. You can also see how important it is for each one of us to get off our duffs and do the work.

Our unincorporated courts still stand over theirs and our people still stand over their persons — but we must do this work of self-governance or we will have no country and no justice left. We must awaken our sleeping friends, families, and neighbors and ring the alarm. We must organize our Jural Assemblies and operate our States and Counties and re-enter all the Offices that have been secretively vacated.

Millions of us remain to be awakened and much work remains to be done, but there are now Jural Assemblies operating in every State of the Union.

—Posted: Friday, January 18, 2019

Section 2 — Law and Religion

As I anticipated my release of "For All Jural Assemblies" has stimulated quite a bit of discussion as more people are grasping the nature, function, and vital importance of our Jural Assemblies. As I also anticipated, this initial understanding is creating the need for more discussion of associated topics.

So here is Round Two:

Our land and soil jurisdiction government is secular not religious per se for a reason. Our Founders were familiar with the evils of Theocracies and the way that such belief systems try to thwart the greater and more Universal Principle of Free Will, so they very decidedly and purposefully cast the issues of religious belief out of the American Government.

There is separation of Church and State to allow the peace and provide for just treatment of all those living under this system.

The basis of the "American Common Law" is the Ten Commandments which are "common" to all three major land based religions in the West — Judaism, Christianity, and Islam.

This common ethical basis provides the heart of the Common Law — an ethical matrix that is "common" to and/or acceptable to adherents of all these major religions and most thinking people world wide.

In the vast main, people agree that one should not lie, cheat, steal, murder and so on. The only significant exception to this is the religion of Satanism which is peculiar to the international jurisdiction of the sea and the realm of Commerce which pre-dates all the major western religions and includes premises that are very foreign to us.

Because of the separation of Church and State in this country, and because of the common law doctrine none of our land jurisdiction Offices invoke God and they do not require Oaths of Office.

This will come as a big surprise to many people, but is obvious enough upon reflection.

The God of Israel is not the God of Judah and the God of Judah is not the God of Islam and the God of Islam is not the God of Christianity and the God of the Sea is not the God of any of the others, so our Forefathers who were familiar with this conundrum and generally disposed to taking the Bible seriously did away with Oath-taking for Public Offices.

All those "swearing in" ceremonies we are familiar with and the phrase "so help me God" come from the sea jurisdiction courts not the land and soil jurisdiction courts.

Oath-taking is a pagan custom and the "God" being appealed to is not necessarily "the" God most people assume!

Because law comes from religion but is not in itself "a" religion there are many strange cross-overs, but generally speaking, the Law of the Land derives from the worship of Yahavah and the Law of the Sea derives from the worship of Baal (Satan) and the Law of the Air derives from the worship of Osiris.

Jural Assemblies as previously explained are constituted by people living on the land and soil of a country and whether Judaism, Islam or Christianity is invoked, the same ethical standard of the Ten Commandments applies to everyone in Georgia as to everyone in Maine.

Jural Societies on the other hand are constituted by people acting as "Persons" existing in the realm of legal fictions — such as the mythical "State of Georgia" they uniformly apply the international Law of the Sea which is based on Baal worship and commercial codes descended from the Code of Hammurabi. This form of law is thoroughly pagan and predates all the major western religions by millennia.

By comparison the Law of the Sea functions by adages called "Maxims of Law" instead of by any simple and commonly accepted ethical precepts. The Maxims attempt to establish practical standards of "truth in commerce" and these paradoxically result from the worship of Satan, the Father of All Lies.

The theory behind the Law of the Sea is that we only know the truth by its opposite.

As a result of the foregoing you now know why the Common Law is called "Common" and are further able to identify and distinguish between the Law of the Land and the Law of the Sea and between the Jural Assemblies and Jural Societies.

You also now know why land and soil jurisdiction Justices are elected and "confirmed" in Office but never "sworn" in, and why there is no mention of any "God" such as "So help me, God" in any land and soil jurisdiction court process.

As we restore our lawful — as opposed to "legal" courts and begin to function as Counselors in Law (Bar Members can function as "Counselors at Law") there is much to learn and remember.

We are vastly helped in this by the logic, simplicity and general familiarity of the Common Law, but in this process Jural Assemblies must honor the Separation of Church and State so as the further and additionally honor the Universal Principle of Free Will and Belief.

American Government is first and foremost designed to honor the inviolable rights of individual living people which includes the freedom to choose what you believe or don't believe in.

Those who wish to function in the capacity of living people and who accept the ethical foundation of the Ten Commandments as their Law are welcome to form their Jural Assemblies and Courts.

Those who wish to function in the capacity of legal fiction "Persons" and live under the restrictions of Commercial Code and pagan Maxims of Law are similarly welcome to form their Jural Societies and Courts.

And anyone who wishes to cross back and forth and make use of both court systems must be aware of what they are doing.

When FDR "flipped" everything upside down by presuming that everyone was choosing to act in the capacity of "Persons" instead of as "People" he set up a vast and unjustifiable Unlawful Conversion of our society and our system of justice.

The "Holy Cause" mentioned in his First Inaugural Address was obviously an attempted "conversion" of a Christian country into a Baal-worshiping corporation accompanied by a non-consensual and fraudulent conversion of our assets as "presumed" chattel backing the debts of that corporation.

This Hideous Nonsense is now being addressed both nationally and internationally and the issues raised are being addressed openly.

Are you a Satan-worshiping pagan who believes in such practices as infanticide, or are you a Christian, Muslim or adherent of Judaism?

If you are a Satan-worshiper you can just stay where FDR placed you and continue to act as a "Person" obligated to function under the international Law of the Sea.

Everyone else needs to correct the falsified public records, explicitly remove their Trade Names back to permanent domicile on the land and soil States and get their Jural Assemblies set up.

—Posted: Friday, January 18, 2019

Section 3 — This is Not "Opinion"

What I am pointing out to you and everyone else is not a topic for "argument". It isn't my "opinion". It is the way the world's court system has been organized for centuries and just because 99% of Americans are too ignorant to know that and have been deliberately kept too dumbed-down to learn it, does not make it any less true and factual.

Now, you have a choice. You can be a landsman and reclaim your country and your "Natural and Unalienable" rights, and you can enforce the Constitution you are owed, and you can enjoy your freedom and you can join your Jural Assembly and you can operate your State or you can sit on your rump and blow your mouth and spin — and the British King will be happy to take all your assets and dump them into a Commonwealth Trust (that he controls and benefits from) and designate you as a "pauper" and a dependent of his government — your choice.

If you want Choice A, help establish, staff, and organize a Jural Assembly.

If you want Choice B, help establish, staff, and organize a Jural Society.

Please note that this is not "American Corruption" — this same situation applies worldwide. The only exceptions are Iran, North Korea, the Holy See, and a handful of Pacific Island Kingdoms.

And now for another repeat of a Vital History Lesson for All Americans and All Jural Assemblies:

1. The United States (unincorporated) was formed on July 1, 1776, as a result of the Unanimous Declaration of Independence. The members of this Union were all Colonies and they also operated as "the United Colonies of America". This is not to be confused with Benjamin Franklin's private business (also unincorporated) doing business as "the" United States.

2. The United States of America (unincorporated) was formed on September 9, 1776 by declaration of the Continental (that's land jurisdiction) Congress.

   This Holding Company is a Federation of unincorporated geographically defined States: Ohio, Pennsylvania, Maine, etc.

3. The States of America (unincorporated) was formed March 1, 1781, by Agreement of the States ratified as The Articles of Confederation. This was a Confederacy of States of States created to conduct commercial business in behalf of the Federation States. The members of this original Confederacy went by names like this: The State of Georgia, The State of Virginia, The State of Maine....

4. The original Confederation adopted and became the recipients of the service contract known as "The Constitution for the united States of America" in 1787. If you can read and know anything at all about English grammar you can observe from this that the word "united" used here as an adjective to describe "States of America" and references their "union" created under The Articles of Confederation. This Confederacy of "States of States" is the actual Party to the 1787 Constitution.

5. In 1860-61, the Southern States of States in the original Confederacy left the organization doing business as the "States of America" — "seceded from it" — and formed a new and separate confederacy called "The Confederate States of America".

6. The entire Civil War was thus a commercial mercenary conflict between the Northern States of States operating under the States of America Confederacy and the Southern States of States operating under The Confederate States of America.

7. After the end of hostilities the British Monarch saw his chance to pull a fast one, claim that the Federal States of States were under "Reconstruction" and then, very quietly, create an incorporated Scottish commercial corporation merely calling itself "The United States of America" [Incorporated] and substituting franchises of this corporation [formed in Scotland in 1868 — we have the paperwork and proof] for the original Federal States of States. Thus, "The State of Florida" owned and operated by Florida for the benefit of Floridians, was moth-balled, and a Territorial franchise corporation calling itself by the deceptively similar name "the State of Florida" owned and operated by the Scottish Government for the benefit of the British Monarch and United Kingdom, took its place — and generations of Americans have been kept none the wiser.

Well, now you are all "the Wiser".

You must take control of your own government. You must accept the responsibilities that go with the rights of self-government, or your assets will be plundered and pillaged to enrich the British Monarch and the Papacy, you will permanently enslaved as a population, and you will have no claim left to the land and soil of your own country.

When I say it is time to "Wake up!" and form your Jural Assemblies, it isn't just my opinion. A National Trust like any other property trust can only endure for three (3) generations before being renewed, otherwise, it is liquidated and there is no longer any interest preserved for the heirs.

It has been three generations since these con artists began their scheme.

My husband and I climbed out from under their rock in 1998. In 2015 we re-issued our Sovereign Letters Patent and this affords you the opportunity to extend your National Trust for another three generations — IF you all get busy and operate your States and form your Jural Assemblies and act in the capacity of living heirs — as people, not persons.

I don't know what I can say or do to make this any clearer for all of you. You are in grave danger of being defrauded out of your entire inheritance — your land and soil, your businesses and homes, your labor, your bodies and your Good Name. These criminals have conspired to steal it all right from under your noses, just as Thomas Jefferson said they would, if you were not "vigilant".

Well, my husband and I and many others have been "vigilant" and that is why you all continue to have a reprieve to gain knowledge and not be destroyed, but it is time for you to take action. It is

completely safe and proper, peaceful and unarguable for you to reclaim your Good Name and remove it to its original domicile on the land and soil of your home State. Do so.

Remember that all the Delegated Powers that were ever exercised by the Confederation States of States were delegated to them by the States acting through their Federation, The United States of America [Unincorporated] — not the other way around.

You have to have a Florida before you can create "The State of Florida", much less "the State of Florida" or "the STATE OF FLORIDA".

Thus, when the original Federal States of States were inoperable after the Civil War, those Delegated Powers returned by Operation of Law to the Issuers of those "powers" — to the actual States and their Federation of States, owned and operated by the living people. Not the King of England.

There is a great deal more history to all of this, but it all comes down to understanding who and what you are. Are you one of the living people of this country, a lawful inheritor? Or are you a mere "person" acting as surety for a bankrupt commercial corporation in "equitable exchange" for benefits doled out by bankruptcy trustees?

If you are one of the people, it is high time to reclaim your Good Name, correct the falsified records being held against you, and join your State Jural Assembly.

Please note that you are guaranteed the right to peaceably "assemble" — but not guaranteed the right to "associate". This is because people are sovereign and unincorporated entities, while "persons" are (in this case, foreign) corporate franchises owing obedience to the parent corporations that own them.

We have bought you time and kept your lawful claims alive, but you MUST wake up now and get moving in your own behalf and for the sake of your country and your children.

A foul white-collar fraud scheme promoted first by the Government of Scotland and next by officers of the Roman Catholic Church has very nearly succeeded in stealing your National Trust and reducing you all to chattel backing the debts of bankrupt commercial corporations "forever".

Get on your feet. Understand what has happened and what must be done to answer it. Take back your Good Name and Estate, by formally re-conveying them to the land and soil of your home State. The paperwork to do this is on my website: www.annavonreitz.com, Article 928.

Some of you have been trying to form Jural Societies in the mistaken idea that you could re-construct the Federal States of States by doing so, but the horse has to go in front of the cart — or you will get nowhere and waste a lot of time and energy in the process.

—Posted: Friday, January 18, 2019

Section 4 — Juror Qualifications and Membership

I get a lots of pleas for help and instructions for the Jural Assemblies. So, first things first. You have to qualify potential Jurors. Not just everyone can walk in off the street and function as a Juror. A Juror is a temporary State Citizen for the duration of their Jury Duty, and as such, must qualify as an Elector of that State as well as a State National under our established system of government.

It may at first sound daunting, but the process is only a reflection of the seriousness of the duty being performed. You wouldn't want to entrust your life to a surgeon with no first aid training, and in the same way, you do not want to entrust your fate to unqualified Jurors.

So — yes, the first business to be addressed is the declared political status of the candidate. That begins with establishing whether or not they were born in this country or born to a parent or parents born in this country (This provision goes back three generations as a result of the National Trust.)

The List:

* Proof of American Nationality.
* Proof of Identity
* Act of Expatriation from Territorial or Municipal Citizenship
* Recorded Acknowledgement, Acceptance and Re-Conveyance of Trade Name
* Recorded Declaration of Permanent Domicile of the Trade Name on the Land and Soil of the State
* Recorded Certificate of Assumed Names/NAMES claiming ownership and declaring permanent domicile of all Names/NAMES used by or associated with the Juror
* Copy of Form 56 (Social Security Number redacted) and mailing receipts demonstrating that the Municipal PERSON ACCOUNTS have been returned to and made the responsibility of the United States Secretary of the Treasury.

Step One: Require Birth Certificates or public documents that adequately establish the location where each candidate Juror was born, or in the case of those people claiming their nationality via parents/grandparents, similar documentation establishing the parents/grandparents place of birth and political status as American State Nationals.

Step Two: Require the direct corroboration of at least two (2) people who have reasonable first hand knowledge allowing them to attest that the candidate Juror is the man or woman whose birth and parentage is established by the records being presented in Step One. This can be done via the direct testimony of the Witnesses or via their written testimony under penalty of perjury. The Witnesses must sign and give their contact information in either case. Typically, Witnesses will be family member or old family friends who have known the family and the potential Juror a long time.

Step Three: Once you have established that you have an eligible Juror who qualifies as a birthright American, the candidate must confirm his agreement to formally expatriate from British Territorial Citizenship and also from any Municipal United States Citizenship conferred upon him or her, and sign a Witnessed Act of Expatriation formally claiming their Nationality from their State of Origin or to their Inherited State of Origin (in the case of those claiming via parents and grandparents). This will be one of the States in existence prior to 1860 and may or may not be the same State as the State where the Jural Assembly is taking place — or as we shall see, even different from the "State" where they were actually born.

Step Four: Candidates for theFirst InitiatingJural Assembly must be:

1. at least 21 years of age,
2. white,
3. males
4. landowners in the State. This is because we are restoring and updating from 1860, a time long prior to the 18 year-old age of majority and votes for women and colored people. At the initial meeting it is highly recommended that those initiating members open up the Jural Assembly membership to include women and colored people as Electors and Jurors. It is also recommended that they retain the Age of Majority at 21 and the landowner requirements, as they are in place to guarantee a membership having familiarity with life beyond High School and also, as landowners, having a firm attachment to the State and reason to work for its overall benefit.

Step Five: Although an informed Act of Expatriation witnessed by two or more people should be sufficient evidence of will and intent in the matter of political status, it is not in itself sufficient to establish ownership of our Good Names (also known as Trade Names and Given Names) and Estates which must be unencumbered and untangled from the morass of false presumptions, conferred political statuses, and false claims that have been amassed against our true identities.

Therefore it is prudent and wise for each candidate Juror to formally seize upon, acknowledge, accept, and re-convey their Trade Name (Upper and Lower Case: John Paul Jones, for example) and to declare and record its permanent domicile on the land and soil of their home or birth State.

This is a process akin to re-flagging a ship under new ownership and provides evidence of transfer of ownership interest and obligations of law to an actual State of the Union, instead of a Territorial State of State of Municipal STATE OF STATE. Instructions for this are posted at www.annavonreitz.com, Article 928.

The reasons for taking this step are:

1. to secure the ownership interest in one's own Name, and therefore, create the basis for claiming back one's own ESTATE and control over one's own affairs;
2. to prevent any interference from or claims by Federal Agents allowing them to address us or our Jural Assemblies under false pretenses;
3. to assure that the actions of our Jural Assemblies are unassailable.

If we have a twelve man jury and even one of them can still be mis-characterized as a British Territorial or Municipal "Citizen" the deliberations and validity of the jury as a whole can be questioned, as our States do not allow Dual Citizenship. Please underline that fact.

The Federales both Territorial and Municipal allow Dual Citizenship, but the American States do not.

Step Six: For the same reason as those cited above with respect to Trade Names, it is also highly recommended and desirable for candidate Jurors to seize upon and declare a permanent domicile for the Municipal NAMES that have been conferred upon us using the Certificate of Assumed Name Form (Article 928 on my website) and including every possible variation of every name ever used by or associated with them including Married Names, Pen Names, Performer Names, etc. You should include any business names and as many styles and permutations and punctuations of your name as you can think of as well as the general claim for "all, any and sundry variations, combinations, abbreviations, punctuations, orderings, styles and representations of any name, Name, or NAME associated with you, your Trade Name, or your business enterprises in any jurisdiction of law whatsoever."

Step Seven: It is advisable that a copy of the Territorial/Municipal Birth Certificate be returned and cancelled via proper signature "without recourse" and dated and returned to the US Secretary of the Treasury and the US Secretary of State along with a Form 56 designating one and/or both as Fiduciary for the PERSON. Again, this covers the bases regarding any presumed Dual Citizenship and denies any conflict of interest on the part of potential Jurors. It also makes the Fiduciaries responsible for Good Faith administration of these ACCOUNTS and the bookkeeping and payments related to them — relieving the rest of us of any such duty or obligation.

False "citizenships" have been arbitrarily "conferred" on you based on a false presumption that you or have ever been "stateless", seeking to obligate you and seize upon your assets as collateral backing the debts of the perpetrators of this scheme, so it is important for your own sakes as well as the proper and unquestionable functioning of the Jural Assembly for you to return these false "gifts" whence they came. This further proves up and gives evidence of your intent to be free of any claim of foreign "personhood" and your equal determination to reclaim your status as one of the "people" of this country.

Upon the completion of these steps, the candidate Juror may be "seated" as a Qualified Juror and member of a specific County Jural Assembly and State Jural Assembly.

Please Note:

1. Whereas colored people and women cannot act as Jurors or Electors until an Initial Jural Assembly with a Quorum of 15 Members has been called and has voted to update the rules to allow their participation, they can and should assist in the entire process of recruiting and establishing their State Jural Assembly in anticipation of full participation being open to them immediately after the Initial Jural Assembly meets. We need every loyal living American helping and assisting this process as we go forward.
2. The Western States that did not join the Union until after the Civil War are in an odd status, as they have been guaranteed all the rights and interests of the older States, but have not been formally enrolled as States. This is another Swindle that has been attempted by the perpetrators in Washington, DC, and

unfortunately, it cannot be corrected until a Continental Congress addresses the situation and approves their formal enrollment. This situation means that people born in these Western States are born as de facto Territorial Citizens and must take recourse to establish their Nationality via their parents and grandparents.

For example, my husband was born in Washington State, which is a land trust "State". His Father and Grandfather were also born in Western States, but because the National Trust Guarantee lasts for three generations, each one preserves the option of exercising their "reversionary trust interest" — so, although James Clinton Belcher was born in Washington State, and his Father and Grandfather were similarly afflicted by the above described situation, he can claim all the way back to his Great-Grandfathers and Mothers, who were Virginians and Pennsylvanians.

This is where the saying "Grandfathered in" comes from, though it is often applied to things other than the National Trust.

In practical terms, then, some Jural Assemblies in the Western States will have a bit harder time documenting their membership as the candidates will, unless they were born in one of the pre-1860 States, need to track back in the records to establish an ancestor of proven American State Nationality.

3. American State Nationals are not obligated to serve as Jural Assembly Members; Jural Assembly Members are volunteering to preserve their land jurisdiction States and their Court Systems — without which there is no country and no private ownership of anything. Please note — a National has no obligation to the Government, whereas a Citizen has an obligation to his or her State so long as they are serving in a Public Office, such as Juror. Their obligation may be relatively temporary (as when actually serving as a Juror) or for a Term in Office, like a Justice of the Peace or a Coroner.

4. Land Ownership is a tricky qualification of Jurors. In the past, in a pinch, the "land and soil" that a man owns can be defined as his body: "Dust thou art and to dust returneth." but I would argue and it is wise that Jural Assembly Members should be attached to their State via the establishment of permanent homes and property interests in that State. The initial qualification for immigrants to become State Nationals requires them to live in a State for at least "one year and a day" with no felony arrests and no claims for Public Assistance and to establish a permanent home or dwelling within the borders of the State. I believe that the qualifications for Jural Assembly Members should meet that criterion also.

5. People who are landowners in one or more States can theoretically participate in the different State Jural Assemblies sequentially and if they meet the other qualifications and if at least one year has passed between such incidents of participation per the one year requirement discussed above, — otherwise, it could run afoul of the "No Dual Citizenship" provisions of all the States.

For example, say that I own a home in Wisconsin and a winter vacation home in Texas for a number of years. If I lived in Wisconsin for fifty years and participated in that Jural Assembly, I could move to my retirement home in Texas and qualify as a member of the Texas Jural Assembly after actually living at my Texas home for a year and a day — and not have to go through all the rest of the qualification process again. Jural Assembly membership once established is therefore somewhat transferrable, but at no time can one belong to two State Jural Assemblies at the same time as that would violate the "No Dual Citizenship" provisions of the land and soil jurisdiction States.

6. Nationality can be established in a State different than the State of one's Jural Assembly and this is more common than not with today's mobile population. In most of the Western States (California, Oregon and Texas excepted) it is a given that the Jural Assembly members will have established their Nationality claims elsewhere. For example, a man born in Maine may migrate to California and join the California Jural Assembly and his American State Nationality requirement is still met by being born in Maine. There is no requirement that he be born in California to serve on the California Jural Assembly, so long as he is born in or otherwise lawfully able to claim his nationality from one of the actual States of the Federation Union.

7. The Federal States of States, like The State of Pennsylvania that were members of the original Confederation of States doing business as the States of America, were moth-balled and substituted "for" during the Reconstruction Era. They still exist as State Land Trusts which we are the lawful inheritors of.

   For example, the Ohio State is a trust established to hold the assets and contracts owed to The State of Ohio, which has been moth-balled since 1868, and both the Trust and everything in it is owed to Ohio and the Ohioans — so long as they claim it, which they do by exercising their capacity to act as one of the People of Ohio and forming their State Jural Assemblies.

   I hope that the importance and urgency of claiming your rightful inheritance including these State Land Trusts is now fully dawning on all of those reading this and that you will not hesitate or lack motivation to complete the Juror Qualifications and join your State Jural Assembly.

8. Finally, I recommend that every State Jural Assembly adopt a simple explicit Mission Statement and Membership Agreement so that there can be no doubt about what the Jural Assembly is, who the members are, what capacity everyone is acting in, and the intentions and purposes of the group.

   This is needed for those in the group, those joining the group, and those Federales snooping around the edges "investigating" the group for any sign of rebellion or insurrection. I will provide a basic template in a separate article.

My website www.annavonreitz.com (Article 928) has examples of the paperwork to reclaim and domicile your Good Name and ESTATE interests.

For more complete information goto "The American States Assembly" site here:

https://theamericanstatesassembly.net.

All document examples can be found under the "CORRECT YOUR STATUS" page link at the top of the above page, or for a direct link to the "CORRECT YOUR STATUS" page click here:

https://theamericanstatesassembly.net/correct-your-status

The current list of "American State Assembly Coordinators" can be found here:

https://theamericanstatesassembly.net/state-coordinators

—Posted: Sunday, January 20, 2019

*Updated on Sunday, December 15, 2019

Section 5 — Mission Statement and Membership Agreement

The Mission Statement for any organization worth its salt should be short and sweet and exact and as explicit as humanly possible, so as to conclusively answer the questions — "What are we doing and why?" In the case of the State Jural Assemblies the answer to these questions is exactly the same all across the board — for example:

Mission Statement for the Wisconsin Jural Assembly

Our Wisconsin Jural Assembly is dedicated to the restoration of a complete and fully operational land and soil jurisdiction State and County court system serving the people of Wisconsin, the preservation of the National Trust, the enforcement of the Public Law, the upholding of the Federal Constitution owed to our State and People, the re-population of our land and soil jurisdiction, the filling of vacated Public Offices, and the reclamation of our material and intellectual public and private assets.

To these ends we, the living people of Wisconsin, have called the eligible Wisconsin nationals and electors to assemble and to serve as Jurors and Officers, and we have established the process and procedure to qualify Jurors and others competent to hold State Citizenship and Public Office. We do this peacefully and without rancor in the exercise of our unincorporated powers and capacities.

The above Mission Statement pretty much nails down who is doing what and in what capacity and why. That's all a Mission Statement needs.

Now for the Membership Agreement portion — again, using Wisconsin as an example:

Wisconsin Jural Assembly Membership Agreement

In acknowledging and accepting the duties of a Wisconsin Jural Assembly Member, I act without any deceit or profit motive or obligation. I affirm that I am one of the people of Wisconsin and that I am acting exclusively in my natural and unincorporated capacity. I affirm that I have expatriated from any presumed citizenship obligation owed to the Territorial United States and/or to the Municipal United States and I make no claim of Dual Citizenship and hold no allegiance to any foreign power at all. I affirm by this testament that I am qualified and able and willing to act as a Wisconsin Citizen, as a Wisconsin Juror, and as a Wisconsin Elector and do so of my own free will and I also say that there is to my best knowledge and belief no circumstance or obligation barring me from occupying any vacated Wisconsin Public Office or preventing me from providing Good Faith Service in such Office if I am elected. In accepting the duties of a Wisconsin Jural Assembly Member I also accept the rights and responsibilities thereof. I understand that I may be called upon to serve as a member of a Grand Jury, or a Trial Jury, or to act as a Sheriff's Deputy, or to act as a Witness to Public or Private Records, and that I may be asked to serve in similar capacities with or without pay. I accept my duty to serve Wisconsin and my fellow Wisconsinites without reservation, coercion, or issue of conscience. I understand that I am, as a Wisconsin Citizen, responsible for upholding the Public and Organic Law of Wisconsin and that if I should be elected or appointed or otherwise entrusted with assets belonging to Wisconsin or any County thereof, I am obligated to act as a deputy and as a fiduciary under the Prudent Man Standard until relieved of such duty. As a member of the Wisconsin Jural Assembly I shall faithfully promote and help secure Justice for all people, through the right use of Due Process and Jury Nullification. I shall at all times endeavor to keep the peace and to know and uphold the best standards and traditions of the American Common Law. So say I and witness my autograph and thumbprint seal as I commit myself to serve as a member of the Wisconsin Jural Assembly this ____ day of _____ in the year _____ before these Witnesses:

by: _____(___Seal____) living at 1101 Bollingbrook Street in Racine, Wisconsin.

Witnessed by: _____ living at

_____.

Witnessed by: _____ living at

_____.

Ideally, the Witnesses will also be Jural Assembly Members and the records will be kept in original triplicate, one copy to the new Juror, one to the Juror's home County, one to be kept by the State Jural Assembly.

It is advisable to design and secure the unique use of a distinctive Jural Assembly stamp and/or Logo to be used as a Letterhead on these records.

Although there may be some additional or different issues each Jural Assembly may wish to address, the verbiage given here is precise and correct for the jurisdiction invoked: we do not, for example, use "affidavits" and we do not "swear" any oaths or make reference to "God" in the land and soil jurisdiction courts.

The confirmations of Public Offices are simple affirmations of duties and obligations undertaken due to the Separation of Church and State in the actual American government.

Though familiar to us, swearing oaths is a pagan practice of commercial courts, the phrase "so help me God" we grew up hearing from Perry Mason and on other court dramas, is also. It was not used in American Courts until the Unlawful Conversion of our Court System by FDR.

The actual land and soil jurisdiction courts operate on the principle of "Let your yes be yes and your no be no." Instead of affidavits we use testamentary evidence and instead of swearing to anything under penalty of perjury, we use affirmations "to the best of our knowledge and belief from without the United States".

—Posted: Sunday, January 20, 2019

Section 6 — Pointers and Questions

There are some issues being brought forward by various parties, some of whom are confused and others who just want me to address specific issues, so this is a nuts and bolts presentation of information that isn't coordinated around any specific theme beyond answering questions people have.

1. What is Mr. Trump's Republic about? The reforms they are making sound great and in line with what you are doing. Should we just wait and see what happens before we make all this effort to form Jural Assemblies?

Answer: Remember there are two (2) gangs, one Territorial and one Municipal, and neither one is supposed to be running this country.

It is the right, duty and responsibility of the actual people in each State to operate their Federation of States to run this country, and in order to do that, they must take up the work of forming their State Jural Assemblies. Forming and operating our State Jural Assemblies is the only way to fully restore the government we are supposed to have — i.e., finish the Reconstruction — and then determine where we want to go from there.

Mr. Trump is fully honoring his duty as Commander in Chief and protecting America and Americans. For that, he is to be lauded and loved. A great many other Presidents have grossly abused their position of trust and have allowed personal cowardice and/or self-interest to enter into their decision-making processes. I respect Donald Trump and so should everyone else. He does not act as a lobbyist for the Republican Party and he does not back down for the Democrat lobbyists, either. He charts a course that is best for America as a whole and keeps steady on.

We should all be grateful for and to Donald Trump — including the millions of rank-and-file Democrats who have listened to their party leadership and the so-called "mainstream media" instead of using their own eyes and noses.

Whatever Donald Trump's piccadillo roster may include, he is: (1) devoted to America; (2) an excellent businessman; (3) a generous heart. He has, without undue pressure on the Public Purse, vastly increased employment opportunities — especially for women, blacks, and Hispanics, expanded our economy, regained control of destructive trade agreements, and is working to secure our border — without which, we don't have a country anymore.

The gross self-interest and if I may say so, stupidity, of the Municipal Government leadership has led to unnecessary suffering that is entirely the fault of the members of the Congress and the bought-and-paid-for Press Corps, a social class of dishonest, arrogant pretenders who all pull their stories off the same wire services instead of doing anything resembling actual investigative journalism, yet want us to respect and trust their opinions as "law". They are parroting whatever comes in via the Associated Press (and who are they?) and Reuters (and who are they?) and that has been the degraded and deplorable condition of American Journalism for decades.

Mr. Trump is exactly right when he calls them "Fakes" — they are pretending to be journalists and not doing the job. They are in fact functioning as well-paid lobbyists and propagandists with no great respect for facts or law, and are the ones pushing former CIA Chief Hayden's vision of a "Post Truth Society" — i.e., a world run on the basis of lies, lies, and more lies.

A virtual war has been and is being fought in Hollywood, California, among those who espouse this criminal insanity and those who do not.

So — no, we can't afford to sit on our rumps at the stadium and watch the show and do nothing but "hope" that the Territorial Team wins. We do have to get motivated and set up our State (and County) Jural Assemblies and do the work. Now.

2. Shouldn't all State Assembly Members cancel their Voter Registrations?

Yes, they have to. This goes back to the requirement that all the actual land and soil jurisdiction State governments have forbidding Dual Citizenship. You are either in or out, so far as the States are concerned. The Territorial and Municipal Governments both allow Dual Citizenship, but in establishing and operating the State Jural Assemblies we have to work for our State and conduct its business.

This goes back to the principle of "Checks and Balances" — you can't allow your employees to write their own job descriptions, set their own pay and benefits, and supervise all their own activities — which is precisely what has been going on in this country for far too long. The Territorial and Municipal Governments are both supposed to be dependent on the States to ride herd on their spending and activities. We are supposed to be holding them to their obligations under the terms of the Constitutions that apply to them.

In 1868, approximately nine (9) million Americans were "disenfranchised" as the original Federal States of States were moth-balled and the Territorial States of States were substituted. Virtually nobody understood what was actually going on, because of the deceitfully similar names employed: "The State of Maine" versus "the State of Maine", for example.

However and in fact, this change meant that people were forced to give up their "voting rights" as shareholders in one set of corporations and to either accept or forego "voting rights" in a new set of corporations. When people transferred their "voting rights" to the interlopers, they unwittingly entered a new jurisdiction — that of the British Territorial United States — and lost their birthright position on the land and soil jurisdiction of the States by unconsciously accepting Dual Citizenship.

They lost their ability to function as State Electors as a direct result and became British "subjects". This is precisely what the King wanted and what he achieved via fraud and unconscionable contracts and gross Breach of Trust. Millions of Americans were thus "converted" from their natural birthright political status and subjected to the whims of the British King, without their knowledge or consent — simply by "doing their duty" and continuing to "vote" in what appeared to be normal public elections.

That was the First Great Fraud against the American States and People, carried out by our own paid military and federal municipal employees and our International Trustees — the British Monarch and the Pope, both of whom were, and are, completely culpable.

So yes, all State Assembly Members must cancel and expunge all Voter Registrations and cannot continue to vote in these foreign corporation elections without accepting Dual Citizenship and thereby making themselves ineligible to function as State Citizens.

You may think — but that's crazy! I won't be able to control who is in the White House or in the Territorial Congress! I will be giving up whatever little bit of influence I have on the direction this country is heading!

Remember that their system is all rigged and set up as two gangs — your vote determines very little in their matrix, and since the advent of hackable Diebold voting machines, your vote arguably determines nothing at all. Also remember that whether the issue at hand is "Territorial"

or "Municipal" both are employees of the States. Once you take up your position as the Employer, you actually have far more power than any mere "voter" in their system. It is as a State Citizen and Elector that you have the contractual ability to control them.

You will also be doing your part to restore the rightful American Government this country is owed. Operating as a State Citizen and/or State Elector allows you to finish the restoration — also known as "reconstruction" — of the Federal States of States, which are supposed to be owned and controlled and operated for the benefit of your State, not the UK and certainly not the Holy Roman Empire.

3. We are confused about which State or States we are supposed to be restoring? You talk about setting up the State Jural Assemblies and then talk about reconstructing the Federal States of States —?

Ah. It's important to realize that the actual States have never been involved in any of the chaos and chicanery affecting the States of States.

We are so used to seeing "State of Missouri" and "State of Alabama" and so on, that we started thinking of these organizations as "the" States, but in fact they are not.

The States are operated by the people living in the State.

The States of States are operated by employees of the people living in the States.

The States have been "missing in action" because the people have not known that it is their right and responsibility and duty to assemble their State Jural Assemblies. They've been "letting George do it" — literally, and for far too long.

Because the people are sovereign and unincorporated and running the actual State is their business, it has been nobody's right or responsibility to tell them that they have to assemble and conduct business — except that the Hereditary Head of State operating The United States of America (the unincorporated version) can call upon them to assemble as the leader of their Federation of States.

So, that is what has happened.

You have all been summoned to assemble your State Jural Assemblies, to operate your States, elect your Officers, set up your land and soil jurisdiction courts, re-construct your Federal States of State, exercise your position as an Employer, and reclaim your birthright.

Doing so is absolutely necessary at this time, because the National Trust endures for only three (3) generations and the tail end of those three (3) generations has come. We have taken the proper steps to re-issue our Sovereign Letters Patent to update and renew the National Trust, and now you all need to get off your duffs and pull together your State Jural Assemblies.

It is true that we need to "re-construct" the Federal States of States to act in behalf of the States, but only the People of the States can do any of this — the State Citizens of each State must act to restore the Federal State of State they are owed. Thus it becomes necessary for us to step forward, identify ourselves as one of the "People" instead of acting in the capacity of a foreign "Person" — and assemble the State first. Then we can reconstruct the Federal State of State.

You can't have any form of "State of Florida" without a Florida, can you?

The very existence of a "State of Florida" depends on the existence of "Florida" and the existence of "Florida" depends on the existence of the "People" of Florida — which means the State Citizens making up the State Jural Assembly.

So, it's showtime, folks.

Will the actual People please stand up?

4. Can you please explain how all this sleight of hand works? The substitution of one thing for another?

There are two classic and fundamental such sleights of hand that have led to all the others.

The First Great Fraud, as I have described elsewhere, came just after Civil War when a Scottish Commercial Corporation secretively infringed upon the name of our unincorporated Federation of States and called itself "The United States of America" [Incorporated].

This then was further exacerbated by the same scoundrels deceitfully naming corporate franchises of their new corporation after our Federal States of States. In this scam "The State of Virginia" (Federal) was replaced by "the State of Virginia" (Territorial). And except for some attorneys, Territorial Congress members, and guilty Generals, the populace was kept in the dark and fed horse hunks.

The result was that instead of the States being properly represented and benefiting from their own Federal States of States, all the Federal States of States were moth-balled as assets belonging to the land jurisdiction States, and the Territorial States of States were set up to operate for the benefit of the British Monarch and the UK.

We were diddled, left in the dark, and over time, those who knew the whole story were picked off, forced to flee under threat of death (like my husband's family), or died of natural causes — until now, three generations later, people are in a daze without any idea of what went on here, much less how to fix it and address the problem.

So I am telling you right here and now — the way to address it is to reclaim your birthright trust interest, operate in your unincorporated capacity as a State Citizen, and join and operate your State Jural Assembly. Your State organization — your State Jural Assembly — can then reconstruct your Federal State of State to your heart's delight and operate it, too — for your benefit and the benefit of your State, instead of for the benefit of the UK or the Holy Roman Empire — both of which merely have a service contract that they have abused beyond any rational standard.

The Second Great Fraud happened in 1933 under the aegis of the great King Rat himself, FDR.

This was also a sleight of hand substitution fraud favoring England and the "Holy Roman Empire"/Office of the Roman Pontiff/Romanus Pontifex Trust.

In the First Great Fraud they substituted "The United States of America" Incorporated for "The United States of America" Unincorporated, and the Federal States of States, for example, "The State of Georgia" and "The State of Maine" for Territorial States of States operating under very similar names: "the State of Georgia" and "the State of Maine" — only the beneficiaries had changed — from the American States and People to the British Monarch and the UK.

In the Second Great Fraud under FDR, they substituted all our "People" for their "Persons".

It is much the same schtick, only instead of undermining our Federation of States via identity theft and usurping upon our Federal States of States by substituting their own Territorial States of States --- under FDR, they stole your identity, too.

Here is how they did it, and it is a very similar fraud:

Under the Constitutions and Treaties associated with them, the British Monarch is named as our Trustee "on the High Seas and Inland Waterways". Thus it is, that when we venture out on "the High Seas" and "Inland Waterways" we have unknowingly been wards of the King. He is obligated to protect us and see to our welfare. The Government of Westminster is similarly obligated to aid and protect us.

So, to get around this and have an excuse to plunder and pillage us, they pretended that we "set sail" and were "lost at sea". That provided the excuse to set up Cestui Que Vie ESTATE trusts in Puerto Rico named after each and every one of us.

The British Monarch and the Pope acting as Pontiff then eagerly charged off all the "services" they were providing via the Territorial United States corporations and the Municipal United States corporations against these phony Territorial Trusts ("John Philip Miller" a Territorial Foreign Situs Trust) and equally phony Municipal ESTATES ("JOHN PHILIP MILLER") and phony Municipal PUBLIC UTILITIES ("JOHN P. MILLER") and phony Municipal CHARITABLE TRUSTS (JOHN MILLER).

They then also unleashed the members of the Bar Associations on us (Territorial Government) to act as Licensed Privateers, and unleashed the "Internal Revenue Service" to act as Bill Collectors. Our Public Courts were converted to run as private corporate bill collection agencies, the Middlemen in this scheme — our Employees — were mistaken for the actual Employers.

In this secretive way, our country and its lawful government was completely usurped by banal traitors and our States were purportedly "de-populated" and we ourselves were falsely subjected to foreign powers and treated as slaves in our own country.

The Lynch Pin in this scam was our innocent unincorporated Trade Name given to us by our parents. This Trade Name, also known as a Given Name, allows us to conduct both local in-state and international trade within the land and soil jurisdiction of our country.

Remember that America is a little bit odd, in that every State is a Nation. This results in a situation where "interstate" trade is the same as "international" trade.

Also remember the definition of "trade" involves business between unincorporated businesses and unincorporated businesses and corporations, while "commerce" involves business between two incorporated entities.

Trade: John Philip Miller operating in unincorporated natural capacity buys widgets from 3M Corporation and a glass of lemonade from Sally Lou Jenkins.

Commerce: John Philip Miller (Inc.) operating in the capacity of a franchise corporation of "The United State, Inc." buys widgets from 3M Corporation.

See the difference?

Acting in his unincorporated capacity, John Philip Miller, is engaged in peaceful private international trade.

Acting in any incorporated capacity, John Philip Miller is engaged in public commerce, and is doing so as a franchisee of a parent corporation.

This is the kind of "enfranchisement" the rats were talking about vis-a-vis voting — to take in all your assets, commandeer them as chattel backing their filthy commercial corporations, and subject you to both the British Territorial Government and the Pope's Municipal Government.

Looking at the name, "John Philip Miller", it is impossible to tell which capacity the man is operating in, so FDR just arbitrarily "decided" for his own self-interest, to change the legal presumptions of the day, and falsely claim that all the people in America were voluntarily acting as franchises of his favorite bankrupted Roman Catholic non-profit corporation doing business as "the United States of America" Incorporated — which is just a later version of the original Scottish fraud and national identity theft scheme promoted by the Holy See and the Holy Roman Empire instead.

This allowed the Plotters to commandeer our assets, our Good Names, our private property, even our bodies — so that they could "legally" impose the draft in World War II, Korea, and Vietnam.

FDR unlawfully converted the identity of all the people in America to that of "presumed" Territorial and/or Municipal "persons" — that is, incorporated franchises — and he bilked the National Trust, with the full knowledge and participation of both the British Monarch and the Pope.

After that, "John Philip Miller" was no longer automatically identified as a man and one of the people, but instead was "interpreted" and "redefined" as an incorporated "franchise entity" engaged in international commerce, and therefore subject to the delegated powers of the so-called Federal Government — that is, the Territorial and Municipal Interlopers.

In order to pull this off and make excuse for their behavior and suppositions, the plotters had to steal our Trade Names and make this appear to be voluntary on our parts.

They started the planning for this in the 1920's with various "Maternity Acts" that we supposed to apply only to Federal employees and dependents, but which morphed into a census-like recording process of "live births" in each county. It was harmless enough and unsuspecting people accepted that it was good to have a record of who was born where.

In 1933-34, the innocuous recording of live births was weaponized by the commercial fraud artists as a means of identity theft and unlawful conversion of assets on a national scale. Instead of recording live births, they began registering them — enfranchising each little American baby as an "abandoned" property, "voluntarily" donated to the Territorial State of State as a "ward of the State" by an unwed Mother.

Lately, that wasn't good enough, so the lying bastards reduced the role of the Mother to that of a mere "Informant" — as if our Mothers found us in a garbage can and just brought us into the hospital by chance.

These are our employees, people on our payroll, doing this to us.

They have been doing this since the 1930's and it is with some justification that they look at us like Talking Horses when we object, and they say, "But, this is the way we do it. This is the way we have always done it…," which from their perspective is true. None of the Territorial or Municipal Employees we currently deal with can remember any other system or any other set of "legal presumptions".

So, FDR and Corp just "presumed" that we were all bastard children, abandoned by our Mothers, left as wards of the Territorial State of State, and the Vermin got away with it because people trusted FDR, thought he was acting as their President and in their best interest, and couldn't imagine the evil being plotted against the American States and People by members of the Congress and our sanctimonious International Trustees — the British Monarchs and the Popes, who have always pretended to be our Friends and Allies.

The British Territorial United States thus "seized upon" our Trade Names and hijacked them into their own Territorial jurisdiction in international commerce. This resulted in the creation of a British Territorial Foreign Situs Trust doing business as, for example, "John Philip Miller" and also resulted in the Territorial "State of Ohio" being named as the Beneficiary of his Estate, when he, poor bastard pauper orphan, was "lost at sea" — which also then resulted in the Municipal United States Government setting up a Cestui Que Vie Trust "in his NAME".

Via this series of mis-characterizations and misrepresentations, our identities and our assets were stolen from us by these organized commercial crime syndicates posing as our own dear government.

As they siphoned away our wealth, the value of our labor, our natural resources, and money, they naturally became more and more powerful, more sanctimonious, and more conceited. Like their Running Dog, Colonel Mandell-House, they thought they were so very clever that the π"livestock" would never catch on.

As Colonel Mandell-House bragged, "not one in a million" would ever know and see through this old, complex, nasty set of lies. And if they did, it would hardly matter, because the "System" would take care of itself.

What we have done thus far is to put a very substantial piece of iron rod in their little red wagon wheels and a boot up their butts. Every American, both Democrat and Republican, should now fully realize that they have been betrayed by members of the Territorial and Municipal Congresses beginning in 1868.

They have been acting in treason since 1868, chiseling and plundering and pillaging the American States and People for a hundred and fifty years, and now, like Prince Philip, they have "retired" to the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, to "gush and lush" over their bankruptcy protection from the Pope, and what they intend to do to us to reduce our population of "Useless Eaters" and increase their own profits going forward.

I have a different future in view.

We reclaim our "reversionary trust interest", act in our declared unincorporated capacity, assemble our State Jural Assemblies, restore our Federal States of States, call a Continental Congress, and seize back all our purloined public and private assets, including our Good Names and Estates.

We keep our heads together and prosecute them as criminals, because that is what they are. We give Notice to all the hired "law enforcement officers" and "agency personnel" that this is what is going on, and we remind them of their duty to uphold the Public Law and respect the rights of their actual Employers.

Meanwhile, we get our own records corrected, join our State Jural Assemblies, hold our elections for our land and soil jurisdiction County Sheriffs, our Justices of the Peace, our Court Recorders, our Coroners, our Public Notaries --- and if our Public Servants including the members of the

Bar Associations don't come to heel, we have the option of confiscating their property and deporting them, or exercising extradition and hanging them as traitors and international criminals.

—Posted: Sunday, January 20, 2019

Section 7 — Discipline

If you have been doing your homework and following along, you now know how much is riding on the success of the State Jural Assemblies and the willingness and ability of the American People to learn their true and proper role and do the work associated with it.

You are now aware of the gross profit motives of those who have betrayed your National Trust and used and abused the American States and People ever since the Civil War.

You know that the British Monarchs and the Popes have acted in Gross Breach of Trust to allow this abuse.

You know that members of Congress — both Republican and Democrat alike — have deliberately and deceitfully abused your trust, too, and have operated in a criminal conspiracy designed to usurp your power and impoverish you for their own benefit and the benefit of foreign interests.

You know that all these Parties to Fraud and many other crimes have grown rich and powerful at your expense, even the expense of your lives.

And you have reason to know that this has been orchestrated in the same way that any crime syndicate is operated via "patsies" — those who unknowingly contribute their services to evil and via "made men" who know the score and keep the scam running.

Most of us have served as patsies in this scheme at some time or another, simply out of ignorance.

In your fledgling State Jural Assemblies you will find good solid people who have their heads screwed on tight, who follow the logic and the history, and who study (hard) to get things right. You will also find four other kinds of people:

1. the sincerely confused;
2. disruptors; and
3. disinformation agents; and
4. spies.

Be patient with those who are truly confused and do your best to explain things, even multiple times. Those who have been indoctrinated in the Public Schools run by these monsters have learned and believed lies all their lives and it is difficult for them to "un-learn" all this, all at once. Then, too, much of the fraud involved hinges on words and the use and misuse of words. Not everyone is an English Major, okay? So, it will take time for everyone to completely understand the verbiage and how it was pulled on us.

The Disruptors are all the nasty, pushy, I-am-important-my-issues-count-and-yours-don't, and the "I-have-a-problem-with-that," (whatever it is) on a constant basis folks. You all know who I am talking about. They always want to argue and split-hairs and find fault and gripe and blame and do very little to nothing themselves that is constructive, helpful, or correct. They are like little cyclones causing chaos and impeding progress wherever they go, usually babbling about arcane, obscure points of law or grammar or similar ontological, semantic, or religious concerns. They are attention seekers who just won't take no for an answer or allow anyone else a fair shot at addressing other concerns.

Sometimes these characters, especially the paid provocateurs, get together in pairs or small groups, and work together to keep everyone stymied.

Take them aside and explain that people who disrupt the functioning of the Assembly or impede the conduct of business in State Jural Assembly meetings can and will be removed by the Marshal-at-Arms.

Some people are just naturally like this and go from one thing to another seeking attention with no very clear purpose at all, but a substantial percentage of the Disruptors are paid provocateurs engaged for the purpose of causing this kind of interruption and obstruction.

The adoption of some rules of order to conduct meetings can help keep them under control, but occasionally it is necessary to throw them out of a meeting because they persist in disorderly, rude, obstructive behavior. Showing them the door at one meeting does not prevent them from attending again (hopefully in a more thoughtful frame of mind) and it may discourage them from participation at all — but, realistically, their help is that of a flat tire anyway.

Disinformation Agents and Spies are both almost always federal employees or people in trouble with federal authorities who are more or less coerced into infiltrating groups and spreading hokum. This can be any variety of lies or scam operations, but typically involves incitement to violence, baiting to trespass, introduction of illegal goods or contraband, fraudulent fundraising schemes, immoral temptation leading to blackmail, and similar activities.

One good way to provide your State Jural Assembly with a degree of defense from these provocateurs is to "excuse" them before every meeting begins. This is a simple announcement saying, "*Anyone who is here under false pretenses, anyone who is working for any foreign government including the Territorial United States or Municipal United States, anyone who is being paid or coerced to be here, must fully disclose their presence and purpose now, or leave the premises.*"

If they subsequently show up as Federal Witnesses they are discredited for failure to disclose.

Surprisingly, many G-men and women will disclose at this point. They will simply present their badges and tell why they are present and that's that. Most times they will then leave and not come back. If they stay, it's up to you to either ask them to leave or proceed as normal, according to your own best judgment.

I have always practiced a no-holds-barred-look-all-you-like transparency, which discourages these characters from getting all excited and bringing more resources and tricks to bear trying to discover activities that are perfectly lawful anyhow. That said, a State Jural Assembly is by definition a Closed Assembly, meant to be attended only by Qualified Members and known Guests.

Please take a look at the list of typical tricks of the Disinformation Agents and Spies:

1. Incitement to violence. They will come in all red hot and spewing rhetoric and stomping mad or they will wheedle away at your outrage over the theft and injustice aspects of what has been done here. If they can't get people all riled up and "violent" and "insurrectionist" either of those two methods, they will try the "Safety Angle" — and try to make everyone fearful and paranoid, and encourage them to do things like make "contingency plans" as a group, stockpile arms, and take similar actions. They will talk about "getting even" with attorneys and judges and politicians and similar ploys to draw people into compromising conversations

in order to accuse them of threatening Territorial or Municipal government officials.

If you simply step back from their sideshow, and observe where their diatribes and insinuations and topics all lead, it's transparent enough. They are trying to gather evidence that our State Jural Assemblies are:

1. not operating properly, and
2. are "fronts" for "rebels" and "insurrectionists" plotting violent overthrow of the government (such as it is) and/or
3. trying to get people to do or say incriminating things that can be used to accuse them of some form of "terrorism".

Though Americans may justly be outraged, the proper and profitable attitude is to "Keep calm and get even." Or as my Mother described it — 'Make like a duck, all calm and unflappable on the outside, paddling like hell underneath."

We all have lawful recourse in answer to their fraud schemes and abuses and have no reason to be afraid or to allow anger to overtake our better sense.

They are the criminals engaged in conspiracy against the Constitutions and against the lawful government of this country — not us. They are the employees caught in gross breach of trust and fraud against their employers — not us. Let them be looking over their shoulders and making contingency plans — not us.

And as for our hurts and grudges — criminals seldom have much that can be attached to pay restitution or damages, but in this case, they have amassed vast quantities of credit and goods, homes and lands and pension funds — all under conditions of fraud and unjust enrichment.

We don't have to resort to violence or worry too much about our recompense. All the Notices have been published worldwide. The Bad Guys in this case have no place to escape and the greatest danger we face is our own ignorance.

So when you hear some firebrand ranting and raving and inciting violence and talking "more patriot than patriot" — think twice and think: ah, a possible government agent in our chicken coop — and play your own game instead of his.

Likewise when you encounter a wheedler, constantly moaning and aggrieved about losses and blaming others and whining in an outraged fashion and encouraging in vague terms "doing something about it" — think, ah, a possible government agent trying to drum up business — and again, play your own game.

Ditto the fear-mongers trying to make people afraid of exercising their lawful and natural rights, until they are scared and looking over their shoulders like they are guilty of something for reclaiming their own Good Names and joining their State Jural Assembly.

2. Baiting to Trespass. This is one of the likely results of the "incitement to violence" ploys discussed above, and it is what took down Bruce Doucette and the Colorado Nine.

   A Disinformation Agent named Michael R. Hamilton, an insurance adjuster by trade (which should have raised red flags aplenty) insinuated himself and encouraged the people in Colorado to make a tragic mistake.

   They mistook the Territorial and Municipal Courts and their Officers for their own "missing" courts and Public Officials.

   As a result, they addressed these foreigners as if they were actual County and State employees guilty of malfeasance and dereliction of duty — and they transgressed into the foreign international jurisdiction of the sea and threatened these Officers of the Queen and of the Pope with the punishments that would be owed to actual State (instead of State of State) Officials.

   And that is what got them arrested and thrown into jail. Michael R. Hamilton of course, was nowhere to be seen. He entrapped them using their own ignorance against them and baiting them to trespass.

   As a State Jural Assembly member, you have cut your ties to all "federal" entities now in operation and have no cause whatsoever to make threats or transgress into their watery jurisdiction at all.

   As irritating as it may be to have their continued operations in your face and to have them operating their private corporations out of your public buildings — don't take the bait.

   Realize that you have the means in your hands to correct this situation peaceably — by operating your land and soil jurisdiction States and Counties, by educating the populace, by building up your own Courts to serve the People of your State — and by exposing their lawless and predatory criminal activities to the proper authorities who are running these corporations on our shores — the President, the Queen, the Pope, the Lord Mayor of London, the United Nations Secretary General, the various State *of* State and STATE *OF* STATE Territorial and Municipal Congressional Delegations, the Joint Chiefs of Staff, etc.

   Likewise, don't take the bait when they try to scare you. Make no "contingency plans" and store up no stockpiles of arms, etc., beyond what you may need for your family in some kind of emergency — earthquake, fire, flood, etc.

   This is the ploy they used on Schaeffer Cox and his friends in Fairbanks, Alaska. The Federales introduced moles — Disinformation Agents — who were in trouble already on Federal charges, and those men created a climate of fear so that Schaeffer and others were afraid for their lives and "drawn out" to make "contingency plans" and acquire dubious amounts of firearms, etc. under the guidance and entrapment of the same men who were scaring them into these actions and secretly taping the conversations.

Later, of course, this was used to make it look like Schaeffer and the others accused were "dangerous threats" and "terrorists bent on violence" and "unstable" nutcases. They were, in fact, just innocent men being "played" by experts to their own downfall.

Don't take the bait when they try to make you mad, either. When they try to "draw you out" to express anger against judges and attorneys — you can be as enraged as you please — but sit there quiet as a mouse and say nothing. Nothing at all. Let them do all the raging and shouting. Enjoy the show.

3. Introduction of illegal goods and contraband. When the Federales get really desperate, they will get their Agents to bring in contraband — drugs, alcohol, and firearms, but most likely firearms — and attempt to blame you and your State Jural Assembly for "possession" of these items. They will try hard to get you to participate and agree to having these "controlled substances" in your possession or on the premises during your Assembly Meeting.

   The original Constitution gives the Federal Government control over Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms. This is how and why George Washington got involved in The Whiskey Rebellion. The Federal Government was given control over the sale and transport of these items as a source of income to fund the government.

   Since things went astray, they have also helped themselves to "control" over habit-forming drugs, though they have no specific authority to do so, and strictly speaking have no authority over possession or use — only over "sale and transport" across state lines.

   So, look sharp and warn all your members. This was their excuse for Ruby Ridge (rumors of a single sawed off shotgun) and Waco (rumors of illegal drugs being stored and sold at the Branch Davidian Compound). The shotgun was a "gift" and the drugs were stored by the CIA without the knowledge or help of any Branch Davidian. Go figure. Before Janet Reno unleashed the fire bombs and flame throwers on the helpless women and little children you can still view the FBI footage of the helicopters safely transporting all the drugs out in white plastic bales.

4. Fraudulent Fundraising. The Federales also have control of the US MAIL and United States Postal Service. They love to get organizations involved in illicit fundraising activities by having their agents promote hare-brained Ponzi schemes and membership fraud schemes and unfulfilled product schemes, all of which can land people in jail for a long time and cause a lot of havoc. Just say no. Any fundraising you do for your State Jural Assembly should be by free donation only, or, if you are prepared to offer a product in exchange for a standard "donation" let it be something like a Veg-O-Matic, not anything produced by the members of your Assembly — no templates for sale, no "Freedom Packages" and so on.

5. Immoral temptation/blackmail. The Federales are famous for using sex and drugs to draw people into compromising situations, filming it all, and using this against the "target" to coerce "cooperation" in any number of situations. Just remember:

there are no secrets. Warn your membership that State Jural Assembly members need to conduct their personal lives as if their Mother and the entire Church Choir (or Synagogue School or Mosque Fellowship) were behind one of those two-way mirror windows, watching. Because they are.

That may be an unnerving thought at first, especially if your life up to this point has been "untidy" — but if you want to save your country and your inheritance and live at peace, then keeping your own act clean is really the least of the sacrifices to be made.

Steel yourselves to tell no lies, make no excuses, and to live your lives so that as the saying goes, when your feet hit the floor in the morning, the Devil says, "Oh, no! He's up!" — or "She's up!" — whichever. Or both, for couples. And practice saying no, politely, and often.

When you are over one of their targets they will start plying you. Gee, you are such a good fellow! Not like the rest of those, well, unsavory patriots. You understand. You are sophisticated! You enjoy the finer things...you've gone places (or you want to go places, wherever they might be — actually, the Federal Pen is what they have in mind) and so, yeah, come on, there's going to be this party at the Stag's Leap Inn on Friday, why not come?

At first the entertainment may be polite and nice. A great dinner party and intelligent conversation, interesting people.

Among those interesting people will be a "Flagger" whose only job there is very closely but unobtrusively observe everything you say and do. In a group of maybe two dozen people, this one will be the one that is always in view, but never actually coming very close to you. Only close enough to hear your conversation using a tiny listening device in their ear. Usually the Flagger won't be anyone that appears very interesting — probably dumpy and at least middle aged.

Unknown to you, this is an information gathering event. People will be very interested in you and your ideas and your group — your State Jural Assembly — and since most of them will be beautiful and younger than you, you may be tempted to expound as an elder or merely puff up with pride and brag.

Don't do that. Be modest and keep your opinions very mild. Cream cheese would not melt in your mouth. Play them like they are playing you.

Depending on the issues and their group "take" on you, this business of nice society events may go on for quite a while as they grapple with how to land the fish.

Eat hearty. Enjoy the champagne — but not too much, and don't drink anything that is poured from a fresh bottle. Just absent-mindedly set your glass down somewhere and forget about it as necessary, as many times as necessary.

Eventually, they will figure out what kind of person interests you and try to put you in closer and closer contact with one or more of them. If you are a married

man the day will certainly come when someone, perhaps your oldest friend, a mild-mannered bachelor who as already succumbed — suggests, "Why don't you make an excuse? Tell Jill (your wife) that you're going to go to the game with me on Friday?"

And yeah, it will "kinda sorta" be true. It will be a "game" all right, and you will lose — because in most cases the victims don't even know its a game until it's over and there's a big "L" painted on their forehead.

These people are experts at this kind of seduction and most likely, you and the members of your fledgling State Jural Assembly, are not.

The best way to go is to warn everyone up front about this kind of slow, attentive, painstaking evaluation and seduction process that the Federales use to entrap good people and turn them upside down, ruin their lives, ruin their marriages, get them fired, steal their patents, nail them on phony tax charges, etc., etc., etc.

Just say no. Practice saying no. Say it politely, but firmly.

And if for some reason you feel that you have to accept an invitation, don't ever let yourself get in a situation where you are dependent and as much as possible, don't go alone. Bring your wife or your husband, your best friend, a couple other Assembly Members. Keep your cell phone. Have a duty driver who is loyal to you. Make sure all sorts of people know where you are going and who will be there. Let nothing at all be secret. Ever.

I regret having to talk about this kind of thing and warn grown people like Mom giving you the business before you go out on a date, but most of the people I know who are members of State Jural Assemblies are good, honest — and unsuspecting — people with no real exposure to the Swamp or Swamp Creatures.

Warn your members and support each other, and remind everyone to keep everything including their own private lives on the up and up.

Be forewarned that you will be getting Swamp Dwellers coming through your doors, because losing their federal contracts is too important an issue for it to be otherwise. They will come and you all will have to be ready for them. Not afraid, not angry — just ready.

People convicted of any serious crime are prohibited from serving as a State Citizen and from holding any Public Office in the actual American Government. They can reclaim their status as State Nationals and live their lives and enjoy their property assets. They can stand on the sidelines and support those who have to carry the torch and operate the States and reconstruct the Federal States of States, but our Forefathers did not intend to have any weak links in our leadership.

Think about that when — as they will — the temptations come to your State Jural Assembly.

You may even be plied with more abstract organization-oriented temptation and attempts to play upon common ignorance. The Federal Agents, however disguised, may attempt to seduce your State Jural Assembly as a whole.

They will tell you — hey, if you want to be eligible for "Federal Block Grants" or "HUD and Urban Development Grants" or "Agricultural Loans" or, or, or, then you "have to" incorporate and "update" and "get modern".

That is exactly what they told all the Counties back in 1965. They didn't explain that all those "Block Grants" would be pittance kickbacks from all the racketeering money the Federales intended to make from taking title to all the land assets of those counties.

They didn't explain that the strength, power, assets, and sovereignty belong only to unincorporated people and unincorporated States and unincorporated Counties, did they?

No, they came in like the Pied Pipers they are, sang a little song and dance, waved piles of cash and tales of more in front of the hungry "locals", told a half-truth or two or three, deflowered some girls, beat up some boys, and poured a lot of drinks — and before you know it, Joe and Bob and Hank and Rita had signed over everything (even though it wasn't really theirs to sign over) and the Boys from DC were in the Driver's Seat.

If you all fall for that stupidity again, that's where they will stay — and they won't stop until this country and our Ship of State is sunk, because the Swamp Creatures are what they are and have always been.

It's up to you to be wise as serpents and gentle as doves, to politely and with absolute determination cling to your moral principles, to your unincorporated status, to your humble but actual powers, and to your good common sense.

—Posted: Monday, January 21, 2019

Section 8 — A Nation of Bastards?

I have briefly and simply explained the three basic jurisdictions of law many times before and it was outlined in our book, "You Know Something Is Wrong When…An American Affidavit of Probable Cause", too.

We live our lives in the Jurisdiction of the Air, before returning whence we came, to the Jurisdiction of the Land and Soil (Earth). In between, our feet tread upon either the land or the sea, which is our choice. It is that choice that concerns us when we are talking about the secular government and the forms of law we encounter day to day — but in order to clear the air:

The law of the Jurisdiction of the Air is divided into ecclesiastical law and canon law, which can loosely be defined as the law for the people who make up the body of the Church (ecclesiastical) and the law for the churchmen and clergy (canon). This in turn relatively reflects the same kind of formula difference as one finds between the Public Law which everyone is supposed to obey and the Private law of the Federal Code, for example.

Ecclesiastical Law is formed of doctrines that are spelled out in the form of Accords and Concords and Creeds and all sorts of Writs and Edicts, while Canon Law is neatly numbered (though voluminous like the Federal Code) and stipulates all the do's and don'ts and rights and obligations and duties of priests and lesser clerics and administrators.

Thus there is a Third Jurisdiction and two more mighty sets of laws and a Christian Assembly that has nothing to do with a secular State Jural Assembly; and, there is a "Divine Government" established by "Assemblies of Believers" known as "Congregations" within a church, but that is not the kind of assembly that we are talking about when we are discussing the American Government (Land) vs. U.S. Government (Sea) and State Jural Assemblies.

Some people are getting this all balled up and confused and someone has to take the initiative to say — whoa!

If you want to argue how many angels can sit on the head of a pin this is not the forum to do that and the State Jural Assemblies are no place to have those kinds of religious discussions. We all have cause to know that although most of our Forefathers were Christian they did not create a Theocracy, nor, for that matter, did they create a Democracy. They instead negotiated for each state to enjoy a "republican form of government" where the power remained solidly based on unincorporated institutions and the free will of the people living on the land and soil of each geographically defined "State".

So the job of the State Jural Assemblies is to organize and re-populate the land and soil jurisdiction of each of the American States, and then, to finish the "reconstruction" of the Federal States of States, so that our Government is restored to its intended form and fully functional.

That is a big enough job without any religious controversies blurring the lines and making a difficult job even more complex and dragging in issues that have nothing to do with our Secular Government then or now.

Unfortunately, the Roman Catholic Church did poke its nose in and get involved in the Great Fraud in 1925, when it incorporated a non-profit corporation doing business as "the" United States of America (Inc.) in the State of Delaware and continued the same basic scheme as the Scottish Government promoted in 1868 when it created "The United States of America" Incorporated — naming a corporation after our unincorporated Federation of States and letting

confusion and deceitfully similar names promote identity theft, hypothecation of debt, and all the rest of it.

This created a situation where the Holy See had a Territorial Corporation dba "the" United States of America, Inc., and various Municipal Corporations doing business as the MUNICIPAL CORPORATION OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA and the MUNICIPALITY OF WASHINGTON, DC, and the UNITED STATES and so on — and the Holy See and its Secular Administration run by the Office of the Roman Pontiff — saw fit to bring along many antiquated and evil practices that it had practiced in Europe for centuries.

These included the Doctrine of Scarcity, the Doctrine of Bastardy, and the practice of Bono Vacantia among other destructive instruments designed to denigrate and invalidate other Christian denominations as well as all other religious faiths — and fleece the populace blind in the name of Jesus.

So although our American Government is and always was thoroughly and determinedly secular in nature and though the Separation of Church and State was very well settled and established in this country prior to 1925, the increasing role of the Roman Catholic Church as a "governmental services provider" thoroughly polluted the administration of both Territorial and Municipal Government Services with religious dogma and prejudice that has contributed mightily to the fraud and abuse that has occurred in our country.

The Order of the Templars came back from the Crusades "infected" with a brand of Gnosticism born of exposure to the more ancient cults of Baal from Babylon and Sumeria, and Osiris from Egypt. The Pope and King Philip of France had also borrowed a great deal of money from the Templars, and were hard up against having to pay them back. So they used the religious differences as an excuse to suppress, murder, and confiscate the property of the Templars.

That is what ultimately created two portions of our modern dilemma — the first being the suppression of the Templars and their beliefs, resulting in Freemasonry and other less savory Secret Societies, and the second being the start of a loathsome habit of the Holy See and its Collaborators of borrowing huge amounts of money from people and then killing off their Priority Creditors.

You can see this most grossly in the Second World War wherein the Holy See and Hitler borrowed huge amounts of money from Jews living in Germany and Eastern Europe, and then, when it was time to pay back the debt, exterminated their Priority Creditors instead. The Municipal corporations under the control of the Holy See and their principal subcontractors — the Alphabet Soup Agencies — were being fully prepared and weaponized to carry out exactly this same maneuver in America, complete with FEMA concentration camps.

This behavior cannot be seen as anything related to religious differences or any misunderstood loyalty to the teachings of Yeshuah. It is criminal behavior — theft, murder, and piracy — motivated by greed and blamed on the victims in every instance since the suppression of the Templars.

The Church attempted to excuse this by adopting what can only be described as doctrinal schizophrenia — preaching the Gospel under the sacred Office of the Pope, and allowing this filthy, violent, horrifying behavior under the Office of the Roman Pontiff. And selling it all under the Church's storefront.

The recent maneuvers have not stopped the problem. The Office of the Roman Pontiff was closed down in 2011, but the "new" Holy Roman Empire started up on its heels and took over

the same old function — the Gold, Order, and Dominion function of secretive violence, war-mongering, theft, deceit and criminal brutality. Gold, Order, and Dominion = GOD, and their KINGDOM OF GOD, which is not our Kingdom of Heaven, and not allied with any teaching of Yeshuah.

It is also clear that after bankrupting and liquidating the Municipal UNITED STATES, INC. and granting the perpetrators undeserved bankruptcy protection, the Holy See and its property managers at the Vatican fully intend to simply boot up another deceitfully named Municipal Corporation and reward the criminal members of the Municipal United States "Congress".

That is, after all this, after all the exposure of their misdeeds and criminality, they have learned nothing. They have not turned away from their sins. They have not repented one bit. They have simply coiled around and shed their skin and think that they are going to go right on with business as usual.

My Mother had a good answer for snakes. It's called a garden hoe.

In making these observations it gives me no pleasure to report, nor does the rest of the story, which Kurt Kallenbach explains exhaustively in his publications and on his website:

www.kurtisrichardkallenbach.xyz

The research that Kurt and his team have undertaken coincides, underlines, explains additional — especially theological — history, that only concerns us in that it explains the origins of the ignorant and superstitious practices that have ultimately been elevated to excuse gross crimes against each and every one of us.

Very briefly, clerics at the time of Thomas Aquinas could not explain the nature of the afterbirth that accompanied each child into the world. So they deemed it a live born "human person" that mysteriously died upon entering this world.

We have caught hospital personnel and have hospital records detailing how the afterbirth is seized upon and kept without the knowledge or consent of the Mother or Father, how it is named using our Given Name — purportedly "donated" by the Mother, and how this is used as an excuse to steal and replicate our identity, to create an "infant decedent estate" named after us, and ultimately, to even steal our DNA.

As bizarre as this is, it is true. This has been going on non-stop in Maternity Wards for years and the identity of the Mothers as married women has been being obscured because the Catholic Church refuses to recognize any marriage not given their stamp of approval. Thus, according to them, we are all "bastards" — unclaimed waifs, wards of the State of State, unclaimed property.

One wonders whatever excuse these unrepentant Middlemen can make in view of their sins, for standing as Gatekeepers between the True God and his Children, and as Judges over the rest of us, when they cannot observe the least bit of common decency.

I am sure that the vast majority of Catholics reading this short summation will be horrified and disbelieving, but these bizarre claims and practices are fully and exhaustively proven and documented and they all amount to nothing but a very large pile of lies, half-truths, fantasies, superstitions, and most all — excuses for crime.

As a result, yes, Campers, we find it necessary to even go back and claim our DNA, via a Paramount Claim to our essence from the moment of our conception and the formation of a zygote.

They stole your Given Name and identity. They stole your Earthly estate. They even stole your DNA. All in the "Name of God" and "Jesus Christ", of course.

Repentance must come to this Church — true, lasting, and strictly enforced repentance, because until it does, nobody and nothing on Earth will be safe.

It literally is like nursing a nest of vipers, as their confessions and contrition appear to last all of five minutes before they go do the same evils again and indulge themselves in more lies and half-truths and obfuscations.

Even though our State Jural Assemblies have nothing to do with Congregational Assemblies, and our Courts do not address ecclesiastical or canon law, we do address probate of our estates and our property interests and our intellectual property rights and our private assets — all of which have been deplorably abused by these hypocrites on a worldwide scale.

Thus it is, that while the British Monarch is responsible for the abuses practiced upon us in the international jurisdiction of the sea, the Pope is responsible for the abuses in the global jurisdiction of the air, and both of them must be held accountable for this state of affairs.

There is a backdoor where religious controversy enters in, though it is not a part of our American Government, and is in fact a source of gross criminal behavior on the part of subcontractors run by the Holy See and its Vatican property managers.

As we wake up and get started with the vast house-cleaning and restoration work set before us, it is only rational that all Catholics worldwide object to these gross criminal practices and refuse to support their continuance, the lies against the Mothers and their rights, the lies against the babies and theft of their DNA, their Good Names, and their estates — all of this ancient, superstitious evil used to excuse criminal activity must stop and it must stop now. It has no validity in fact and certainly has no place in the modern world.

Our State Jural Assemblies have the power and must demand the repeal of Federal Code Title 37, conscripting our doctors, nurses, dentists and other health care personnel into the "US" military as "Uniformed Officers" and end the extortionate use of professional licensing to compel them to participate in these bizarre practices and clandestine registrations of afterbirths "as" live born Americans festooned with our Given Names and used to substitute "for" us so as to steal our identities almost from the moment of our birth.

We must all, worldwide, expose these evils and those who practice them inside and outside the Roman Catholic Church.

We must demand that the unrepentant Roman Curia suspend all privileges of incorporation to the members and administrators and Board of Directors of the Municipal United States Congress and not reward these Vermin with any further opportunity to create, organize, operate, direct, share-hold, or benefit from any incorporated entity whatsoever.

They must not be allowed to come back through the door, unroll a new Municipal Charter, and continue on. They must be stopped and they must be punished.

Any attempt to just hand-off the nastiness of the Office of the Roman Pontiff and its profits to a new gang of criminals operating as the "Holy Roman Empire" needs to be stopped in its tracks, too.

We are not a "nation of bastards" and neither are the people of the many other nations of the world which have been denigrated and dis-served in the same way, using the same venal practices, the same archaic and evil excuses.

The State Jural Assemblies are therefore reminded that these are not religious issues from the standpoint of the American Government, but they are issues of property crime, false claims in commerce, fraud, conspiracy, unlawful conversion, identity theft, inland piracy, personage, Breach of Trust, copyright infringement, mis-characterization, credit and insurance fraud, bankruptcy fraud, securities fraud, extortion, racketeering, money laundering, kidnapping, treaty violations, and numerous other kinds of crime.

If the Catholics don't voluntarily and honestly clean up their own Church, monitor its behavior, and control its business affairs, it is inevitable that the rest of us will have to expose and embarrass them until they do. It is also apparent that Catholic owned and operated corporations, like British owned and operated corporations, have embezzled vast amounts of money and resources out of the American States and People and as a reward, have prepared to murder us, their Priority Creditors.

This continued lunatic behavior cannot be tolerated in the modern world, and should rightfully be known and addressed by the State Jural Assemblies going forward — but not as a religious issue — as a criminal and economic issue.

—Posted: Monday, January 21, 2019

Section 9 — Grand Theories and "Responses" Debunked

There are many people out there milling around, most of them are well-intentioned and some think they have "the" answer. Some are Disinformation Agents as described in "7 Discipline".

I started life as a mathematician and for me, the numbers have to add up and the logic has to follow through and each quantity has to — at least eventually — be known.

The simple facts are these:

1. our actual government — which we are owed — is not fully operational;
2. it is not functioning as it should because it was never fully restored after the Civil War;
3. we have not restored it, because we were not informed that it needed to be restored — certain parties profited themselves by keeping that obscured;
4. now that we have a grasp of the actual situation, we have the means to restore the government we are owed in our hands and all we need to do, is do it.

Nobody can complain about us taking care of our own business, and there are a great many people worldwide who will feel relieved and reassured that the people of this country finally woke up and are taking control again.

Thomas Deegan and those trying to organize the Oregon State Assembly have gone off the trolley and are advocating a "tear it down to the ground and start over" idea — an insurrectionist anarchist answer — at the same time they are trying to present themselves as the Oregon State Assembly.

Think about this.

How can you pretend to be a member of a State that you are bent on destroying?

Do the words, "shoot yourself in the foot" come to mind? They should.

Thomas Deegan spent two years in jail for trespassing against the Territorial State of West Virginia. He is lucky he didn't get 38 years like Bruce Doucette in Colorado, who basically did the same thing — all of them against my advice.

Thomas's theories have been tested — repeatedly — and they always have the same result. The patriots espousing these ideas go to jail and the government putting them in jail is not one bit affected or changed for the better.

So. Use your common sense. If you want to change the way things are run around here, you have to do the work of self-governance and assemble your State Jural Assemblies. Act in your unincorporated capacity, take care of business, and tell your employees what you want them to do.

In a similar vein, there are all sorts of Petitions and Arbitrations and other actions being pursued by well-meaning people and groups who are attempting to "move" Congress and/or use principles of law to ensure their immunity.

The Territorial Congress already agreed that you are immune by passing the Foreign Sovereign Immunity Act in 1976. And the Municipal Congress has nothing to say about your immunity, because you are already the "authorized person" associated with all your ACCOUNTS.

Again — think about this.

When you petition a foreign court or a foreign government, you are handing your authority over to them and subjecting yourself to their jurisdiction.

If you are acting as an American, why would you petition the British Monarch about issues that you yourself are supposed to control?

We don't petition their government, which is merely under contract to provide services to our own. We operate our own government and tell them how we want the service they provide to be run.

Do you petition your groundskeeper to mow your lawn, or do you tell him how to mow it?

Get your heads screwed on, organize your State Jural Assembly, and tell your Territorial employees what you want done and how you want it done.

Then restore your Federal State of State and use it to direct the course of your State's international business affairs — as the Founders intended, instead of abdicating that responsibility and letting the British Monarch and their Territorial Officers act "for" you.

Arbitration of these matters is bound to more or less fail, because the first default is on our side, not the side of either the Territorial or Municipal Governments. We haven't done our part. We haven't assembled our State Jural Assemblies in 150 years. We haven't reconstructed our Federal States of States.

They, the Territorial and Municipal Governments have been left without instructions — hence the claim of a perpetual "State of Emergency".

We have to get busy and give them instructions or the "State of Emergency" continues.

As an additional point on their side of the issue — we already have remedy.

There is nothing stopping us from assembling our State Jural Assemblies, restoring the Federal States of States, and going forward — nothing but our own ignorance about our own government. And sloth, of course.

On an individual basis there is nothing stopping us from moving our Names and ACCOUNTS back to the land and soil jurisdiction of the States, either. Doing so instantly provides immunity from further presumption against us by either the Territorial or Municipal Governments.

As irritating as it may be in view of the abuses that have gone on, we have always had remedy in our hands and under our control.

This does not mean that we have not been defrauded and suffered Breach of Trust and been the victims of many crimes, because we have, but we must exercise our remedies first before addressing all of that.

Which means — record your decision as the rightful "Authorized Person" to leave Territorial and Municipal Jurisdiction and to return your Good Name and ESTATE back to the land and soil jurisdiction of your State.

Sign the "Act of Expatriation" from these presumed foreign political statuses, re-convey your Trade Name back to permanent domicile on the land and soil of your State, then move all the derivative NAMES back to permanent domicile on the land and soil of your State, too. This process is like re-flagging a ship and moves your "vessels" back to America and back under "American Common Law".

Instant immunity, no questions asked.

This is necessary because your Mother was deceived and coerced and mistakenly identified you as a British Territorial Citizen when you were a baby. That is the fact.

Now, as an adult, you have been told about this circumstance.

It is your responsibility to correct the records and declare yourself an American, if, as is to be supposed in most cases, you would rather enjoy your assets and freedom and benefit from the guarantees provided by all the treaties and constitutional agreements — than be counted as a pauper and treated as a debt slave of a British Territorial corporation.

The same is true of the State Jural Assemblies — the States own and are supposed to control all the Federal "State of State" organizations for their benefit, but as we didn't step forward and reorganize and "reconstruct" the Federal States of States after the Civil War, that part and function of our actual government ran amok.

Neither the Territorial nor the Municipal Governments are supposed to be running "State of State" organizations at all.

There is nothing stopping us from finishing the reconstruction of our Federal States of States, taking them out of mothballs, and returning them to full operation — nothing but our own ignorance. Again.

So, no Petitions to members of the Territorial or Municipal Congresses are appropriate (it would be appropriate if we had an actual Federal Continental Congress present to address, but we do not at this time) and no Arbitration of these matters is advised because the default is on our side of the line.

Any knowledgeable Arbitration expert is going to look at this and say — "Well, this appears to be a situation in which you were identified as a British Territorial United States Citizen as a baby, and you have voluntarily remained in that status ever since, so what are you complaining about?"

You can be anywhere you want to be. You can live in Scotland or you can live France. You can live on the sea or in a houseboat on the Mississippi or you can choose to live on land.

FDR arbitrarily declared that all Americans were to be "presumed" to be out on the sea on holiday, acting in the capacity of British Territorial United States Citizens, and donating all their assets as chattel backing the debts of the local Territorial State of State franchise of the bankrupt Roman Catholic Church non-profit corporation known as the "United States of America, Inc."

It's up to you to declare it bunko and make your other choices known. If you don't want to live on a wrecked boat drifting around out in the middle of the ocean, by all means, forget the Roman holiday and come back home. Ditto the "offer" of British Territorial Citizenship.

It is also up to you to operate your own government and to do so according to the rules your ancestors established until this entire country is awake and organized and educated enough to make other choices.

Finally, there is confusion about what "states" we are talking about. Some people have erroneously identified the Municipal STATE as one and the same as the PEOPLE without realizing that neither have anything to do with us.

The Municipal United States Government runs on the basis of accounts, as in bank accounts. All the various NAMES you see are bank accounts belonging to either incorporated or unincorporated entities.

For example:

"JAMES ALLEN JOHNSON" is a Municipal ESTATE trust bank account belonging to the British Territorial United States Citizen "James Allen Johnson", a franchise of the British Territorial State of Ohio, or, depending on your choice of political status, it can also be interpreted as an ESTATE bank account belonging to the American Tradesman "James Allen Johnson".

"JAMES A. JOHNSON" is a Municipal PUBLIC TRANSMITTING UTILITY bank account that belongs to British Territorial United States Citizen "James A. Johnson" or, depending on your choice of political status, it can also be interpreted as an ACCOUNT belonging to the American "James A. Johnson".

These ACCOUNTS are all "under your name" and you are supposed to know how to operate them, but the Trustees and perpetrators of this whole identity theft and credit fraud scheme neglected to tell you a word about it, much less how to operate these ACCOUNTS.

Nonetheless, bank accounts are what they are, and obviously, a bank ACCOUNT cannot actually own land and PEOPLE cannot actually represent people, either.

So "PEOPLE owns STATE owns LAND" means "Account # 1092-79991-1 owns Account # 51-456902-001 owns Account # 57757779-1-8985030." And there is absolutely no indication in any of that about who owns "PEOPLE" — or at least, pretends to.

These are issues that Donald Trump needs to sort out.

The rest of us have our own hash to settle — beginning with declaring our political status as American State Nationals and explicitly moving our Name and our ACCOUNTS back home to the land and soil jurisdiction of our State, and following up with joining our State Jural Assembly.

—Posted: Monday, January 21, 2019

Section 10 — Existing Contracts

Once more, this is a discussion that centers basically around the topic of service contracts, treaties, and related issues, but before we go there I want to address for the Second time the pernicious idea that State Jural Assemblies are religious assemblies. They are not.

For starters, if they were religious community assemblies coming to us through the tradition of the English Church such Christian assemblies are called "Congregations" and if coming to us from the Catholic tradition, they would be called "Parishes". Observe that with the single exception of Louisiana, those words are not used anywhere in America to designate any political subdivision.

Second, we all have good cause to know that our Forefathers negotiated a "republican form" of government for our states — not a theocracy, not a democracy, not an oligarchy, and certainly not a monarchy of any kind.

Third, if they had created a Christian theocracy, being a Christian would be a requirement of Citizenship, and of holding Public Office, and of being an Elector. You can see for yourselves that none of this has ever been the case in America.

Fourth, some people have read the book I recommended as a starting point overview, The Excellence of the Common Law, by Brent Winters, and have taken his comments about the Common Law being based on the Bible to an irrational extreme. The "Common" part of "Common Law" the Old Testament which all three major land jurisdiction religions in the Western World hold in common. That is why our land and soil jurisdiction court buildings have traditionally featured art depicting Moses and the stone tablets of Ten Commandments.

Fifth, if our Forefathers wanted to start a theocracy, the Bible would have been the whole of the law and there would be no other "law" or legislation in evidence. Islam seeks theocracy and has established it in many countries with the result that all law is directly and explicitly taken from the Koran and interpretation of the Koran. If America were ever a Christian theocracy and its government had ever been constructed as such, the Bible would be the only law book in evidence, with many tomes interpreting the Bible for church members (ecclesiastical law) and church priests and lesser clerics and administrators (canon law). Observe that this is not the case in our courts and never has been.

Sixth, observe that freedom of religion is a fundamental guarantee and precept of our government, which means freedom of belief and practice of religion for all Americans, not just Christians. Faith is a private matter, and the only way it becomes a public matter in America, is if one's faith embraces crime — murder, rape, theft, etc. — which we will prosecute to the fullest extent of the Public Law.

Seventh, we all have cause to know about the Separation of Church and State and the arguments that surrounded it at the time it was adopted, and the same wisdom that ruled our Forefathers then still needs to rule us now.

And that is perhaps an unintended lead-in to the actual topic.

As many of you have noted, the American Government is not a signatory to any modern treaties, memberships, accords, or similar conveyances. Time more or less stopped for us in 1860 with respect to those sorts of things, because the Federal States of States ceased to function. We could have, if we had been properly informed, operated our actual States then as now to resolve the

issue — but other parties obscured the facts to profit themselves, and here we are, 150 years later.

So we are not members of the "United Nations" are not bound by the treaties ending World War I or World War II. We slept through it all. Our largely disloyal subcontractors obligated themselves and pretended to have authority to obligate the American Government to a great many things, all of which are foundationally flawed contracts.

But there are contracts that are not foundationally flawed by fraud and disclosure issues, most of which are now over 200 years old. The most important of these contracts are not the three constitutions creating the subcontracting "federal" government, but are in fact the Peace Treaties that guarantee our peace with the rest of the world and the National Trust indentures of every State and the country as a whole.

The Constitutions are important for the sake of reference points and basic principles, but one must realize that the function of the Constitutions was to set up governmental service agreements. The primary service agreement went to the Confederation of Federal States of States doing business as the States of America. The next service agreement went to the [British] Territorial United States. And the last service agreement went to the Holy See.

Each of these honorable service contracts imposed responsibilities on each of the parties and the granting of "powers" — basically permission to act and provide the stipulated services — required to enable the recipient of the contract to perform their duty.

This is not unlike hiring a butcher, a baker, and a candlestick-maker. You are giving your "business" vendors. If a vendor goes out of business or for some reason does not want to contract with you, you have to do the work yourself or find a new vendor.

America is all grown up now and able to provide its own Navy and its own military, administer its own territories, control its own money, set its own trade policies, handle its own patent office, provide its own postal service, and exercise all the other nineteen (19) enumerated "powers" that the States originally handed over to:

1. the Federal Confederacy of States of America;
2. the British Territorial United States; and
3. the Holy See.

Fine enough. In those practical ways it is safe to say that we have outgrown the Constitutions, that the Constitutions have failed to protect us in numerous ways and have been undermined, and so forth — but it is also true that these pre-existing contracts provide a basis for stability and guarantees that if properly enforced are potentially very beneficial. They also provide a framework for our government that cannot be arbitrarily or thoughtlessly demolished without causing a great deal of destruction and havoc.

For these reasons and because if we wish to have lawful progression and succession and maintain our rightful claims and our National Trusts we must maintain our continuance of government. That is, we can't inherit what our Forefather's provided and handed on to us if we go off willy-nilly. We have to keep our heads and maintain our connection to our past in order to secure our rights and assets for the future.

All of this means that we have to go back, pick up where we left off, restore the government we owe ourselves, and then deal with making changes — whether those changes are service vendor contract changes or fundamental changes to the whole structure of the government we inherited.

Think of the American Government like a grand old Victorian Era house we have inherited. Does it need updating? Of course. Will it still function? Yes.

Do the service vendors we hired to cut the grass and deliver coal to the furnace still owe us Good Faith Services? Yes, they or their successors do.

The cloth-bound electrical wiring and antiquated plumbing need to go. In fact, we may have to tear out and rebuild walls, install new heating systems, and change a roofline or two. No doubt.

We can't just "blink our eyes" and make it so, can we? There is a whole process involved. The inheritance has to be settled and brought forward. The new generation of owners have to take on the responsibilities and deal with the service providers. Then they have to agree on a plan for updates and changes.

It's the same kind of process that we all face now to restore, update, and bring forward our American Government into the modern world.

Educating ourselves, getting our own records corrected, and "inhabiting" our land and soil jurisdiction States by explicitly re-conveying and permanently domiciling our Names/NAMES back to their jurisdiction — all that is just the first hurdle: reclaiming our inheritance.

Forming up our State Jural Assemblies is the second vital step: taking charge of our house and dealing with the service vendors.

Those who would mislead you into thinking that this is a "free for all" process without a rhyme, reason, logic, or necessity of process seek only to destroy this country and to provide an excuse for external powers, such as "the UN", to come in here and decide our future "for" us.

That danger and those provocateurs are precisely the reason that we must start where we left off and proceed forward calmly and agreeably and in a business-like manner to restore the government that we both owe ourselves and which the service vendors owe us.

Once our State Jural Assemblies are restored and fully functioning, we can call for our Public Elections in each State, and elect Deputies to send to a Continental Congress of the land and soil jurisdiction States.

And that — with the actual land and soil jurisdiction States in Congress Assembled and in Session — is where we can make the updates and plan for the changes.

I want to take a moment to explain how we were "Grandfathered In" at the end of the Civil War. This has, obviously, been a problem of Law and Legality, both, for a long time. Provision had to be made to preserve the Inheritance rights to each State National Trust and to the Federal Trust as well.

Those of us who have ancestry going back before 1860 can claim back all rights, properties, assets, and interests of the National Trusts we are heir to, and this is, in terms of Law, what we are doing when we "return home"' the land and soil jurisdiction of our States.

Nobody can say that our States are "abandoned" so long as at least one eligible Inheritor shows up, and thanks to the work we have already done:

1. the Federation Trust has been renewed;
2. each one of the State National Trusts has been renewed and claimed by one or more eligible Inheritors.

This does not mean that these eligible inheritors "own" all the land and soil of say, Louisiana, in their private capacity. It means that they connect the continuity of ownership and right of jurisdiction and inheritance over the land and soil that defines "Louisiana" for themselves and for all other Louisianans.

All it takes is one birthright inheritor in every State who has reclaimed his or her proper political status and identity, and who has ancestors born in the States prior to 1860 to claim back that State's National Trust — and we have long ago surpassed that threshold requirement thanks to brothers and sisters who were paying attention and taking action three years ago.

And now a few words about the dangers of the Paris Accord that was recently boycotted by President Trump, and which too many traitorous and unauthorized Presidents, Monarchs, and Prime Ministers signed:

The first thing I want to point out to all of you is that most of those persons acting to obligate their countries and people to this insane agreement — which is not, by the way, primarily about "climate change" — are not competent nor authorized to do so.

Like the situation in the "United States", their leaders are not actually "Presidents" of countries, but are instead functioning as "Presidents" or "Prime Ministers", etc., of commercial corporations. The Paris Accords are therefore designed to deceive people into thinking that they and their country have been obligated, when in fact the most that these Fakirs can contribute is the support of their corporations — either Territorial corporations or Municipal corporations.

It's another Sting.

It is an attempt by the Holy See to consolidate and control all the organizations providing governmental services at the Territorial level worldwide and to place those corporations under the control of a "Queen".

Via this fraudulent mechanism having nothing to do with the actual countries and peoples of the world, the Pope and the Queen would then control all governmental functions in the international jurisdiction of the sea, and usher in a new age of Commercial Feudalism.

The people in charge of the Territorial service corporations were, for the most part, either deluded or corrupted or just plain gullible enough to vote for this "in behalf of" the presumed shareholders — most of whom don't realize that their identities have been stolen and their natural property rights have been unlawfully converted and that they are "shareholders" at all.

And the motive for all this cooperation and agreement about a carbon tax? Gold. Or to be more exact, access to gold that in fact belongs to the countries and people being defrauded.

This is a long-planned global coup which if successful, would end all national sovereignty on Earth and hand our countries and our corporations and everything we are and own, over to a multi-national group of Planners.

And who elected them?

And where, wearily, have we heard and seen this song and dance before?

Semiramis, also known as Ashtoreth, Astarte, Isis, Cybele, Columbia (as in District of) and also as "the Mother of all Harlots" and "the Great Abomination" is also called "the Queen of Heaven".

Catholics of the world, is this your Church anymore? The rest of us thought that Mary, the Mother of Jesus, was the only "Queen of Heaven" — at least in the Christian world.

How would they fund this scheme? By their usual means: lies.

By creating a completely bogus and now thoroughly discredited theory that climate change on Earth is caused by excess emissions of carbon dioxide and imposing a horrible, destructive worldwide "carbon tax" — which is just another excuse for continued extortion and piracy.

The Russians, the Chinese, and the Americans are the only ones with the good sense to see through this Sting Operation and label it for what it is — yet another bid of the discredited hierarchy of the Roman Catholic Church to launch yet another "Holy Roman Empire" to the detriment of everyone on Earth.

Catholics — your Pope proposes to play the role of the Anti-Christ, to reboot Satan's Casino using gold stolen from almost every country on Earth, give some gold back to everyone to prime the pump — and use a Great Big Fat Lie justifying a "carbon tax" pay for it all.

Playing a game of "Good Pope" / "Bad Pontiff" for generations, acting as Middlemen and Gatekeepers in the Spiritual Realm in the same exact way as Bankers have acted as Middlemen and Gatekeepers in the Realm of Commerce — stealing the Good Names and estates of babies, and assigning these assets to the credit of "deceased" afterbirth debris — then blocking these bogus ACCOUNTS and using our credit and assets as they please, copyrighting our Names as franchises of their corporations, patenting our DNA, selling our labor, taxing us to death for purported "good causes" like the Crusades, and killing for Christ?

It's literally time for all this crappola to end.

You can help by educating yourselves and exposing this gross corruption, and if you are Catholic, you can help by bringing your membership in the Church and your influence with your local priests and bishops to bear. It sincerely gives me no pleasure to bring these urgent and ugly issues to the attention of innocent Catholics worldwide.

I tried to work with the Roman Catholic Church leadership to put an end to this hideous nonsense, but — while professing a willingness to change and make correction with one breath, they have continued their sins with the next.

You can also help by alerting your local authorities, by correcting your own political status records, by explicitly making a choice and re-conveying your Given Name permanently back to the land and soil jurisdiction of your home State, and last, but not least, by helping to organize and join your State Jural Assembly — and operating it according to the guidelines I am giving you.

Be aware that these are indeed perilous times we live in, and there is a great deal of urgency in all of this. Also be aware that your safety and your property interests depend on reclaiming your natural birthright political status, operating your lawful State Jural Assemblies, and retaining for the time being, all the existing contracts, treaties, and conventions that you are owed.

Don't let anyone cheat you or trick you into "voluntarily" giving away the protections and the government you are owed.

—Posted: Tuesday, January 22, 2019

Section 11 — Committees of Safety

In trying to find guidance in our shared past, many people including myself have diligently researched the practices of the Founders for help going forward. This has resulted in many discoveries and helpful "traditions" coming from many substantially different local County and State Jural Assemblies.

In the eighteenth century communities were much more isolated than they are today and neighbors knew each other in ways and for purposes that are not much in evidence today.

Your neighbor wasn't just someone who lived nearby. Your neighbor's character, skills, knowledges, physical strength, tools and willingness to share all the above had a direct impact on you and your family's safety and well-being. The exigencies of life in the colonies promoted an awareness of "the common Good" and the "Public Welfare" that had nothing to do with public assistance checks or food stamps.

In the contentious days prior to the Declaration of Independence our once-relatively homogeneous communities were split between the Patriots and the Tories loyal to England. This split caused great social unrest and dis-ease that we can scarcely understand today, and affected people even in their religious practices. Just as the Church of England separated from the Catholic Church over political and social differences, the American Anglican Church was split in half. Patriots became Episcopalians and Tories remained Anglican.

I mention this only to demonstrate how deeply felt and how fundamentally disruptive the Revolution was. Suddenly, there were spies and enemies in every corner. Your dear friends who were Tories no longer spoke to you, and vice versa. People you had known and trusted and depended upon all your life for vital services would no longer do business with you, over the issue of Independence.

It was in this atmosphere in the years leading up to the Revolution that "Committees of Safety" were formed by the Patriots. These Committees served a multitude of functions in all the various communities. They provided an effective spy network to keep tabs not only on what the British were doing, but what their Tory neighbors were doing. They organized assemblies at pubs and in churches and schools and private homes. They established stockpiles of guns and ammunition and food, medical supplies, and tools.

So now we come to a time when, as in the days before the Revolution, people are alarmed about the decayed state of our government and its now-obvious malfunctioning.

Most people have not yet been told the history that got us here, but when they realize that a fundamental part of the Federal Government has been missing for 150 years, they listen up and begin to grasp the seriousness of the situation and also to realize the damage that has been done by those we trusted as our Allies in war and peace: Britain and the Roman Catholic Church.

This Gross Breach of Trust naturally engenders feelings of anger, fear, disorientation, and yes, a certain degree of paranoia. Once again, "Committees of Safety" are forming.

I am not against the principle of having a "Committee of Safety" associated with each State Jural Assembly, but must advise that we are not at war and there is no intention or need for us to engage in any great struggle other than a mental and spiritual and emotional one. The Law is firmly on our side of the issues and our jurisdiction; our States and our Federation of States, were

never even involved in the Civil War. Our land and soil jurisdiction has been at peace continuously and remains so.

Ignorance of our own history and the fundamentals of law are our greatest enemies.

Neither England nor the Church of Rome want to fight with us, and as for the respective Territorial and Municipal Governments, they are now largely staffed by other Americans — howbeit, Americans employed by foreign powers — who have no real interest in destroying property in America and fighting with their neighbors.

So the conditions now are fundamentally different than they were prior and during the Revolution and "Committees of Safety" though they may be helpful in organizing and coordinating various kinds of support, including physical support of Jural Assembly members, should not fall into the trap I described in "7 Discipline" as "the Safety Angle".

It is and has long been the practice of Federal Agents, both Territorial and Municipal, to infiltrate Patriot organizations and cause both disruption and to promote various kinds of disinformation. When all else fails, they try to induce a certain brand of paranoia and get people hatching "contingency plans" and stockpiling guns and that sort of thing so as to provide a rational excuse for arresting them. When such moles get extremely desperate, they will also try to introduce contraband — illegal weapons and substances — that they use for the same purpose of providing an excuse for arrests.

It is therefore of the utmost importance to be prudent when organizing a Committee of Safety, and to not entrust its direction to hotheads and gullible people who will reliably fall victim to such intrigues and drag everyone else down with them. It is also necessary to explicitly restrict their activities in behalf of the State Jural Assembly per se.

In most State Jural Assemblies, the security for Assembly functions, meetings, and meeting spaces, is provided by an elected Marshal-at-Arms, with assistance from members of the Committee of Safety. Their duty with respect to the State Jural Assembly is to provide a safe location for meetings, to be prepared to remove disruptive participants, to be aware of any suspicious" activities (such as bringing in contraband) and to help organize the State Militia.

Please note that the "State Militia" is a different and separate organization from the "State of State Militia", though in fact the members of "State of State Militias" are often confused and think that they are serving their State Militia instead.

State Militias are in fact staffed by members of the State Jural Assembly. Serving in and/or supporting the State Militia is one of the duties and responsibilities of State Jural Assembly membership. Men aged 21 to 45 who are physically fit are expected to join and support the State Militia upon acceptance into the State Jural Assembly. Conscientious Objectors are traditionally allowed to pay a fee in lieu of their Militia Duty, as are women and elders and others who for some physical or mental reason cannot serve.

The American Government at the State-level is set up like the Swiss Government. Every Swiss is trained to use firearms and to serve their community in emergency capacities. They all know basic First Aid. They all belong to Community Safety Brigades. This system is highly effective in promoting Public Safety, reducing crime, and keeping the peace. Jural Assembly Members have the respect and cooperation of local law enforcement and are not viewed as outsiders or threats.

Our land jurisdiction Sheriffs depend upon the Jural Assembly and the Committee of Safety for a ready supply of Deputies when the need arises.

All of this is perfectly normal, lawful, and our unarguable right to organize as part of our right to "peaceably assemble"

The way to view this is that we are being more or less forced to accept the "services" of two very large multinational business conglomerates and they want to make sure that their contracts are renewed, so the nature of their activity is designed to squelch any effort that unfavorably reviews their performance or which seeks to alter the fast-and-loose administration of those services which they have hitherto enjoyed.

And, in the current climate, they are being obliged to compete with each other.

Suddenly, their standard of "service" is being examined by the people of this country and they are both found lacking. This results in the Territorial Government administered by the Queen (like any business) initiating reforms to "keep their customers" and in the Municipal Government being administered by Municipal Congress trying to keep their slaves, too.

The rest of us, especially members of the State Jural Assemblies, are stuck in the middle playing the role of a Performance Review and Oversight Committee and taking the necessary steps to enforce the contracts we have with these service providers — the Constitutions, as well as addressing the more fundamental issues of finally reconstructing our own Federal States of States and ultimately, preparing for a Continental (Land Jurisdiction) Congress.

Outside of working with the Marshal-at-Arms to secure the meetings and meeting spaces of the State Jural Assemblies and helping with induction of Jurors as members and/or supporters of the actual State Militia, Committees of Safety should not engage in any activities that can be misconstrued as "anti-government" or "violent" or threatening.

Committees of Safety are meant to coordinate the peacekeeping forces of our land and soil jurisdiction States and as we are not at war and have no need nor intention of fighting with our own Territorial or Municipal employees, the best additional use of the Committees of Safety is an educational one. We need outreach to and within the current existing military services and law enforcement agencies.

They need to be apprised of the differences between the "State" and the "States of States" which have been operating on our soil, and they need to be reassured that our peacekeeping forces are intelligently managed and intent on keeping the peace — not fomenting any kind of external controversy or war.

America belongs to Americans. It is our right to act in our natural and birthright capacity, to "accept all gifts and waive all benefits" offered by foreign subcontractors, and to conduct our country's affairs according to the actual stipulations governing it.

Anyone who has any problem with that is obviously in the wrong, and acting on presumptions not in evidence in our Public Records.

—Posted: Tuesday, January 22, 2019

Section 12 — Record-keepers

Amid a lot of deception by others and false accusations against me, I must note that gossip and ignorance are common bedfellows, and are often used to undermine both understanding and progress.

I must also note that the True and Living God despises lies and gossip and always encourages us to overcome our ignorance simply by asking for help: ask to receive and knock to be answered — and feel free to do your own research.

The information I am presenting in this series of articles seeks to fully inform and help guide those organizing their State Jural Assemblies and it is not widely known yet and may still encounter those who, because of their own ignorance or their own concept of self-interest, attempt to deride and discredit things that are simply true.

I have described the overall situation thus:

"The simple facts are these: (1) our actual government — which we are owed — is not fully operational; (2) it is not functioning as it should because it was never fully restored after the Civil War; (3) we have not restored it, because we were not informed that it needed to be restored — certain parties profited themselves by keeping that obscured; (4) now that we have a grasp of the actual situation, we have the means to restore the government we are owed in our hands and all we need to do, is do it."

I and others have queried a great many experts including the Congressional Research staff, the Librarian of the Library of Congress, the Librarian at West Point, the Librarian at Annapolis, and others record-keepers of renown and it is fully and conclusively established that:

1. Most of the Reconstruction Acts are still in full force and effect for the Territorial United States Government; "reconstruction" was never completed;
2. That the intended Federal Government has three (3) branches, organized as Federal, Municipal, and Territorial — not as we were told in school, Executive, Legislative, and Judicial — which is true, but at another level of organization entirely from the level of organization we need to "reconstruct";
3. That the American Civil War was never declared by any Congress and was an "executive" action resulting in a commercial mercenary conflict, not a "war";
4. That the American Civil Conflict was never resolved by any actual peace treaty and that it could not be resolved by a peace treaty, because it was not a war;
5. That the Parties engaged in the "American Civil War", whether they knew it or not, were thus acting in a private and commercial capacity;
6. That all the fisticuffs and bankruptcies and reshuffling that occurred in the wake of the Civil Conflict did not involve the actual American States, but did involve Federal States of States;
7. That after the Civil Conflict, the original Federal States of States owned and operated by the States, were mothballed as State Land Trusts (in the sense of

being owned by the States in charge of the Land and Soil Jurisdiction) doing business as for example, the Ohio State [Trust];

8. That people in each actual State were coerced without full disclosure by agents of the British Territorial United States to adopt "new" State of State Constitutions;

9. That the "States of States" thus constituted were British Territorial entities run as franchises of parent commercial corporations in the business of providing governmental services;

10. That these British Territorial "States of States" have thus been substituted for the Federal States of States that our land and soil jurisdiction States are owed;

11. That this whole situation has been obscured by those profiting from it and from the deceptive fraud attendant upon it, in terms of facilitating racketeering, political oppression, embezzlement of public funds and private assets, and generally, false claims in commerce ever since;

12. That the British Monarch obligated by treaty and commercial contract to act as our Trustee "on the High Seas and Navigable Inland Waterways" has acted in Gross Breach of Trust;

13. That our entire populace has been deceived and mis-characterized, used, and abused as British Territorial Citizens by persons in our employment;

14. That this has all led to a perpetual "state of emergency" as a fundamental portion of our government has not been operation for 150 years;

15. That the Municipal Government of the District of Columbia authorized by Article I, Section 8, Clause 17, of The Constitution of the United States, as a "plenary" oligarchy intended to be run by Members of our Federal Congress for the purpose of providing a common meeting ground for our Federal State of States, has instead been run by members of the British Territorial United States Congress and "representatives" of their Territorial States of States;

16. That these "representatives" have institutionalized this national identity theft and fiscal fraud scheme and benefited themselves from all manner of criminal activity, including the enslavement — on paper — of millions of American for profit;

17. That these members of the British Territorial United States Congress also acting as members of the Municipal United States Congress have abused and misinterpreted their "plenary powers" to operate Municipal STATE OF STATE organizations and to incorporate municipal franchises far outside the authorized limitations of the geographic "ten miles square" of the District of Columbia;

18. That our unincorporated Federation of States doing business as "The United States of America" since September 9, 1776, suffered identity theft by commercial corporations using deceptively similar names: "The United States of America, Incorporated" (Scotland, 1868) and the "United States of America, Incorporated" (Delaware, Roman Catholic Non-Profit, 1925) and that this process

of identity theft has continued and expanded to include Municipal Corporations like the UNITED STATES and the USA;

19. That this has all resulted in gross criminal activity including the hypothecation of debt, the issuance of false property titles, the falsification and substitution of lawful records for legal registrations, the illegal and immoral securitization of living people and their assets resulting in enslavement and peonage being practiced in the modern age, and many, many other evils all contrary to the treaties and contracts that this country is in fact owed;

20. That this in turn has enriched the perpetrators of these schemes to an unbelievably inordinate degree and that they have used this wealth to promote the development of the same corruption in other countries via the abusive operation of Territorial and Municipal "Service Corporations" the Countries and the People that employ them and which they are supposed to serve in Good Faith;

21. That we have remedy for this situation by calling the actual States to Assemble, which is done by people operating in their natural unincorporated birthright capacity (instead of as "persons" obligated to act as franchises of the guilty corporations involved);

22. That State Jural Assemblies embody each State;

23. That these land and soil jurisdiction States in fact own all these corporations or are owed the control of them as their actual employers;

24. That the perpetrators of these crimes and conspiracies against the actual government of this county and against our Constitution(s) have been Notified and instructed to make correction;

25. That they have not chosen to do so and continue to run amok, except that the British Territorial United States has bowed somewhat to the inevitability of the moral imperative to serve their employers;

26. That we, Americans, born on the land and soil of our States, have every right to assemble in whatever capacity and whenever we choose to do so;

27. That we, the American States and People, are owed a great deal of money and credit and the return of the control of all our "borrowed" assets;

29. That we have not knowing, willingly, or voluntarily entered the foreign jurisdiction of either the British Territorial United States or the Municipal United States and that a well-orchestrated and organized mechanism of unconscionable entrapment has been used to mis-characterize us all as British Territorial Citizens or Municipal CITIZENS and literally to substitute incorporated entities — using the "infant decedent estate" scam — for living Americans;

29. That in order for our Government to be fully operational and functioning as intended, we must correct and rebut these deliberately created false legal presumptions being held against our States and our People in Breach of Trust;

30. That we have every right, reason, and need to promptly address these matters as international crimes and treaty violations, and that we also have every right, reason, and need to form our State Jural Assemblies, operate our government, restore our Federal States of States, require Good Faith Service performance from our employees, and get on with our lives with a minimal amount of continued interference from criminals and fools.

Anyone, anywhere who thinks that they have evidence disproving one iota of what I have presented is welcome to come forward and try to argue against the Public Records and the observable circumstance, the Congressional Research Staff, hundreds of historians, and thousands of public records.

Any misbegotten idea that "I" am the "problem" or that I am misleading anyone about this needs to be promptly dispensed with.

And now to the more limited but necessary consideration of keeping the records of State Jural Assemblies.

Each State Jural Assembly needs to elect a Recorder, whose functions may include keeping "minutes" and tape recordings of Assembly Meetings initially, though it is to be hoped that a Secretary will soon be engaged to undertake those tasks and leave the Recorder free to do only actual Recording functions.

Records are by definition all the paperwork associated with actual land and actual soil and actual people.

Registrations apply only to legal fictions — corporations — that hold charters granted to them in some form by the State of State or STATE OF STATE organizations and are meant to apply only to the "citizens" and dependents — Territorial Citizens and Municipal CITIZENS of the British Territorial Government and the Municipal United States Government — working and living temporarily as "residents" on our shores.

For those of you now reading this who are recalling all the "registration" processes you have undergone, you will now realize that you were "deemed" to be operating in the capacity of such a "citizen" or as an actual incorporated entity when you did so: vehicle registrations, birth registrations, voter registrations, registration of "Selective Service" applications, and so on, are all foreign to us and our land jurisdiction States and our People — and are all executed in the international jurisdiction of the sea.

So, obviously, your State Jural Assembly needs to have a Recorder, not a Registrar, and the primary duty of that Office needs to be keeping Records related to the Jural Assembly and its Members in order and secure.

Membership Records are confidential for the most part and only the names and addresses of the Jural Assembly Members are generally available.

Remember that in "re-populating" your soil and land jurisdiction State, you need not become a member of the State Jural Assembly. You are welcome to function as a State National and have no obligation beyond keeping the peace and obeying the Public Law.

Remember also that in choosing to become a State Jural Assembly Member you are operating — at least temporarily and successively, a Public Office — that of "Juror", and as a Juror, you are

considered to be a "State Citizen" in addition to being a "State National" while serving "Jury Duty".

Remember finally that the Officers you elect within the State Jural Assembly are accepting considerably more and different obligations than just serving as a Juror. Sheriffs and their Deputies typically serve in "on duty" and "off duty" shifts and on an "as needed" basis. Judges and Coroners serve pretty much 24 hours and seven days a week and may be rousted out of bed at odd hours, required to travel within the State, etc, Recorders like Sheriffs and Deputies enjoy more regular hours and schedules of "duty" which at the start of the Jural Assembly process are more or less loose and as necessary.

The State Recorder function is vital. It creates and preserves the Public and Private Records upon which the legitimacy and proof of the proper functioning of the Jural Assembly depend. Protecting the Person and the Records of the State Jural Assembly Recorder are therefore important considerations, and securing the Records in multiple copies and in multiple locations is also necessary.

Ideally, all Records are created in original triplicate at the time of their creation, with one copy going to the Jural Assembly Member, one going to the soil jurisdiction County level organization, and one remaining with the State Jural Assembly Recorder. Realistically, at the beginning, we are all dealing with less than ideal circumstances and photocopies of documents may have to be accepted instead.

The necessity is to provide proof of Due Diligence when operating our State Jural Assemblies.

We need to qualify our Jurors which includes the documentation and declarations already discussed — a Birth Certificate or similar public or private record showing when and where a man or woman was born, two Witnesses affirming the identity of Jural Assembly candidate, Act of Expatriation from Territorial or Municipal citizenship, Acknowledgement, Acceptance, and Re-Conveyance/Declaration of Permanent Domicile of our Given Names back to the land and soil of our respective States of the Union, Certificates of Assumed Name also removing their NAMES back to permanent domicile on the land and soil of the State, and a signed and witnessed Mission Statement/Jural Assembly Membership Agreement of the kind I provided as an example.

This creates a Record of the Origin of the Jural Assembly Member on American soil, a verification of their living identity by people who know them, and the rest of the documentation clearly demonstrates their intention to return home to the land and soil jurisdiction and to operate in their unincorporated capacity as one of the "people" and not as a "person".

This "package" is necessary to prove that the Juror is qualified to serve as a Juror of the State Jural Assembly, that the Juror is cognizant and freely choosing the capacity in which they are operating, which in turn validates the actions of the Jural Assembly as a whole.

The Recordkeepers are responsible for collecting, securing, and distributing this information as needed. Typically, the Juror will receive back a complete copy stamped by the Recorder, one copy will be kept by the State Jural Assembly, and one kept for the County Recorder.

Committee of Safety members should have access to this information on an as needed basis and may maintain an active secure digital data base.

To an extent, all of this is to be treated as public information pertaining to someone holding a public office, without unduly disclosing or publishing anyone's private data. For example, it may

be necessary for members to show the Recorder a verified Birth Certificate to establish their place of birth or to produce other family-related documents, and for the Recorder to keep a black and white copy, but it is at no time desirable for a Recorder to unnecessarily divulge details obtained from such records or to keep original records. The Recorder should stamp the package as complete, scan it, distribute the copies, and secure the copies left in his or her possession.

Records of times, dates, quorums, meeting minutes and similar documentary evidence in support of the State Jural Assembly's activities should also be maintained both by the Recording Secretary and by the Recorder's Office.

Hopefully soon a complete understanding of the situation on the part of Territorial and Municipal Employees will lead to vastly increased cooperation as they wake up, too, and realize that we are not upstart insurrectionists or competitors for their jobs, but are and have always been their employers exercising rights, responsibilities and duties that have always been ours.

Such a peaceful resolution and understanding should lead to more cross-communication and cooperation and assistance becoming available from Territorial and Municipal personnel.

For example, Travel Cards are appropriate to issue to Jural Assembly Members and others who have chosen to reclaim their State National status, instead of Driver Licenses. Likewise, Regulation Z stamps can be issued to identify private cars and trucks in lieu of registration stamps. Whether we do this for ourselves or instruct our employees to do it for us, these distinctions need to be made, and these services need to be made readily available without any suspicion, coercion, or obstruction by Territorial or Municipal employees.

The Recorders together with Recording Secretaries and Public Notaries elected, trained, and confirmed in Office by the actual State Jural Assembly together make up a team that evidences, secures, and officially affirms our political status, our identity, the capacity in which we are choosing to act, and which ultimately secures the peace and the proper functioning of the State Jural Assemblies and the country as a whole.

—Posted: Tuesday, January 22, 2019

Section 13 — Judges, Justices, and Hired Jurists/Judge Anna Blows the Whistle on the Whistleblowers

Imagine an apple. The apple has a skin, and inside the skin, it has sweet juicy flesh. You can't get to the flesh without piercing the skin.

It is the same way with the land and soil jurisdiction we are heir to.

The "soil" is the top six inches of the land, like the skin on the apple.

All the rest deeper than six inches is "land" — the flesh of the apple.

By definitions long established, the soil comprises the National Jurisdiction of the States, and is managed by our unincorporated Counties.

The land comprises the International Land Jurisdiction of the States and is managed by our unincorporated State Jural Assemblies.

Land and soil are inextricably bonded together, like the skin and flesh of an apple. That is why we speak of "the land and soil" of Wisconsin or Virginia or Texas.

That is why when you become a State Jural Assembly Member, the County Jural Assembly is also created, and vice-versa.

Our Ancestors were determined that no king or government was going to control their lives again, so they made the County — the skin of the apple — the fundamental political unit and supreme political jurisdiction in the American Government.

Strange but true, the County Sheriff elected by the County Jural Assembly Members is the top Public Law Official in the country. Within the physical boundaries of his County, he is the embodiment of the Public Law and its chief enforcer.

Because he works for the soil jurisdiction, the actual County Sheriff is a "Peacekeeping Official" and not a "Law Enforcement Officer". See the difference?

Peacekeepers work for the people, the land and the soil. Law Enforcement Officers work for "persons" — the corporations and their shareholders operating as incorporated States of State, like the "State of Ohio".

We have been well and thoroughly confused and duped into thinking that their "County Sheriff" is our "County Sheriff", when in fact an unlawful conversion has taken place.

Many of those operating our Counties back in the 1960's took the bait of "Federal Block Grants" and elected to incorporate the unincorporated Counties they were working for.

In doing so, they unwittingly removed and converted the actual County Government into mere commercial corporations operated as franchises — like Dairy Queen franchises of Territorial and Municipal corporations.

They handed over our sovereignty "for us" in exchange for racketeering kickbacks.

Ironically, we are fortunate that those same people who voted for the unlawful conversion of the Counties were already unwittingly functioning as incorporated "persons", so had no authority to give away our Counties. They were merely employees of ours.

They had already "vacated" their natural capacity as unincorporated Jurors.

Many Counties tried to have it both ways and kept the unincorporated County running and simply set up a corporation calling itself something similar — like, "The County of Jackson" instead of "Jackson County" that the offered federal kickbacks could be laundered through "The County of Jackson".

This set up a situation where County Officials were, for a time — and some still are — operating in two separate capacities. The Sheriff elected to the unincorporated soil jurisdiction office simply put on a different hat as the occasion demanded, and functioned as the "Sheriff" of the incorporated "County", too.

But our ancestors set it up so that no man can serve two masters.

The problem is that our actual Counties are political subdivisions of our States and they occupy an entirely different jurisdiction — that of the land and soil — which does not recognize or tolerate any form of "Dual Citizenship" at all.

The land and soil jurisdiction of this country does not allow us to operate in incorporated and unincorporated capacity at the same time. It's one way or the other.

Either you operate as the actual Sheriff of the unincorporated County and State, or you operate as a "Sheriff" of an incorporated "County" franchise of a State of State. See the difference?

There is a Macon County Sheriff working for Georgia, the actual State, and then, out of the blue, there's suddenly a "County of Macon" and the "Sheriff" of the "County of Macon" is working for the [Territorial] "State of Georgia", instead.

Sleight of hand. Presto-Change-O! One minute you are standing on the land and soil and your County Sheriff is your County Sheriff, and the next he is a patsy working for a foreign corporation. Go figure.

In the years since all that happened, things have gotten even more balled up, and we've added another layer of this incorporation scam. Instead of working for the Territorial State of State, the man who appears to be working as your County Sheriff may be working for a Municipal STATE OF STATE corporation, instead.

These moonlighting "Sheriffs" and other "County" Officials are — for the most part unwittingly — functioning as impostors — appearing to be land and soil jurisdiction County Sheriffs and County Officials, when in fact they are being paid by foreign corporations and not standing on the land and soil jurisdiction of this country at all.

And this explanation actually does pertain to the main topic, which is Judges, Justices, and Hired Jurists.

All the people you see inhabiting what appear to be your Courts are Hired Jurists, and they will admit it.

Go ahead and ask them. Walk up to any of the State of State Judges or Municipal STATE OF STATE Judges and ask them the question: "Are you a Hired Jurist?" — and they will tell you, why, yes, I am.

They will be surprised that you asked, but the vast majority will answer truthfully.

The same scams and unlawful conversions that I just described with the County Sheriffs apply to the Judges, Justices, and Hired Jurists, too.

99.9% of the members of the Bar Associations are not qualified to act as actual Judges or as Justices, either one.

In the course of the long researches that led up to this moment, we surveyed the "Judges" operating in both the Territorial States of States and the Municipal STATES OF STATES courts, and out of approximately ten thousand of these Hired Jurists, we found one (1) guy in Wisconsin who was actually qualified to act as an actual Judge in a Public Court — if and when he elects to reclaim his natural and unincorporated status as a Member of the Wisconsin Jural Assembly.

The rest of these people are just Hired Guns, working in private quasi-military and private corporation tribunals.

Instead of being employed by the actual unincorporated State or County as actual Judges and actual Justices, they were suddenly reduced to the capacity of being Hired Jurists in the employ of foreign corporations doing business as either Territorial States of States Courts or Municipal STATES OF STATES COURTS.

The California Courts ceased to function and the incorporated Territorial State of California Courts and the incorporated Municipal STATE OF STATE COURTS took over the "Judicial Functions" — but the actual unincorporated Courts owed to the People of California and the people of each County in California, disappeared. Overnight.

And that is why you can't find justice in this country anymore.

Both the Territorial State of State and the Municipal STATE OF STATE are for-profit organizations in the business of providing governmental services. The service they are providing tends to be racketeering aimed at fleecing the actual living people out of their assets for the benefit of their respective corporations.

And their Hired Jurists, are, after all, working for them, and not occupying any Public Office — so what the hey?

They get away with what they can get away with.

I had a moment of supreme irony the other day. One of my supporters was trying to explain why I am not a member of the Bar Association in Alaska and why in fact I couldn't be a member of the Bar and serve in the capacity that I am serving.

He made the error of describing me as a "common law jurist", as if I were a Hired Jurist — only operating a common law court like counterparts in the State of Alaska are operating commercial corporation courts.

Closer, but still no banana.

The Alaska Statehood Compact created a "National Trust" Alaska operated as the Alaska State. That National Trust contains the land and soil jurisdiction of Alaska, even if Alaska has not yet been formally enrolled as a State in the Union. Therefore, I, as one of the People of this country, can invoke and fill the empty Public Office of Alaska State Judge or Justice or Justice of the Peace (at the County level).

When we realized the scam being played our research led us to the old Government Land Office and the discovery that although Counties were mapped out and designated in Alaska at the time

of Statehood, the land and soil jurisdiction of the State were never occupied. In a sense, our State did not exist, except as a National Trust laid out on paper.

It was up to us to choose to act in our unincorporated capacity as County and State Jural Assembly Members, to occupy our State and our County, to hold our elections and conduct our business as the lawful Inheritors of the National Trust and the land and soil jurisdiction owed to Alaska and Alaskans.

There were only a dozen or so of us up to speed to begin with, so it was a matter of staring at each other in disbelief, going through the motions, and everyone electing each other to different land and soil jurisdiction Public Offices, all of us serving as State Citizens.

Fortunately, it doesn't matter how many or how few qualified State Jural Assembly Members there are for the land and soil jurisdiction to be occupied. Even one (1) qualified Elector operating in their unincorporated capacity prevents the corporations from claiming "exclusive legislative" control — a condition that would leave us with no land and soil jurisdiction to stand upon and result in the collapse of our country and our States.

I filled the Public Office of Alaska State Superior Court Judge. See the difference? Alaska State Superior Court Judge — not "State of Alaska" Superior Court Judge.

"Alaska" and the "Alaska State" Trust were not "abandoned" and no "exclusive legislative" hegemony was achieved by the usurping commercial corporations as a result.

The actual State and People have survived by the skin of their teeth, much to the consternation and annoyance of the foreign commercial corporations that have labored so long and so hard to take over our country, steal our resources, and enslave our people for their profit.

At the County level, the people are served by "Justices of the Peace". At the State level, the people are also served by "Justices" as in "Justices of the Supreme Court". Also at the State level, because not all of the State's international jurisdiction was ever delegated away, we have "Judges".

All the "persons" are served by Hired Jurists arbitrarily calling themselves "Judges" or "Justices", none of whom are holding any valid Public Office in the American Government at all.

So the additional irony is that I am an actual Judge holding an actual elected Public Office approved by the people of this State, and I am the one being accused of "lying" and being a "fake Judge".

There are some people who are so stupid or so evilly anti-American, that they can't note the difference between "Ohio", "Ohio State", "State of Ohio" and "STATE OF OHIO", even when you point it out and explain the difference to them.

The fact that there are, as a result of these different entities — both unincorporated and incorporated — multiple court systems in play, also passes them by.

Obviously, too, those who work for these foreign corporations and whose jobs depend upon them, are motivated to continue this scam and this effort to undermine the people and their government, just as the living people have an interest (once they are alerted to it) to regain their unincorporated status.

I am willfully serving the People of Alaska, instead of the Persons of Alaska.

The reason that I have not been arrested and charged with "impersonating a Judge" is that those who would have to bring the charges are in fact impersonating our Judges — and as Hired Jurists, they know it.

Strange and incredible as it may seem, I'm not the Fake Judge here. They are. Just as our elected County Sheriffs are the actual Sheriffs and their "Sheriffs" are just stand-ins, calling themselves "Sheriffs" but acting in completely different and foreign capacities.

Now, with all of this in view, listen to this clap-trap from the "Southern Poverty Law Center" — which I have famously observed is not "Southern" has nothing to do with "Poverty" and is a "Legal" Center having nothing to do with the actual Public Law — and you will see what we are up against, both in terms of bare-faced lies and misrepresentations and in terms of vicious self-interest on the part of these groupies feeding off the corporate court system.

http://thewhistleblowers.info/warning-anna-maria-riezinger…/

Please also note the deliberate mis-characterization of me as a "Sovereign Citizen" — which is a meaningless oxymoron. It is impossible to be a "Citizen" and a "Sovereign" at the same time, thus these ignorant people — who are claiming to be experts in the "Law" offering "Legal Services" to act as Ignoramuses and to mislead people so as to prevent them from knowing and exercising their true power as State Jural Assembly Members.

And thus also prevent us from restoring the government we are owed and keep us from acting in our natural capacities and seek to usurp our Public Offices and replace them with employees of their foreign, for-profit "governmental services corporations" instead.

Wise as serpents and gentle as doves, folks. The ignorance we are surrounded with in the general populace is thick enough to cut with a knife. The guile and evil of the men actually "in the know" who are orchestrating all this is also not to be underestimated.

Once you know who you are and how your actual government is supposed to operate — and in which jurisdiction your actual government exists, you will realize how we have all been played and what you have to do to correct it.

Reclaim your natural unincorporated political status, re-populate your unincorporated land and soil jurisdiction State, and, as members of the State Jural Assembly, occupy your "vacated" actual Public Offices — including the County Justices of the Peace, the State Justices and the State Judges.

I guarantee that the phonies working as Hired Jurists won't have a word to say about it

—Posted: Wednesday, January 23, 2019

Section 14 — Sheriffs, Militias, and Marshals

In our earlier discussion about "Committees of Safety" (#11) we discussed the issue of Sheriffs and the fact that there are two different kinds of Sheriffs — those who are public Peacekeeping Officials and those who are private "Law Enforcement Officers" (LEO's) — hired guns to go with Hired Jurists, though most LEO's don't realize this and are working in the dark.

Notice the difference in terminology? Officials versus Officers?

The actual public officials who are Sheriffs occupy the land and soil jurisdiction of the States.

The corporate "Sheriffs" naturally occupy offices in the "County" Corporations, all operating in the international jurisdiction of the sea — and all being entities of the same kind and status as Dairy Queen, howbeit in the business of providing "governmental services".

A land jurisdiction Sheriff functioning in actual Public Office in say, Clayton County, Ohio, is the highest ranking law official in the County, bar none. Nobody outranks them. Not the District Attorney. Not even the Governor of the State outranks an actual County Sheriff on his home turf, and certainly, neither does the Governor of any "State of State" outrank a County Sheriff. Anyone working as a "Sheriff" for any incorporated entity is a lot farther down the totem pole, too.

Peacekeeping Officials of the actual land and soil jurisdiction (unincorporated) Counties outrank Law Enforcement Officers hired by incorporated "Counties" by many orders of magnitude.

The actual County Sheriff is responsible for the enforcement of the Public and Organic Law, including the actual Constitution owed to our States and the protection of the property, persons, and guaranteed rights of the people living within the borders of his County.

He only acquires his god-like powers when there is an active, qualified State Jural Assembly present in the State, and at least a few qualifying Jurors in his County to elect him. There is no exact quorum required for these County Sheriff elections, but the more people who realize the importance of joining the State Jural Assembly and thereby also "re-populating" their County, the better.

I look forward to a day when all Americans fully realize how close we have come to losing our country. I also look forward to the day when the People put aside the shackles they have been living under and realize the blessings of being free again. There won't be any arguments anymore about political status. There will be a stampede of those leaving the "US" and coming home to America.

So those County Sheriffs who are Peacekeeping Officials serving the unincorporated land and soil jurisdiction Counties, are the embodiment of the Public Law and the executors of the Law of the Land and the Law of the Soil within their County's borders.

All "Sheriffs" serving incorporated "Counties" as Law Enforcement Officers are obligated to come to the aid and assistance of the actual Sheriff and to obey the directions of the actual County Sheriff.

People sometimes try to make sense of this by characterizing one or the other of these different kinds of "Sheriff" in terms of being "elected" or not, but in fact, both are elected.

The actual County Sheriff is elected by County Jural Assembly Members, who are also automatically State Jural Assembly Members and vice versa.

The Corporate Sheriff is also "elected" but he is elected by corporation shareholders and employees who are registered to vote in the private elections of the foreign [Territorial] State of State, Inc. or even the Municipal STATE OF STATE, INC.

These are two completely different kinds of "Sheriff" acting in two separate jurisdictions and two completely different capacities. One is a Public Peacekeeping Official and one is a private corporate employee working as a "Law Enforcement Officer".

Some LEO Sheriffs try their best to uphold both the Public and Organic Law of the actual County and the private "statutory law" rules the Public Policies of the foreign corporations they work for. Sheriff Richard Mack is a good example of a LEO faithfully struggling to also fulfill the "vacated" Public Peacekeeping duty of the actual County Sheriff. His epic battle, Mack and Prinz v. USA, Inc. is a testament to two Americans who did their best with a bad situation.

That said, it has been a hard paddle swimming against the tide, as millions of unwary Americans were conscripted and "converted" without their knowledge or consent from being State Jural Assembly Members and State Electors, into functioning as mere private Shareholders in a bankrupt foreign corporation.

Fortunately for us, all these non-disclosed attempts to give away our inheritance and sovereignty "for" us by our disloyal and often clueless employees have been tainted by fraud and fraud knows no statute of limitations.

Law Enforcement Officers (LEO's) as employees of private, for-profit, foreign corporations are allowed to be here and to function under what are known as "Private Security" or "Pinkerton" Laws and have the same exact authority as a Floorwalker at Wallmart, except when their activities involve directly protecting the U.S. Mail, infrastructure related to the U.S. Mail (Post Offices, Post Boxes, etc.) or the Railroads and their infrastructure — tracks, stations, crossing lights, etc. Then they take on the character, but not the office, of Federal Marshals, and employ the same kind of "armed authority" as Federal Agents working for BATF, FBI, etc.

Actual State Militias are not the same as State *of* State Militias.

State Militias are manned by State Citizens who are members of the State Jural Assembly. Similar to the system of the Swiss Cantons, their focus is community safety and preparedness on a statewide basis. Members are taught firearms safety, marksmanship, first aid, and train in one or more specialties. In the event of attack or natural disaster, the State Militia Commanders can call upon one or more County Militias for assistance. They can also call upon the "State *of* State" Militias, the State *of* State "National Guard" and the local U.S. Military Commanders for assistance.

State *of* State Militias including the State *of* State "National Guard" are quasi-military or paramilitary organizations manned by State *of* State (Territorial) U.S. Citizens who are corporate shareholders and enfranchised voters.

The actual State may employ additional peacekeeping Public Safety Officers, whose duty is to uphold the Public and Organic Law in places and in situations where the people of the State (State Nationals) need protection or assistance. These local State peacekeeping forces have traditionally gone by a variety of names — Troopers and Rangers, for example.

Like their counterparts, these men and women derive their authority directly from the State Jural Assembly and while on State land, they traditionally have absolute peacekeeping authority over everyone but the County Sheriff and in some States, the State Militia Commander.

The Authority Pyramid in the actual American States goes like this:

County Sheriff (Peacekeeper – Public)

State Marshal-at-Arms (Peacekeeper – Public)

State Militia Commander (Peacekeeper – Public)

State Troopers or Rangers (Peacekeeper – Public)

LEO's – Private Pinkertons, "Sheriffs" (Law Enforcement – Private)

Private Detectives, Bailiffs, etc. (Can be State or State *of* State)

And on the Federal (International) side:

Federal, also known as Continental, Marshals (Peacekeeper – Public)

U.S. Marshals (Law Enforcement – Private)

Agency Personnel (Law Enforcement – Private)

Provost Marshal (Should be a Peacekeeping Officer, but isn't currently.)

It must be understood that the authority these officials and officers have depends upon "where they stand". On the land and soil of the States, actual County Sheriffs and State Troopers and Federal Continental Marshals outrank all LEO's and Agency Personnel.

Federal Marshals serve in "Districts" defined by Postal Service Districts, sometimes called "Postal Service Areas" in an attempt to avoid confusion with other kinds of Federal Government "Districts" such as "Judicial Districts" and "Military Districts". These Postal Districts often overlap several States and create one "Service District" ruled over by one Federal Marshal and as many Deputies as needed.

Actual Federal Marshals are International Land Jurisdiction Officials who are supposed to be operating under the auspices of the unincorporated Federation of States, dba, "The United States of America". Their job is to coordinate efforts to intercept, prevent, and prosecute crimes peculiar to interstate/international land jurisdiction venues, including the trafficking of people and contraband, kidnapping, bank robberies, train robberies, mail fraud, consumer crimes, securitization scams, and much more.

Federal Marshals work with counterparts operating in the International Jurisdiction of the Sea who are corporate employees known as "United States Marshals" or "U.S. Marshals". These sea-going Marshals then also interface with the Coast Guard, INS, Border Patrol, FBI, etc. to coordinate efforts to detect, prevent, and prosecute crimes of inland piracy, false conversion, smuggling, international mail fraud, human trafficking across national boundaries, kidnapping, bank securities transfer schemes, drug running, and so on.

The designation "Federal" goes back to the "Federation of States" that the "Federal Marshals" work for, but without our State Jural Assemblies and people knowledgeably functioning as State Citizens, the Federation has also been "de-populated" and forced to exist on fumes and volunteers. This has meant that half of our protection in international jurisdiction has been undermined for lack of our State Jural Assemblies being in full and competent operation, and that empty spot in our law enforcement shield has invited many abuses and a proliferation of crimes in specifically these grossly understaffed positions.

To add to the confusion, the U.S. Marshals have started calling themselves "Federal Marshals" — which they are not.

Similar to the case of the actual County Sheriff vs. the Corporate LEO Sheriffs, the actual Federal Marshals are Peacekeeping Officials, not Law Enforcement Officers. They work for the Federation of States, not "federal" Territorial or Municipal corporation subcontractors.

Here, too, is a lot of confusion. The Federal Government is supposed to be composed of three (3) branches —(1) the actual Federal States of States (which have been mothballed since 1868), (2) the Territorial United States Government, and (3) the Municipal United States Government. All of these entities operate exclusively in the International Jurisdiction of the Sea, but there is another "Federal" Government, that which operates the International Jurisdiction of the Land owed to this country.

The adjective "Federal" actually refers to the "Federation of States" — the same States that are operated by the State Jural Assemblies. Our States formed their unincorporated Federation of States, The United States of America, on September 9, 1776. This is the Holding Company called a "Union" that operates the mutual International Land Jurisdiction functions of the States, so where more than one State is concerned, Federal Marshals are hired by The United States of America to act as Peacekeeping Officers.

Notice that while actual elected County Sheriffs are called "Peacekeeping Officials", Federal Marshals are hired — not elected — and serve as "Peacekeeping Officers" employed by the Federation of States doing business as The United States of America.

As Americans have awakened and "returned" to the land and soil jurisdiction States of the Union, and our State Jural Assemblies have booted up, so has The United States of America been revived.

In 2015, we organized a new group of Federal Marshals, and in hopes of avoiding any more confusion between the sea-going "Federal Government" and the U.S. Marshals and the land-retaining Federation of States, we renamed the service: "The Continental Marshals Service".

Almost immediately, more confusion arose.

The Continental Marshals Service is unincorporated, and these Federation of States Peacekeeping Officers outrank all U.S. Marshals and Agency Agents when standing on the land and soil of the States. Like the actual County Sheriffs, these men and women derive their authority from the Jural Assemblies of the States acting as a Federation of States and from the Public and Organic Law, not from any incorporated entity and not from any statutory law.

The Continental Marshals, like the old Federal Marshals, are Peacekeeping Officers of the Land and Soil, not Law Enforcement Officers of the Sea.

Another kind of Marshal is important to the proper functioning of the Land and Soil Government owed to the American States and People: the Provost Marshal.

This Office, too, has been grossly undermined and misconstrued by long abuse by corporate interests. Today, Provost Marshals are basically US Military Attorneys, operating as "liaison" officers and public affairs duty officers for the U.S. military. They come out of their hide-holes when a soldier goes off base and harms a local person, but largely ignore their actual and original duty as International Land Jurisdiction Peacekeeping Officers meant to act as Coordinators between the Federation of States and the U.S. Military.

Our American Government has always been supportive of the U.S. Military, but the two are not one-and-the-same. When in place on military bases located on our land and soil jurisdiction States, the U.S. Military is here as a guest, not as an Army of Occupation, as has too often been misconstrued and assumed by foreign interests.

There are occasions when the Provost Marshal, who is supposed to be acting as a Peacekeeping Officer for The United States of America, needs to run interference or coordinate activities between local State Officials, County Sheriffs, State Militia leaders and so on. The usurpation and mis-management of this position by foreign corporate military interests is a bone of contention to be resolved with the Territorial Government.

We must make it very clear that our States are the ultimate Employers of the U.S. Military and have never been anything else. The "States of States" fought the Civil War on our soil were business entities operated by the States of America (Confederation), not The United States of America (Federation).

We had no dog in the fight and by no stretch of the imagination can our States or People be considered rebels, insurrectionists, enemies, or terrorists.

Finally, each State has a Marshal-at-Arms, who is responsible for the security of the State Jural Assembly, its records, its Officers, and its Membership during meetings, also for securing the Meeting Place prior to and immediately after meetings, and for Coordination of the County Militias with the State Militia. This is a very busy and important job. The Marshals-at-Arms for each State, like the leaders of the actual County and State Militias, are responsible for outreach and education of their counterparts in the U.S. Military, U.S. Marshals Service and LEO/law enforcement communities.

The Sheriffs are the key Peacekeeping Officials in each County and are among the first State Citizens elected to Public Office. As this brief overview shows, the actual People have been very poorly informed and even more poorly served regarding the differences between "peacekeeping" and "law enforcement" services.

As State Jural Assemblies have ceased to operate properly, more and more jobs have been taken over by incorporated foreign entities which have not been held to any solid standards of performance. In some cases, we have mob-linked corporations providing us with law enforcement services. It doesn't take rocket science to figure out the consequences of this situation.

The promulgation of private often foreign controlled "security services" has left the situation not only confused, but in some cases, the absence or scarcity of the public peacekeeping forces has left whole sectors of our international jurisdiction unprotected or grossly undermanned. This has resulted in very significant increase of crime.

Human trafficking, drug smuggling, mail and telephone fraud, counterfeiting, patent theft, identity theft, credit fraud, securities fraud, interstate bank fraud and numerous other crimes that are peculiar to international jurisdiction have skyrocketed because the International Land Jurisdiction turf of the old Federal Marshals has been vacated and neglected. U.S. Marshals have been underfunded and misdirected and understaffed so that they have not covered — or been able to cover — the international land jurisdiction as well as their own responsibilities.

This may be a matter of misplaced oversight, or another example of "accidentally on purpose" neglect being practiced by criminal elements that have had a much freer hand to operate since the old Federal Marshals program was phased out.

With the State Jural Assemblies coming back online and being brought up to speed, we can once again enforce the Public and Organic Law that the American States and People are owed. With your help, as observers and researchers, and with your participation in the State Jural Assemblies and Militias, we can enforce the actual Public Law, fill the gaps by hiring new Continental Marshals to cover our International Land Jurisdiction , and greatly improve the security and peace of our local communities.

—Posted: Saturday, January 26, 2019

Section 15 — Coroners

The Office of County Coroner, like the Office of County Sheriff, has to be filled and is in fact one of the Primary Offices of the American Government. Why?

The Coroner is the only Public Official who can remove a sitting Governor from office, Strange, but true.

The logic of this is too convoluted and ancient to go into, but there is a long history confirming that of all the Public Offices, the Office of the Coroner is "the office of greatest trust∏".

This has in part to do with certification of whether or not people are "alive" or "dead", and this is why when Britain and the Pope colluded to defraud our Government in Breach of Trust, they conscripted and licensed all our doctors and nurses as "Uniformed Officers" (Territorial Federal Code Title 37).

They then imposed upon the medical professionals with coercive force to participate in the infamous Dead Baby Scheme. Our doctors are forced to "certify" the birth and death of "Human Persons" — what we call "afterbirths" — and to seize upon the expelled tissues and DNA, which the collaborators in the for-hire "government" register as "unclaimed" chattel property. In this way, the perpetrators lay a secretive and unconscionable commercial claim to our unique DNA.

We are somewhat hampered in our efforts to put an end to these schemes and an end to these absurd and abusive commercial claim activities by the simple fact that all the doctors and nurses are being coerced to participate in this fraud under pain of losing their licenses and ability to earn a living.

It becomes a "chicken and egg" proposition — in order to fully function, the actual land and soil jurisdiction government requires a Coroner, who must be a competently trained medical professional, but almost all the medical professionals have been trapped into accepting a license and subjecting themselves to the British Territorial United States Government instead of retaining their private status and functioning as State Nationals.

Thus, they wind up having to support a system they hate and which enslaves them, and most do not know that they have a choice and aren't actually required to have a license. All the "licensing" is being done by foreign, for-profit corporations and applies only to their subcontractors — contractors they have to actually hire or induct formally into the military before they can demand any licensing.

Once again, we are being entrapped by our own ignorance and willingness to "go along to get along". The doctors and nurses and dentists are actually being hoodwinked into complying with "laws" that do not and cannot apply to them, and they tie the proverbial noose around their own necks by applying for and accepting a license in the first place.

The situation is irritating on all sides, but there are ways to get around the need for a competent Coroner. Retired Medical Doctors and Nurses who no longer use their license can return it and serve as County Coroners. Men and women trained as Physician's Assistants in the course of their military training who, for whatever reasons, did not choose to make use of that training in private life can serve as Coroners.

Realistically, all that is needed is someone who has reasonable training and experience to be able to certify that a man is dead and to give an educated opinion of the cause of death. At first, anyway, the actual County Coroner serves only cases involving members of the State Jural

Assembly (State Citizens) and those who have recorded their State National political status with the State Jural Assembly Recorder.

This makes for light duty at the present time, but as more Americans wake up and "return home" to the land and soil jurisdiction of their birth, the work load for the actual County Coroners will increase.

As well as recording deaths, County Coroners have an even more important function from the standpoint of the Jural Assembly: recording births. As new babies are born into the families of State Jural Assembly members and also into the families of State Nationals, the event and the details need to be recorded on the land and soil jurisdiction of the actual States.

The actual County Coroner's Office certifies both births and deaths and has them recorded by the State Jural Assembly Recorder's Office prior to serving Notice to the Territorial Government by providing a copy of the public record.

In all these functions, the State Jural Assembly and its members are the actual "Public" and the for-hire Territorial "State of State" corporations are "private" enterprises under contract to provide services to us — it is in fact the exact opposite from what most people assume.

Most people assume that the for-hire corporations are the actual government, because they have been unknowingly conscripted into the foreign jurisdiction of these corporations, and subjected to their private "law", so that these corporations which are merely providing "governmental services" appear to be the only actual government and their "statutory law" appears to be the only form of law.

However, once your State Jural Assembly rears its head and its Members are properly documented, the actual Public and Organic Law comes back into view and into play and the cobwebs and deceits fade away.

—Posted: Sunday, January 27, 2019

Section 16 — Notaries

The actual Office of the Public Notary is very important and very powerful. Our Notaries carry more power and hold a higher office than their corporate State of State Chief Justices. The problem has been that we haven't been able to access our Public Notaries and have had to rely on (from our perspective) "Notary Publics" instead, because our State Jural Assemblies haven't been operating properly and haven't been electing confirming our State Public Notaries.

This is a good place to explain "the Federal Mirror".

Our Public is their Private, and vice-versa, from our respective viewpoints. This is because they are operating foreign governments — one Territorial, one Municipal — on our shores.

From their perspective, the Federal Constitutions are "the Law of the Land", but from our perspective, these same documents are "the Law of the Sea". Why? Because from their perspective, these agreements dictate how they operate when they "come ashore" interact with the Land Jurisdiction, but from our perspective, these agreements dictate how our employees who are all operating exclusively in the Sea Jurisdiction are supposed to operate with respect to us.

Thus, when you read "Federal Code" and "Federal Statutes" and also the "State of State Codes" and "State of State Statutes" of their franchises, you will find references to "non-resident aliens" and foreigners. From their perspective as foreign governments, that's you. With respect to them and their watery Territorial domain, you are "non-resident" and "alien" — that is, not a Territorial or Municipal Citizen.

And the same thing is true in reverse. Federal employees are acting in capacities and in a jurisdiction that is literally "alien" and "foreign" with respect to us.

The States have only one kind of "citizenship" and that is State Citizenship, but the Federales can have Dual Citizenship.

Dual Citizenship means a single man has obligations and rights and duties conferred by two or more governments.

Originally, employees of the Territorial and Municipal United States governments were allowed to claim (from the perspective of those governments) Dual Citizenship, because they couldn't get Americans to work for them otherwise. Thus Americans working for the Federal Government could furlough but retain their American State Citizenship while working as "U.S. Citizens".

Both Military and Civilian Federal Employees have always been obliged to adopt "U.S. Citizenship" while in the employment of the Federal Government, but such "citizenship" is supposed to be of a "transitory" nature that is supposed to terminate automatically upon them leaving such employment, retiring from such employment, or dying. That is, their "reversion" to State National political status is supposed to be automatic.

Unfortunately, like many other self-interested policies perpetuated by corporations in the business of providing governmental services, this recordkeeping was "accidentally-on-purpose" neglected and former Federal Employees have been routinely "presumed" to "voluntarily" stay in the status of U.S. Citizens until and unless their former Federal Employers are notified otherwise.

Many men and women who have been grateful to leave the military behind and many former Federal Civilian Service employees who have been grateful to retire, have been secretively "retained" and left on the record as "U.S. Citizens" — an unconscionable practice which has served to deny these loyal Americans the Natural and Unalienable Rights and constitutional guarantees they are heir to.

[*It also means that people leaving Federal Employment have to look to this detail for themselves and State Jural Assemblies must make reasonable effort to make sure that their Members and State Nationals recording their permanent domiciles have properly Notified all prior Federal Employers of their return home to their natural birthright political status.*]

Today, Federales including (primarily Democratic) Congress Members use these Dual Citizenship provisions to claim citizenship in foreign countries like Israel or Japan and have no relationship with the actual American States they are claiming to "represent" at all. That makes it easier for them to sell the actual States and People down the drain with no consequences for themselves and creates an intrinsic undeclared conflict of interest.

As a result of all this, when we think of something as "public" as in "Public Notary" we are thinking of our Public Notaries, which are Public Officials, but when they think of "Public Notary" they are thinking of their "Public Notaries", which are private corporate officers.

From our perspective their "Public Notaries" are like their "Sheriffs" — working in a totally different jurisdiction and in separate, private corporate for-hire positions, even while performing a "Public" function.

Their private corporate "Public Notaries" like their "Sheriffs" can put on a different hat and serve the Public Law if they want to, but as private vendors they can also refuse to serve in a "public capacity".

Our land and soil jurisdiction Public Notaries are "confirmed" in Office as elected Public Officials. They use stamps and red ink.

Their sea jurisdiction "Public Notaries" are "commissioned" as "Officers" of their private State of State corporations. They use seals and blue ink.

Again, we see the difference between an "Official" and an "Officer".

While our State Jural Assembly Recorders keep and transfer records as appropriate for Jural Assembly Members and State Nationals, and also officially record the actions taken by the State Jural Assembly itself, our Public Notaries process and witness and transfer the Public Records of the County, the State, and the People.

Our Public Notaries are members of our County and State Courts and hold a position of trust similar to that of a State Justice or County Justice of the Peace. Properly overseen Due Process Proceedings subject to Declaratory Judgment by an elected Public Notary have the full force and effect of the Public Law and cannot be reviewed or overturned by any private agency or "State *of* State" Court.

Each actual Public Notary elected should be rigorously trained in Due Process Proceedings and supplied with a red ink Public Notary Stamp saying simply:

"Ohio Notary" — for example, some distinctive design or logo, and the term of their Office like this: "In Office: 1 September 2016 to 30 November 2019."

Jural Assemblies are free to accept and adopt unique logos for their use and should formally do so while in session and should record images of the logos they are using and attach a small © in a circle copyright notice to the artwork or designs their Recorders and Notaries are using to stamp paperwork.

The often thankless work of a good elected Public Notary is an invaluable service to the State, the Counties, and the People. They provide a reliable and official Witness to the business transactions and records upon which we depend to secure our identities and control our assets and invoke the Public and Organic Law owed to our country.

—Posted: Sunday, January 27, 2019

Section 17 — Clerks and Bondsmen

There are two Offices in our Public Courts that derive from the ancient Ecclesiastical Courts: Clerks were originally Clerics and Bondsmen were Bondsmen of Christ.

Clerks set the venue of court cases — that is, they determine where a case belongs, in which court and jurisdiction, and they assign it to a specific Judge, a Justice, or a Justice of the Peace to "shepherd" the proceedings.

So the first duty of a Court Clerk is to recognize the kind of action being pursued and the nature of the people or the persons pursuing it, and thereby, to correctly direct it to the appropriate jurisdiction and the appropriate court within that jurisdiction.

For many years now (since around 1965 in most places) Court Clerks have had no "People Courts" to refer people to. All the Public Courts we are owed were unlawfully converted into private courts serving only "Persons" when our often disloyal and often clueless employees incorporated the Territorial States of States and then the Counties, and began operating them as local franchises of federal corporations in exchange for federal kickbacks.

Now we have overcome the presumption and mistakes that led to this situation and are engaged in the process of setting up the Public Courts owed to the people of this country again. To start, we will only be serving the members of State Jural Assemblies because we are the only "people" to serve.

Everyone else has been reduced to "person-hood" via a process of adhesion contracts and non-disclosure and fraud.

Unfortunately, until they all wake up and explicitly change their "presumed" political status, and join the State Jural Assembly, they are outside our jurisdiction just as they are outside of ours.

Our Clerks have to turn away people who are coming to our courts seeking redress while still functioning as "foreign persons" on our shores.

This can be determined simply by asking if they are members of a State Jural Assembly? And by looking at the subject of the case.

Does it involve one of the People?

Does it involve things that occurred within the boundaries of our State or at the County level, inside our County?

Is it an issue that pertains to the land and soil and to actual, factual people and things? That is our jurisdiction.

Or is it something intangible and theoretical, like two corporations arguing over patent rights? That is THEIR jurisdiction.

A good Court Clerk can determine the jurisdiction of a case from determining the capacity in which parties to a case are acting, the nature of the controversy and what it involves as subject matter.

Obviously, though a great many living people have valid issues that need to be addressed — so long as they continue to act as "persons" instead of choosing to act as people, we are powerless to assist.

If they continue to knowingly or unknowingly subject themselves to private incorporated courts — and be abused accordingly, there isn't much, if anything we can do.

JOHN O. KING vs. JOANN A.KING seeking a DIVORCE and voiding of their MARRIAGE LICENSE are two Municipal Corporations wanting to end a JOINT VENTURE ENTERPRISE and asking their parent corporation (the entity granting the license) and Silent Partner for permission to dissolve this business enterprise.

There isn't a living man or woman involved in that whole scenario.

So even though it impacts two people and their children and everything they own, they can't be treated as people because they didn't act as people to begin with.

To get out of this situation they would have to petition the entity issuing the Marriage License and give Notice that they made a mistake…and annul the "marriage" instead of seeking a DIVORCE.

A good Court Clerk operating a lawful Court as one of the People and a member of the State Jural Assembly can "observe the facts" though not offer "legal advice" since our lawful system is foreign to their legal system.

Court Clerks also maintain meticulous records of all the paperwork involved in a case, assigning numbers to case records and keeping track as more paperwork and evidence comes in and is added to the court record.

Land and soil jurisdiction Courts keep records. Sea jurisdiction Courts keep files.

Many Paralegals can readily fulfill the duties of Court Clerk once they are brought up to speed and understand that we are reopening Public Courts to serve the people (State Nationals) and People (State Citizens) of our State.

Bondsmen are the land counterparts to the Bailiffs in sea jurisdiction courts.

In early times the Ecclesiastical Courts had Bondsmen serve to keep order in the court, but even more, to serve in the capacity of "brother's keeper". This is a role at the court level, to take charge of prisoners and ensure their safety and good conduct while in court. This role can also extend beyond the boundaries of the Court as Bondsmen may assist Sheriffs and other Public Law Officials in performance of their duties.

Just as the Clerks determine venue and keep the records, Bondsmen maintain the security of the actual courtroom and direct traffic within it. They may also seat people in the court gallery, help those who are physically injured or disabled, distribute educational information to members of the Jural Assembly, instruct people on how to post bonds — fees guaranteeing future performance of actions — that are retained and accounted for by the Court Clerk's Office, and act in similar capacities. A Bondsman may serve as a Witness to official paperwork and confirms the Bond Roster for each day the Court is in Session — he signs the list of Bonds set by the Court and confirms receipt of bonding fees together with the Court Clerk at close of the Court's business each day. He secures and locks the safe containing the bond fees.

The Bondsmen typically make a public affirmation declaring that he will serve the People of the State in Good Faith and Honor, to protect the Court and the Public, and to assist in providing and securing peace and justice for all.

A similar simple Declaration (no Oaths, no "so help me God" — those are the for sea courts) applies to all Court Officials.

A written copy of this Declaration is kept in the Court Clerk's Office available for view along with the similar Declarations of the Justices and other officials.

The Bondsman in a court is meant to be a reassuring figure for those participating in or witnessing the proceedings, as well as a stalwart protector of everyone concerned, including those accused of crimes.

At first there will be only a small number of the People functioning as people (State National) and People (State Citizens) and it will take time for them to close out transactions that were purposefully or mistakenly undertaken in the capacity of persons.

This affords the State Jural Assemblies the opportunity to get firmly established and work out the details and procedures and record-keeping before they are faced with an avalanche of caseloads.

It is to be hoped that when presented with the facts and the history many members of the Bar Associations will revoke their memberships and choose to serve the Public Courts and the people of their States as "Counselors in Law" and also to be hoped that many Judges and Magistrates will accept actual Public Office as Justices and Justices of the Peace.

The actual power of the Law is in the Public Law and in the Divine Law that underlies it.

The shameful and indeed criminal misapplication of statutory law to people unconscionably kidnapped in its jurisdiction as babies cannot be condoned and cannot be continued.

Each and every court case that is misaddressing living Americans in the NAME of such corporate franchises is evidence of crimes of personage and fraud against the Public Law and against our States and our People.

Confronted with these facts those running and administering these foreign corporate Courts/ COURTS on our shores must come to terms with the crimes and injustices they have perpetuated against millions of innocent people, and the damage they have secretively done to this country for their own profit.

—Posted: Tuesday, January 29, 2019

Section 18 — Jurors and Citizenships

As explained before, the soil is defined as the top six inches of the land. The soil jurisdiction is our national jurisdiction, while the land underlying it is our attached international land jurisdiction. Because the two are inextricably combined, we speak of "the land and soil" of our States, and rarely have cause to look at the soil jurisdiction as a separate issue, but such it is.

All Americans start their lives as "state nationals", a political status known as "jus soli" or "man of the soil". We have no citizenship — that is, no obligation to serve any government. Instead, what we acquire at birth is our nationality. We are considered virginians, or ohioans or wisconsinites depending on where we are born.

At the level of soil jurisdiction our states are also written without any capital letters: virginia, ohio, wisconsin. These states are members of the original union of states known as The United States formed July 1, 1776, published and declared July 4, 1776.

As a practical matter, because soil is joined to land, we usually refer only to their "combined estate" of "land and soil" represented internationally by the States: Virginia, Ohio, Texas, et alia. And we refer to ourselves as Virginians, Ohioans, Texans, and so on.

These States thus offer and include four different possible political statuses:

1. state nationals,
2. state citizens,
3. State Nationals, and
4. State Citizens.

If we wish to operate our states as nations, we drop back to our soil jurisdiction and operate as member states of The United States.

If we wish to operate our states as international entities, we operate our land jurisdiction States and operate as member States of The United States of America.

Both The United States and The United States of America are unincorporated entities. Together with their respective member states/States, they represent the "soil" and the "land" of this country.

It has been many years since the people of this country operated their soil jurisdiction states and The United States as "state citizens" and "one of the people", though there is no doubt that they have every right to do so. It is also rare for anyone to claim their original "jus soli" non-citizen capacity, but not totally unknown.

For our purposes at hand, we need to zero in on our States — Virginia, Ohio, Minnesota, et alia. These exist and operate in the International Jurisdiction of the Land.

We may operate as State Nationals or as State Citizens, both considered to be part of the "People" inhabiting the State.

A State National owes no obligation to serve the State Government. State Citizens accept the voluntary duty to serve their State Government.

The fundamental unelected voluntary Office underlying the authority of our States is that of Juror, a Member of the State Jural Assembly.

Just so we are clear — a State National and State Citizen may both claim to be "Virginians" or "Minnesotans", but one — the State National — has no official capacity and no particular duty to serve their State.

State Citizens, including the Jurors making up the State Jural Assembly, do owe a duty to the State Government according to the Office they have accepted or been elected to serve.

By joining the State Jural Assembly you are agreeing to serve as a Juror and act in the capacity of a State Citizen. This "Jury Duty" is the fundamental building block underlying the Public and Organic Law of this country.

Please note that thanks to identity theft and fraud practiced against us by our employees running the federal government, most of us have been mis-identified as Federal Citizens of one kind or another.

This necessitates recording our actual political status in rebuttal of these false claims and returning our Good Names — the Given Names our parents first gave us — to the "land and soil" of our home State and permanently domiciling our Names on the land and soil jurisdiction. It also necessitates us claiming all the various Territorial and Municipal franchise Names/ NAMES that have been associated with us and returning those to the land jurisdiction of our States and re-flagging and re-domiciling them, too.

Please be aware that our states and States are both outside and foreign to the Federal States of States, the Territorial States of States, and the Municipal STATES OF STATES — and also foreign to any form of "federal" citizenship attached to these states-of-states.

In addition to our possible citizenships if we choose to serve our state (The United States) and our State (The United States of America), there are three common "federal" citizenships that exist only in the international jurisdiction of the sea. These foreign citizenships apply only to federal employees, dependents, and foreign corporations created under federal auspices.

As you will see, Federal States of States are supposed to exist and operate under names like this: The State of Maine, The State of Florida,…and these are supposed to be inhabited by Federal Civil Servants including United States Senators and Members of the House of Representatives, Federal Judges, and Federal Officers.

Their form of citizenship is described under Article 1, Section 3, Clause 3 as "United States Citizenship". This is a foreign citizenship with respect to us and to our States, one that exists in the International Jurisdiction of the Sea and which is designed to represent our States by delegating some of our State's powers to the Federal States of States.

Unfortunately, this system broke down in 1868.

Instead, we have employees of the British Territorial United States of States usurping upon the States and the Federal States of States, and substituting their foreign, British Territorial "States of States". These also have their own form of citizenship which applies to their employees, which is described under Article 1, Section 2, Clause 2 as "Citizens of the United States".

The Federal States of States are meant to serve our States, and the Territorial States of States are meant to serve the Federal States of States.

Finally, thanks to Article 1, Section 8, Clause 17, there is the Municipal Government, a plenary oligarchy run by members of (at this point) the Territorial United States "Congress" — and their employees have their form of citizenship, too — slavery.

The point is — all these "federal" forms of citizenship involving obligation to serve Federal "States of States" or Territorial "States of States" or Municipal "STATES OF STATES" — are foreign to us and foreign to our land jurisdiction States.

They and their citizenships have nothing to do with us except that they are supposed to be working for us and our States, exercising some of our Delegated Powers, and providing us with "Good Faith" and "Service" under the constitutional contracts that apply to the Federal, Territorial, and Municipal United States Governments.

As for us, and our State Jural Assemblies, this is where the pedal hits the metal in making all other aspects of government work and enforcing the Public and Organic Law of this country again.

If you want to end the madness and the uncontrolled avarice of undeclared foreign "federal" service organizations running rampant on our shores — reclaiming your actual birthright political status and choosing to serve your state/State as a Jural Assembly Member are the first two steps.

The fundamental Office of Juror is "accepted" as a "duty" and is not elected.

Anyone born on the soil of one of the states and who foreswears all foreign allegiances (Act of Expatriation from Federal, Territorial, or Municipal status) can serve as a Juror in a State Jural Assembly.

Our States of the Union do not recognize any Dual Citizenship whatsoever, so if you are going to serve as a State Jural Assembly Member, that is, as a Juror, you must voluntarily give up any attachment to any foreign government — which includes the various citizenships of the federal entities operating as π"states of states".

Resolving these issues and clarifying your actual political status and the capacity in which you are choosing to act is the purpose of all the paperwork that has to be done before you can lawfully serve as a Juror and Member of your State Jural Assembly.

So what does a qualified Juror do, once you have hopped through all the hoops and re-established your identity as an American standing on American soil?

Jurors form the Jury Pool for your State.

You may be called upon to hear court cases as a Trial Juror or to participate in bringing charges as a member of a Grand Jury.

As a State Jural Assembly Member your are also pre-qualified to function as a County Jural Assembly Member, and vice-versa, so you may be called upon to help fill the local jury pools as a Trial Juror or as a member of the County Grand Jury, too.

Our State Trial Jurors listen to the unique cases presented and decide the Law and the Facts. This is fundamentally different than the duties of "State of State" Juries, which cannot consider the Law or the Facts, but only the statutes, codes, and regulations that govern the various federal-based corporations, and their franchises, and their employees.

State Jural Assemblies enforce the Public and Organic Law. They are enabled to address the Public Law and the Facts of individual cases, both.

State of State Jural Societies enforce Statutes (statutory "law"), Codes, and Regulations on their employees, dependents, and members.

Our State Grand Jury Jurors listen to allegations of crime against the Public and Organic Law and decide whether or not there is sufficient cause to present charges for prosecution. Their deliberations result in "indictments" being issued against foreign citizens (including federal citizens) or in "presentments" being issued against State Nationals or State Citizens.

The most important function beyond fair deliberation and enforcement of the Public and Organic Law that our State Jural Assemblies and Jurors perform is Jury Nullification.

Our State Jural Assembly Members acting as Jurors in actual Trials can throw out any law that they find repugnant to the Public Good or the Cause of Justice.

Our Jural Assembly Members can pass judgment on all acts of legislation affecting our States and People, including acts of any Federal Congress, any Territorial Congress, or any Municipal Congress that usurps upon our security or offers to disrespect our Natural and Unalienable Rights.

This process of lawful Jury Nullification is designed to prune over-reaching legislative activity on the part of our employees, who are only authorized to organize and regulate their own activities and duties in accord with their constitutional contracts.

Our State Courts are enabled to hear cross-jurisdictional cases involving private businesses and State Nationals and State Citizens versus federal, territorial, and municipal incorporated businesses and franchises.

The Wisconsin Court can hear cases like: "The People of Wisconsin vs. GENERAL ELECTRIC, INC." or "John Robert Fox vs. State of Idaho" and is able to hear and judge both the law and the facts, and throw out anything that offends the Jurors.

Nullification of a statutory State of State law or even an Act of any Federal, Territorial, or Municipal Congress results in it being declared null and void.

It may take awhile for this to sink in and for "federal" and "state of state" employees to come to heel, but this is the actual power of the People being exercised as it is meant to be exercised.

As more of the people come home to the land and soil jurisdiction of their States and accept their duty to act in the capacity of Jurors and as State Citizens — one of the People referenced in the Constitutions — the Public and Organic Law of the actual State and of the country as a whole, is enforced.

We can do away with such evil inanities as "Legalized Lying" — 18 USC 1001, Subsection A and B, and enforce the Public Law against such evils as "Legalized Infanticide" that our out-of-control public employees have proposed.

We can enforce our standards on them because they are our employees; their Acts and statutory law must conform to our Public and Organic Law or be overturned and remain unenforceable.

Thus when our State's Public Law declares that infanticide is premeditated murder and a capital crime, it avails the foreign corporations operating on our shores nothing to pretend that the Public Policies of their corporations prevail.

Our Sheriffs and Deputies overstand their for-hire Pinkerton Law Enforcement Officers. Our Jurors decide both the validity of the law — whatever kind of law it is — and the facts.

It is worth noting here that our Judicial Officials working for the State Jural Assemblies do not decide the law or the facts in any case. Our Judicial Officials act to ensure an even playing field where both the law and the facts of a case may be knowledgeably discussed and fully vetted by our Jurors.

The Judicial Officials are responsible for holding the operations of the Court to established and accepted standards of evidence — for example, recognizing inadmissible hearsay presented as evidence. As such, our Judicial Officials can verify records, administer court procedures, offer insight when asked for it, shepherd cases through Due Process requirements, and in all ways act to provide the foundation and decorum that allows justice to prevail.

It is the Jurors — the members of our jural assemblies — who decide all matters in our State and County Courts. The Justices pronounce their sentences, and the Recorder records them, and the Sheriffs enforce them.

The fundamental importance of the State Jural Assemblies and of the Jurors who make them possible cannot be overstated. By promoting and lawfully enforcing the Public and Organic Law of this country, these organizations protect Americans and American assets from the unrestricted predations and presumptions of foreign corporations and their employees.

The health and strength of the State Jural Assemblies is a direct measure of the health and strength of our country as a whole. There can be no greater duty set before any American than the duty to “come home” to the land and soil jurisdiction and join their State Jural Assembly.

—Posted: Saturday, February 2, 2019

Section 19 — The Public and Organic Law

As stupefying as it is, the Public Law of this country has not been enforced in any organized and comprehensive fashion for at least fifty years. Instead, a semblance, or as they themselves put it — an "appearance of justice" — has been provided by private corporate "courts" operated by private "self-governing" jural societies.

These "jural societies" as opposed to "jural assemblies" operate in the international jurisdiction of the sea and administer its statutory law. They can only address "Persons" — that is, corporations and corporation employees, and they have no authority to address living people at all, much less one of the People who are their employers.

So how have they gotten away with usurping upon us and our government and commandeering millions of Americans into their foreign sea jurisdiction courts?

They have gotten away with addressing people as "persons" via a process of falsification of records called "registrations". These registration documents then provide the excuse for them to "presume" that we are "volunteering" to act as corporate franchisees, subject to whatever private, internal corporate "laws" they concoct and impose upon their franchises — exactly like Burger King or Dairy Queen franchises.

This is, of course, a form of organized crime — fraud and enslavement resulting in peonage and racketeering, that is abhorrent to the Public Law of this country and most countries on Earth.

As more county and state jural assembly organizations converted (unlawfully) to operate as corporate franchises of the Territorial and/or Municipal United States in order to receive federal racketeering kickbacks, the enforcement of the Public and Organic Law, including the Constitutions, has been left to volunteers — like Sheriff Richard Mack — and officials entering vacated public offices via small electorate elections — like me.

The increasingly insane and lawless results of letting private foreign corporations run our government and provide self-interested courts "for" us are abundantly clear and require a strong and organized push back.

This is that lawful push back.

First, you rebut their registrations and presumptions, and reclaim your original birthright political status as an American standing on the land and soil of your State of the Union. You do this first to protect yourself from their false claims of authority over you and your property assets, and secondarily to qualify yourself to act as a State Jural Assembly Member.

See www.annavonreitz.com, Article 928.

Next, you join your State Jural Assembly and organize it and grow it.

The State Jural Assemblies are the instruments we need to enforce the Public and Organic Law, which stands above all private, corporate forms of "law".

What this means in practical terms is that when they pass a private corporate law requiring doctors to murder babies on demand, we have the ability to enforce the public law that defines infanticide as murder and the promotion of murder as insurrection against the Public Law.

It also means that when one of their for-hire "Law Enforcement Officers" attempts to arrest or detain us while in the peaceful pursuit of our private business, we are empowered to invoke The Bill of Rights and Article IV of the Federal Constitution — and make it stick. On the spot.

We can also outlaw their registration practices on our shores and force the dismantling of their entire crime machine on our soil, so that new generations of Americans are not faced with the arduous process of reclaiming what should never be lost.

If you are tired of letting immoral monsters pillage and plunder and harass and steal from honest people under color of law, it's time to put the corporations out of their misery and put the people back in control.

Now that we finally know what we are up against, we know how to reply to it.

We know how to lawfully declare our political status and evidence it. We know how to implement our self-government in each State via populating and organizing our State Jural Assemblies, electing our Public Officials, and enforcing the Public and Organic Law this country is owed.

—Posted: Sunday, February 3, 2019

Section 20 — Jurisdiction of the People

It is of paramount importance for everyone involved in the State Jural Assemblies to understand the basics of jurisdiction. A jurisdiction is "invoked" or "claimed" as a result of the (1) subject matter and (2) capacity of the parties involved in a dispute.

A squabble over access to sea lanes between two naval vessels is obviously an admiralty issue, while a controversy over cow pasturage between two unincorporated farms in New Jersey is obviously a soil jurisdiction issue.

There are three basic jurisdictions possible — air, land, and sea, and three basic capacities, unincorporated, corporate, and incorporated, in which we may function, so a total of nine (9) different basic combinations.

In addition to this, there are two sub-sections to each of the basic jurisdictions and different kinds of law attached to each.

The Air Jurisdiction is divided into ecclesiastical (Pope) and municipal law (Pontiff). The Sea Jurisdiction (British Monarch/Britannic Majesty) is divided into maritime (aka "civil law" or "commercial law") and admiralty (martial law). The Land is divided into public and private law, or as they are more popularly known, common and statutory law.

Fortunately for you, you only need to be able to pinpoint and manage the two jurisdictions that you are responsible for (soil and land) and be able to direct your employees regarding how you want the rest of the business of your country handled (maritime and admiralty and municipal affairs). Because our Forefathers established a "Secular State" and "separation between church and state" and "freedom of religion", the Jurisdiction of the Air is limited to Municipal Jurisdiction, which was confined to the ten miles square of the District of Columbia — and never intended to usurp beyond the Municipality of Washington, DC — though it has.

The three original Constitution(s) — Federal (1787), Territorial (1789) and Municipal (1790) established a National Will with regard to the administration of the Sea and Air Jurisdictions by our employees.

Please note that though the Constitutions provided them — our employees — with structures, corporate offices, rules, and service contracts, all of the functions of the resulting "Federal Government" are foreign to the land and soil jurisdiction that you and your State Jural Assemblies are heir to.

Please also note from the nomenclature, that the Parties to the Constitutions establishing them — We, the People — are members of the State Jural Assemblies. Your State Jural Assemblies are responsible for enforcing the contracts thus established.

You are the Guardians of the Peace and the Enforcers of the Constitutions. Nobody else can do it and without your firm guidance, your employees — left to their own devices for 150 years — are in La-La Land.

The jurisdiction that is natural to living people is that of the national soil (people, counties, The United States) and international land (People, State, The United States of America). This is the realm of the State Jural Assemblies.

Because soil and land are attached to each other, qualification in the State Jural Assembly also qualifies you as part of your county jural assembly and vice versa, so that both the land and the

soil jurisdictions are "populated" when you qualify as a Juror and join. That is, you are able and qualified to serve either the soil jurisdiction or the land jurisdiction, depending on which hat you put on and which court you serve.

Please note, especially, that your "State" and "County" Courts exist in a totally different jurisdiction than the "State of State" Courts and their corporate franchises operating "as" County Courts.

You are operating on the "land and soil" your State, addressing the issues that impact the living American people and their assets. You are invoking and enforcing the Public Law, including the Constitutions.

"They" the "U.S. Citizens" are operating in the foreign international jurisdiction of the sea as part of an incorporated Territorial State of State franchise or in the foreign global jurisdiction of the air as an incorporated Municipal STATE OF STATE franchise. They are addressing the affairs and assets of legal fiction "Persons". They are enforcing the private law of their corporations on their employees and shareholders and franchises.

Do not make the mistake of thinking that their courts are your courts. They aren't. These foreign courts are for the most part occupying courthouses that you bought and paid for, but they are like a baseball team occupying a public ball field.

Your courts have a pre-eminent right to use these facilities, and part of what remains to be resolved is for your State Jural Assembly — once it is fully populated and organized and you have qualified your Electors (not "Voters") and you have held your elections to fill your Offices — is to inform the State of State Governor that you are in full operation and wish to occupy your own State Buildings, including Courthouses, again.

At first, there may be friction against this idea, but ultimately, the State of State Courts and their personnel have no choice but to shift over and let you make use of the Public Facilities. This is because you are running the actual Public Courts.

It is also a necessity, because without a State, they have no State of State. Even if their "State of State" corporation is organized under the auspices of a foreign country, as they currently are, they cannot define themselves "of" a non-existent State.

So they need you to maintain the land and soil jurisdiction States as much as you need them to honor and obey the provisions of the Constitutions that authorize their existence.

As you form up your State and County Courts and more people "return" to their birthright political status as Americans and relinquish (gladly for the most part) any presumed "U.S. Citizenship", the Courts you operate are again enabled to invoke jurisdiction over soil and land issues and to enforce the Public Law, including the provisions of the Constitutions and their guarantees owed to the people of this country.

With your courts operating and invoking jurisdiction, a situation like the nightmare that the Bundy family went through over "grazing rights" cannot occur. Why? Because the BLM is only a care-taker of the soil and land resources of the Western States, and the Bundys — assuming that they declare their birthright political status — are "recognizable" as the actual Landlords that the BLM works for.

The nightmare of the Foreclosure Mills goes away, too, because the foreign Territorial Courts and Municipal COURTS no longer have any trust property to administer. The land trusts dissolve upon the arrival of the people back home on the land and soil of their States and all their

"personal" trusts held under false presumptions are also converted and re-flagged as "persons" belonging to Americans, not "U.S. Citizens" or "Citizens of the United States".

The jurisdiction of the people/People on the land and soil of their States is absolute, unincorporated, and sovereign. The unincorporated County and State Court Juries established by your unincorporated County and State Jural Assemblies have the ability to nullify any corporate statute, rule, or regulation, any "Federal Code" and can keep these foreign statutes and codes from being applied to any of the people of this country.

It is true that both the Territorial and Municipal government service providers are under contract to also provide protection to our "persons" and "property". That being so, many Americans will be left shaking their heads in view of abuses they have suffered in Territorial and Municipal Courts, where they have been addressed as "persons" belonging to the foreign Territorial and Municipal Corporations.

A key understanding is that "U.S. Citizens" are not owed the protections of the Constitutions nor the protections of the Public Law. While acting "as" and allowing themselves to be characterized as "U.S. Citizens" — Americans who are otherwise eligible to be recognized as Americans, are instead being classified as foreigners — as Territorial or Municipal United States Citizens. They are not acting in the capacity of State Nationals or State Citizens who are owed the protections of the Constitutions and who occupy the land and soil jurisdiction of this country. They are instead being deliberately misidentified as Territorial or Municipal United States citizens.

The Territorial and Municipal service providers only recognize their duty to protect the persons and property of the people — pay attention to the word: "people" — of this country, that is, those who occupy the land and soil jurisdiction, and do not honor any similar obligation to their own officers and employees and franchisees.

Thus, when you expatriate from any form of Federal Citizenship, and embrace your birthright citizenship as a State Citizen and member of your State Jural Assembly, the Public and Organic Law comes back into force, and the Territorial "State of State" and Municipal "STATE OF STATE" courts can no longer presume anything about you, your assets, your property, or your persons. They have to back water and treat you as one of the People of this country.

—Posted: Monday, February 4, 2019

Section 21 — Capacity of the People

While the subject matter of a case will often immediately determine the correct jurisdiction and court to hear it, the issue of "capacity in which the Parties act" is by no means as clear-cut, and requires due diligence.

Consider the sentence: "Marc is one of the people who built the Cross River Bridge." "Marc" is obviously a man who helped build a bridge and he did so in an unincorporated capacity, because the word "people" was used.

If we said, "Marc is one of the persons who built the Cross River Bridge." we would have an entirely different flavor and meaning. This would imply that "Marc" is the name of a corporation or business of some kind that was involved in building the bridge.

It's the same name, but different capacities are indicated. This applies all across the board:

Marc Allen Jones is a member of our football team. [Unincorporated Capacity].

Marc Allen Jones is American. [Corporate Capacity — International Trade — International Land Jurisdiction]

Marc Allen Jones, Inc. provides tax accounting services. [Incorporated Capacity — International Commerce — International Jurisdiction of the Sea]

We, too, can choose to act in the capacity of one of the people (our national soil jurisdiction) or one of the People (our international land jurisdiction) or as a Person —(international sea jurisdiction or municipal jurisdiction).

When we act as one of the People standing on our international land jurisdiction, we use a Trade Name, like "John Michael Downing". We use the same "style" of Proper Name while operating as a "United States Person" in the international jurisdiction of the sea.

It's the same name, but two different jurisdictions, two different capacities.

The entire Great Fraud which has been worked against us and our country has hinged on that fact and our employees accidentally-on-purpose misunderstanding the capacity in which we are acting.

"John Michael Downing", one of the People of Minnesota, standing peacefully as a State Citizen on the international land jurisdiction of Minnesota, is owed all the guarantees of the Constitutions and international treaties he is heir to. If he goes to sea (enters international sea jurisdiction) the British Monarch owes him protection. If he enters municipal jurisdiction, the Pope owes him protection.

"John Michael Downing" "U.S. Citizen", acting in the capacity of a Person adrift on the international jurisdiction of the sea without a declared permanent domicile, has no guarantees, no treaties, and is presumed to be a Ward of the Territorial State of Minnesota or the Municipal STATE OF MINNESOTA. He has no constitutional guarantees or protections at all.

Those intent upon plundering and pillaging us have, of course, chosen to interpret the capacity in which we are acting to suit themselves and their purposes. They have been eager to mis-characterize us as "U.S. Citizens" living in Territorial "States *of* States" or Municipal STATES *OF* STATES instead of as Americans living in actual States of the Union — and to abuse us accordingly.

When you knowledgeably take exception to this self-interested presumption and rebut it with pre-established evidence and join your State Jural Assembly, these foreign British Territorial and Municipal Courts are in a bind to excuse their predatory actions against their actual Employers and Hosts.

The shameful and criminal nature of their activities becomes apparent — but it only becomes apparent when you educate yourselves and formally declare your identity and capacity as a State Citizen, one of the People of your State, and of The United States of America.

Many Americans are fond of spouting off about "We, the People…" but they fail to recognize the jurisdiction and capacity that the "People" are operating in. There have been many arguments about the use of a capital "P" on the word "People" — but it is actually very simple.

One of the oddities of international jurisdiction, both land and sea, is that it is populated entirely by legal fiction entities — businesses, corporations, and the officers and offices of such businesses and corporations.

So, when the people of this country occupy their international land jurisdiction, and inhabit their States of the Union, they act in the capacity of Jurors or occupy other Offices of their State and as a group, act as the People of their States and as The People of The United States of America — a lawful unincorporated Federation of their States.

The State itself is a Corporate entity — but it is unincorporated. We see this concept whenever we encounter a small independent business — "Jake's Dog Wash", for example, is "corporate" in that it is a legal fiction with a Proper Name, but it is not "incorporated" — it did not ask any other corporation to adopt it or give it privileges and doesn't function under a charter granted by any other corporation.

Our own Given Names are naturally in the same status as our States — and operate in the same Corporate, but unincorporated capacity as our States of the Union and Jake's Dog Wash.

Unfortunately, the same style of Proper Name can be applied to Persons operating in the international jurisdiction of the sea as incorporated franchises of foreign Territorial and Municipal corporations, such as the British Territorial "State *of* Minnesota" or the Roman (Catholic) Municipal "STATE *OF* MINNESOTA".

And it is up to you to declare and provide evidence of the capacity in which you are choosing to act.

Our Forefathers sought to cut through this conundrum and avoid the possible attendant abuses of our people by the simple device of allowing us no other citizenship apart from State Citizenship. We either is or we ain't.

Once you become a Juror and Member of the your State Jural Assembly you are operating as a State Citizen and by definition no longer operating in any capacity as a "U.S. Citizen", voluntary or otherwise. This is because the States do not allow Dual Citizenship, and this stands as a safeguard for you against usurpation, false claims in commerce, and other evils that can otherwise be "presumed" against you by their foreign corporate tribunals.

You can operate as a State National or as a State Citizen, but you cannot at the same time operate as a U.S. Citizen or Citizen of the United States. The terms are mutually exclusive for our purposes.

Understandably, those who have benefited by mis-characterizing us and being able to abuse us by presuming that we are "voluntarily" acting in the capacity of "U.S. Citizens" are loathe to give up their pretenses and eager to obstruct our progress.

Our runaway Employees do not want to submit to the yoke of their Employers and do not want to respect and fulfill the binding treaties and constitutional service contracts that they have with our States of the Union. The tail has been wagging the dog for a long time and they want to continue spending our money and hypothecating debt against our assets "for" us.

Many Americans and other people around the world have complained that "the world is upside down", that those we employ to protect us are abusing us instead, that our courts provide anything but justice, that our medical care has been commandeered by Big Pharma, that our churches have become incorporated businesses more concerned with managing their investments than teaching any moral precepts.

You are not imagining things. The world is upside down. It is upside down because the employees are running the employers ragged. So it is up to you to assert your natural birthright capacity and political status, to accept your responsibilities as an American — not as a "U.S. Citizen" — and to set things to right in this country.

Nobody can object to this, as nobody has standing to object. Nobody can accuse you of being in "insurrection" nor "rebellion" once you firmly and clearly and knowledgeably declare your political status and the capacity in which you are acting.

In fact, it is our "federal employees" — both Territorial and Municipal — who have flirted with insurrection and trespassed against the people of this country.

It is now your role and responsibility to act in the capacity of State Jural Assembly Members — as Jurors and as other Officers of the State and County Courts that the people of this country are owed, to put an end to any false and self-interested claims that we have "abandoned" our country, and act to enforce the Public and Organic Law.

—Posted: Tuesday, February 5, 2019

Section 22 — Overcoming Indoctrination

There is a force of indoctrination, which feels like a force of gravity, telling us that we don't have to do anything. Obviously, we can all just sit on our rumps and be served all the government services we could ever ask for — and more than we'd wish for or imagine in most cases.

That's what those who are in the business of providing all those government services want us to do: just keep ordering up more and more government services, more programs for the indigent, more welfare, more medical services, more "entitlements", more police, more military actions, more spy programs, more, more, more!

That's how they make their money, and for the sake of their profits, no thought of self-governance can be allowed to enter your heads.

Just be lazy, Joe. Go back to sleep. Leave it all to us — whoever we are. It will all be fine as long as your pay your taxes.

And we must admit, doing nothing is so seductive. It's so easy. Just drift along and let the servants be your masters. Don't check the price tag. Don't think too much.

Many of the State Jural Assemblies are aghast.

Their members and leaders are saying — "Wha-a-at? We are supposed to know and do all this? Why isn't this being taken care of for us? We are supposed to run our own State courts? Have our own State legislature meeting regularly?"

Yes.

This is what "self-governance" means. This is the way the American Government is supposed to work.

Many people got involved in this thinking that this would be a way to register their discontent with the government services providers — which it is, but they weren't counting on the prospect of having to provide a parallel system of self-governance to operate the land and soil jurisdiction of this country. They somehow thought that if they complained enough, someone else would step forward and do it all for them, but nobody can.

There's a good deal of confusion about that reality also.

The land and soil jurisdiction of this country are yours. They belong to you. Your State belongs to you. Your Federal State of State, waiting for "reconstruction" since 1868, belongs to you. And nobody else can operate them or reconstruct them for you. Nobody in the world.

It's like that moment when a pregnant woman realizes, "This is it…" — and there is nobody else in the world who can give birth to that child.

Or the old hymn: "You gotta walk that lonesome valley, you gotta walk it by yourself, no, nobody else can walk it for you, you gotta walk it by yourself.…"

Nobody can do it for you. Even if they wanted to, they can't.

It's up to Americans who claim their birthright political status, organized as lawful State Jural Assemblies, to enforce the Public and Organic Law of this country, including the Constitution(s).

It's up to us to provide ourselves with our own State and County Courts to serve the people — that is, those who are operating in their birthright capacity and occupying the land and soil jurisdiction of this country.

It's up to us to convene our own State Legislatures on a regular basis.

It's up to us to choose Deputies to send to our own Continental Congress and take care of land and soil jurisdiction business that has been hanging fire for decades.

And no, nobody can do it for us.

But, but, but…how, people wonder.…? We don't have a fat budget to provide these services for ourselves. All our money is going to foreign service providers so they can provide services to all the "Persons". We don't know how to run a court for people. We don't know how.…

We do it the same way our Forefathers did. We hike up our skirts. We educate ourselves. We act and operate upon principles of Good Faith and Good Will. We volunteer. We get organized. We do our duty. We uphold the Public and Organic Law. We seize hold of the rights and freedoms that the people — notice that word: people, not persons — of this country are heir to.

In order to accomplish this for ourselves and our children and for the good of the entire world, we have to do the work. We have to revive the Public and Organic Law. We have to declare our birthright political status. At least some of us have to undertake the sacrifices and duties of State Citizens.

—Posted: Wednesday, February 6, 2019

Section 23 — Prior and Concurrent Assemblies

There is a great deal of confusion abounding about the subject of Prior Assemblies and Concurrent Assemblies.

Our actual American Government on the land and soil of this country has never ceased functioning. Part of our lawful government has been moth-balled at the level of the Federal States of States since 1860, but the States which hold the actual power of contract have continued to function throughout. Likewise, false claims in commerce have been addressed to us and to our States and have been rebutted each time. Nothing that has happened since 1860 has gone forward without rebuttal of false claims against us and against our States.

Read that as — the British Tories and the Papal Legates have been trying to undermine our position as the lawful government of this country for a long, long time, and have never been able to succeed because of stubborn resistance and knowledgeable rebuttal of their claims.

This most recent round has been especially hard-fought. The bankers advanced many arguments in favor of their attempt to "inherit" our land jurisdiction as "abandoned property" left in the care of incompetent bankrupt secondaries (the bankrupt foreign Territorial and Municipal Corporations claiming to be our "caretakers" and "representatives").

Bankrupt and incompetent, they may be; but our States are not bankrupt and not incompetent, so the appropriate counter-claims have been made and the rebuttals to their offers have been published and we are in position to reclaim and restore and retain our rightful government.

Doing this work has required lawful inheritors of the States to step forward — and a lot of paperwork. These men have proven provenance of ancestors "grandfathered in" prior to the American Civil War and meet all the other qualifications of Jurors in their State Jural Assemblies and have stood as place-keepers pending the calling of the State Jural Assemblies.

This is not a claim of "ownership" in the sense that Joe Adams owns Florida. This is a claim in behalf of all the qualified Jurors like Joe Adams who live in Florida and who claim their birthright political status as Floridians. The land assets and silver money and everything else of actual value belongs to Floridians, but the People have to stand up and claim it. This in turn requires withdrawing from any "presumed" obligation to act as "US Citizens" and Expatriating from any allegiance or obligation to the Territorial or Municipal United States.

Why? Because our Forefathers aimed to avoid exactly the kind of meddling that has occurred here by making sure that none of our actual States allow any form of Dual Citizenship.

The entities called "States *of* States"' involved in administering the Federal Government and subjecting "United States Citizens" and "Citizens of the United States" all allow Dual Citizenship, but our States do not. Our actual States allow no conflicts of interest and no inclusion of split loyalties to foreign powers.

That again, is why Americans must stand as Americans and must Expatriate.

When we "return" to the land and soil of our States (we never actually left; FDR just gratuitously claimed that we did) and join our State Jural Assembly, we naturally become jurors of the soil jurisdiction and citizens of The United States at the same time that we become Jurors and Citizens of "The United States of America".

Note the capital "T" — "The United States" (soil) and "The United States of America" (land).

Our disloyal British Territorial employees have tried to "misunderstand" these facts and reinterpret this to mean that we are claiming to be Citizens of the United States, (Article 1, Section 2, Clause 2) instead. This semantic deceit based on deceptively similar names — "citizens of The United States" versus "Citizens of the United States" has allowed them to presume upon us and our assets as if we were subjects of the Queen.

By refuting this on the Public Record and rebutting their presumptions we re-establish our identity as Americans and re-establish our property rights and interests, including the guarantees of the Constitutions we are owed.

By serving our States of the Union as State Jural Assembly members we breathe life back into our government "of the people, by the people, and for the people" — which is by definition not a government "of the persons, by the persons and for the persons" subject to the Queen or the Pope. We honor the efforts of all those who have similarly gone before us and rebutted the false claims made against us, our States, and our countrymen by these foreign powers, both the British Monarchs and the Popes, whose governments owe us Good Faith Service under contract.

At this time, a certain amount of chaos persists as Americans wake up to the clear and present danger of the National Identity Theft being attempted and seek to get their State Jural Assemblies organized.

It is not uncommon for there to be more than one State Jural Assembly in operation in the same state at the same time. This is not any big reason for concern and certainly not a source of competition. All the local groups naturally coalesce into a single State Jural Assembly.

What is more important is that the Assemblies and their members grasp the urgent necessity that compels them to get organized and that we all do our duty to educate others and apply more or less uniform standards.

There are some groups out there on the fringes who claim, for example, that old court cases like Marbury vs. Madison protect us from the fraud being perpetuated upon us and that we needn't bother to reply to nor bother to rebut the false claims of our adversaries.

They don't get the point.

Our adversaries are not arguing against Marbury vs. Madison. They are arguing that you "voluntarily" gave up your birthright American Citizenship and accepted "Federal Citizenship" instead, and therefore, you are no longer protected by the constitutional agreements nor any of the case law such as Marbury vs. Madison.

According to them, it simply doesn't apply to you, and this is also the reason that U.S. District Court Judges have been known to hold people in contempt for advancing constitutional arguments in their courts.

We have to be qualified American State Nationals and American State Citizens — and be claiming our status as such — or the Constitutional guarantees don't apply to us. Since we have all been left in the dark and not grasped the falsehoods being "presumed" upon us, we have been at a loss as to how to reply or what to reply to.

After all, their primary evidence against us and against our claim to be an American State National is the issuance of a Territorial or Municipal "Birth Certificate" that was purloined while we were still babes in our cradles, and it is upon the basis of this "unconscionable" contract — literally a contract we are unconscious of — that they are prosecuting us in their foreign courts and under false legal presumptions.

How can we knowledgeably rebut evidence that is not presented to us in court and which results from a purported "private contract" that we know nothing about? How can we correctly rebut false presumptions if we don't know what the presumptions are? It's impossible.

This is why so many millions of Americans have been led like lambs to slaughter in these foreign Federal District Courts and "State *of* State".

The fundamental issue is never addressed, so all claims to be owed your "constitutional guarantees" fall on deaf ears.

If you are an American standing on American soil, what are you doing in a Federal District Court answering to the name of a British Territorial Citizen? Or worse, a Municipal CITIZEN? And why are you claiming to have any "constitutional rights" or guarantees, when it is plain as day that neither British Territorial nor Municipal CITIZENS have any such rights or guarantees?

Those who think that they can wave Marbury vs. Madison at these British Bounders or the acolytes of the Holy Roman Empire and get a free pass and who argue that they don't need to take any public action to rebut these false claims need to think again.

If you want to be protected instead of attacked and want the actions of your State Jural Assemblies to be internationally recognized and respected, then you must insist that your Members make public recorded Declaration of their permanent Expatriation from any presumed Federal, Territorial, or Municipal citizenship — both in order to meet the single citizenship requirements of your States and to put an end to any presumption that you are acting as a "Federal Citizen".

This Declaration/Re-Conveyance placed on the Public Record prevents the British and/or Municipal Bunko Artists from claiming that you are in any sort of "insurrection" against their government — how can you be in "insurrection" against a foreign government? — and the knowledge that everyone in your group is similarly declared to be an American State Citizen discourages them from pursuing the sorts of obstructive infiltration they are famous for.

There are also a substantial number of groups out there who are trying to restore and reconstruct the "missing" Federal States of States that should be making up the Federal Branch of the Federal Government. These efforts need to be redirected, because those attempting them don't have the standing to do what they are trying to do.

Like virtually everyone else, the members of these groups are "considered to be" Federal Citizens until they declare otherwise, and can be accused of "insurrection" against the existing Territorial Government or Municipal Government if they are at the same time trying to rebuild the Federal States of States that belong to the American States.

The Missing Federal States of States doing business as, for example, The State of Georgia, literally belong to Georgia and the People of Georgia, meaning the members of the State Jural Assembly. Nobody else has any right to say "Boo" about The State of Georgia and nobody else can "reconstruct" it, either, no matter how well-meaning these efforts may be.

You have to reclaim your lawful standing as an American State National and take action as an American State Citizen before you can reconstruct the Federal State of State that belongs to you and your State. You have to be acting in the correct capacity and with the correct standing or it can't be done.

The People of Georgia — the Jurors and Members of the Georgia Jural Assembly, standing firmly on the land and soil of Georgia, that actual State, have to reconstruct the Federal entity dba "The State *of* Georgia".

So all these misbegotten efforts being undertaken by various other groups of people claiming to represent the Federal States of States are doomed from the outset thanks to ignorance, and they remain subject to attacks by the Territorial and Municipal Branches of the Federal Government, because the people mounting the reconstruction effort "appear to be" British Territorial Citizens or Municipal CITIZENS engaged in activities that might be construed as harmful to the Territorial or Municipal Governments.

The British Territorial and the Congressional Municipal Governments aren't necessarily looking forward to the reconstruction of the properly functioning States of America, even though they are obligated morally and contractually to honor our right to freely "assemble" and can't keep us from reconstructing the Federal States of States, so long as we are acting in our true character and capacity as American State Nationals and American State Citizens.

Pass the word to the other groups that are attempting to do the work of reconstruction. Explain how it is that only the "People" — the members of the State Jural Assemblies — declared to be State Nationals and State Citizens, are able to enforce the provisions of the Federal Constitutions, and likewise, why only the "People" populating the State Jural Assemblies are enabled to act in the International Jurisdiction to re-construct the Federal States of States.

Please note that Members of Jural Societies "inhabit" their watery International Jurisdiction of the Sea, while members of State Jural Assemblies "populate" their International Jurisdiction of the Land and national jurisdiction of the soil. They are "Persons" and we are "People".

—Posted: Friday, February 8, 2019

Section 24 — The American Government

Our American Government created the Federal Government.

That may be big news for some people reading this, because generations of Americans have been purposefully left in the dark and conditioned to glaze over when any topic of history is discussed — much to their detriment.

Our American Government precedes the existence of the Federal Government by over ten years and in part, by more than thirty years, and it far exceeds the Federal Government in authority, power, and standing. Even now.

By Maxim of Law, the creation is never greater than the creator.

Our American Government is meant to control and use the Federal Government as an "instrumentality" and that instrumentality was never meant to serve the interests of any foreign government — though thanks to disloyal politicians and corrupt generals, it has served the interests of both the British Empire and the Holy Roman Empire to the detriment of our States and People.

The Constitutions were used to create all three branches of the Federal Government: Federal, Territorial, and Municipal. When you understand that fact you are prepared to hear, perhaps for the first time in your lives, that there are three (3) Constitutions, not one:

The actual Federal Constitution is "The Constitution for the united States of America". The Territorial Constitution is "The Constitution of the United States of America".

The Municipal Constitution is "The Constitution of the United States".

These entities were specifically created to exercise nineteen (19) of our own enumerated powers for us. That is to say, all branches of the Federal Government were created to act as subcontractors to do work for us in foreign jurisdictions, and to provide us and our States with stipulated services on a mutual basis.

The work to be done by the three branches of the Federal Government falls into three categories:

1. the General Business of this country in the realm of International Commerce,
2. the Military and Territorial Property Management Business which was farmed out to the British Territorial United States, and,
3. the Municipal Business which was left in the care of the Pope and the Holy Roman Empire.

Very little mention of our actual American Government is made in any of the Constitutions, for the simple reason that we and our American Government are not the subject of these venerable documents. The Constitutions each concern themselves with structurally setting up and delineating the rights and duties of a specific branch of the new Federal Government and say little or nothing about our pre-existing American Government which is doing the set up.

We are referenced in the Preamble of each Federal Constitution as "We, the People", and we are implied throughout the Bill of Rights Addendum. We appear strongly in Amendment X, and in tiny bits and pieces of almost apocryphal nature elsewhere, but "We" and our American Government are simply not the subject of the Constitutions.

For this reason, people who are looking to the Constitutions to provide information about our American Government are bound to be disappointed and the period of time and the documents related to our formal set-up are going to be outside the purview of such Seekers.

The roots of our American Government go back to 1756 and the onset of what is called in America "The French and Indian War" and which is elsewhere known as "The Thirty Years War" in Europe. It was in that conflict that Americans like George Washington tasted what it was like to be used as mercenary troops by the British — you fight the war for them, and then you pay for it, too.

It was also during that time period and just prior to it, that Washington — the largest private landowner in America and a direct close relative of the British King — became aware of the disastrously limited treaties the British had made with various Native tribes.

According to those Treaties, the Colonists were never supposed to encroach upon the land beyond the Cumberland Gap. Washington had seen the richness of the Kentucky Wilderness and the Ohio borders. He knew that the Colonies would need to expand and that those Treaties had to be overcome — and it would be to the advantage of both the Colonists and the British King if they were dispensed with. But how?

By a change of government.

It would no longer matter what the "Great Father Across the Water" said in his Treaties with the Natives, if he was supplanted by a violent Revolution and the rise of a new government headed by the Colonists, albeit, a government secretly loyal to the King and to British interests in America, a government headed by Washington and internationalists like Franklin, who supported the even-then-Globalist agenda of the Holy See.

To put it bluntly, then as now, Britain conspired to avoid its responsibilities and maintain its good name — yet retain control — by installing a puppet government. Ours. Then as now, greed and deceit were fundamental components of the scheme. This was the 1776 version of the "New Deal" in which the Natives lost their Treaties and King George regained access to a whole continent — all without dirtying his gloves or soiling his reputation by obviously and openly defaulting on his earlier treaties.

Washington would do the defaulting for him and be none the worse the wear, because Washington never agreed to the Native treaties in the first place.

So let's take a look at how this new American Government was structured and when and how it was created and exactly who "We, the People" are.

There are three principal jurisdictions of law that were defined and set up by the Holy See hundreds of years before the American Revolution: air, land, and sea.

Our American Government was set up on this pattern, too, with a separation of duties and functions according to air, land, and sea jurisdictions of the law.

During the five years 1776-1781 numerous new entities, which we would now call "governmental units", were set up.

First, the original colonies were redefined as landed estates and formed a union of these estates by Unanimous Declaration as of July 1, 1776 (published July 4, 1776) known as The United States.

Then, shortly thereafter, September 9, 1776, the estates created States for themselves — another level of governmental organization and another Union of these States called The United States of America.

Thus we have the people of the soil (county) jurisdiction populating their estates, for example, virginia, and we have their union of soil jurisdiction states doing business as The United States. Each such state forms a separate nation of people living within its borders: Virginians, New Yorkers, and so on.

We have the same people operating in the international jurisdictions of land and sea (international capacity) as People and as States, for example, Pennsylvania, and we have their Union of States doing business as The United States of America.

Each State forms a separate Nation (for the purposes of international business) composed of the People living within its borders, and together they operate as The United States of America.

Thus, finally, we know who "We, the People" are: the living population of the estates doing international business as States (separately) and as The United States of America (mutually). This is the level of American Government which gave rise to the three-branches of Federal Government and which defined the structure, duties, and obligations of the Parties under the Constitutions.

There was one other "union" of governmental units formed as part of the initial set up of our American Government — just as the (e)states created the States to function for them in the realm of international affairs on both land and sea, the States chartered incorporated "States *of* States" to function for them in the realm of global affairs and commerce — that is, business conducted between two incorporated entities.

The States thus formed their States *of* States to function for them in the global jurisdiction of the air and specifically, in the jurisdiction of International Commerce. This then created a union of States of States known as the States of America under The Articles of Confederation, effective March 1, 1781 — more than six years prior to the adoption of any Constitution.

This, then, is the American Government which existed prior to any Constitution:

The United States — a union of geographically defined soil jurisdiction estates (states) formed by and deriving from the original colonies.

The United States of America — a Union of geographically defined States formed to serve the people and (e)states in the international jurisdictions of land and sea. This is the original Federation of States.

The States of America — a union of inchoate, chartered, and incorporated States of States formed by the States to serve the States and People of The United States of America in the global jurisdiction of commerce. Each π"State *of* State" such as The State of New York is called a "Confederate State" and the Union they form is established under The Articles of Confederation. This is the original Confederacy or Confederation of States.

All of this was organized during the height of the Revolutionary War and long before the existence of any Constitutions. This is the American Government that created the Federal Government.

Please notice that two of the American Unions and their member states/States are geographically defined, actual and factual entities with borders, and physical assets.

The United States claims and controls the top six inches of soil. This is our National jurisdiction and the instrumentality responsible for it.

The United States of America claims and controls the land underlying the soil, as well as exercising the duties and rights owed to the States in the international jurisdiction of the sea. This is our International jurisdiction and the instrumentality responsible for it.

The third Union of States of States, known as the States of America, is composed of members like The State of New York, which are not defined geographically. They exist only on paper and are chartered by our States as incorporated entities engaged in International Commerce.

This is our Global jurisdiction and the instrumentality that is supposed to be responsible for it — but, thanks to legal chicanery and fraud following the so-called American Civil War — this Union of States of States has been moth-balled since 1868, and our American Government has been hobbled ever since.

Part of your mission as Members of your State Jural Assemblies will be to re-charter your Federal States of States, like The State of Georgia, and The State of Maine, to take over the General Business functions of the Federal Government.

—Posted: Friday, February 8, 2019

Section 25 — State Electors, State Nationals, and State Citizens

Okay, let's try it again:

State Nationals = everyone born within the physical geographical borders of a State. A National has no particular duty to serve the State other than to obey the Public Law (Non-Statutory Law) and keep the peace.

State Citizens = those State Nationals who additionally choose to serve the State Government in some capacity, such as Jurors, Militia Members, elected officials, or hired officers.

State Electors = those State Nationals who own land in the State and meet other requirements such as legal age, etc., to participate in State Elections.

You can be either: (1) a State National or (2) a State Citizen.

Being a State National or a State Citizen does not necessarily mean that you qualify to be a State Elector. You can be part of the State Jural Assembly and serve as a Juror without being a State Elector. You can be elected to a Public Office, such as Sheriff, without being able to vote for yourself.

This is because of the pesky issue of letting non-landowners vote on questions that only affect landowners, and therefore the requirement that State Electors be landowners.

—Posted: Monday, February 11, 2019

Section 26 — The National Jurisdiction: Soil

In our discussion of the American Government that we are heir to, we identified three "unions" of various kinds of "states" that existed long prior to the creation of the Federal Government.

They were and are:

The United States — a union of soil jurisdiction "landed (e)states" formed by the former colonies via Unanimous Declaration issued July 1, 1776, published July 4, 1776. This is our "national jurisdiction" state has defined geographical boundaries.

The United States of America — a federation of Land Jurisdiction States formed September 9, 1776 for the purpose of joint operations in international jurisdiction, including the international land and sea jurisdictions. This is our international jurisdiction. Each State has defined geographical boundaries.

The States of America — a confederation of inchoate "States of States" formed under The Articles of Confederation, March 1, 1781, for the purpose of conducting the business of the States in global commercial jurisdiction. These "Federal States of States" have no defined geographical boundaries and exist only on paper. (These are the "Missing" Federal States of States.)

Please note — all this is our American Government, which existed prior to and which created the Federal Government as an "instrumentality" to provide services to the States and People of this country.

Let's look briefly at our "national jurisdiction" — the soil jurisdiction of each state in The United States.

Imagine the familiar outline of your State of the Union. Got it?

Now pretend you are slicing it like a layer cake horizontally, taking the top six inches of the soil off. It has the same outline and shape, but not much depth.

This is your state's national soil jurisdiction.

We call all the rest underneath the soil "the land". The land is also shaped exactly like the outline of your State of the Union, but it is a much thicker layer, miles deep, and it forms your State's international land jurisdiction.

Together we call this "the land and soil" of your State of the Union. The two jurisdictions — the national soil jurisdiction state and the international Land Jurisdiction State — are both geographically defined and both work together hand in glove.

So, what does the "national" soil jurisdiction of your State do and how does it operate?

The first thing it does is guarantee local control.

This is the level of the "state republics" and "republican states" guaranteed by the constitutional contracts.

The soil level states are seldom referenced in print, but when they are, they appear in all small letters: maine, virginia, florida, etc. These are the member states of The United States.

When we are born we all enter the world via the soil jurisdiction of our state, and are in the political status of a "man of the soil" known as "jus soli" or a "state national".

This determines our basic nationality. We are, for example, "virginians" and because we are "virginians" we are also considered "Virginians". This in turn identifies us as "Americans" for international purposes.

When we are born, we are not "citizens" of anything.

Being a "citizen" implies an obligation to serve a government. It is patently ridiculous to claim that a newborn baby has an obligation to serve any government, nonetheless, certain disreputable governmental services corporations have made exactly such claims against babies born in America for several generations. This is part of what we need to address.

It is the "jus soli" status of the baby that leads to the political status at the State level of State National. Neither one have any obligation to serve any government at all; they are required to obey the Public Law and keep the peace and other than that, they are free as birds.

The basic dictum of the national soil jurisdiction is, "Harm none and be harmed none."

Likewise, the republic states and their state republics are seldom referenced in print and even more seldom are they officially populated and used to conduct business — but they can be. This results in a quorum of state nationals opting to act as state citizens, and invoking the national soil jurisdiction of their State of the Union to conduct national-level business.

For these purposes, Texas is a nation. Pennsylvania is a nation.

The soil jurisdiction also includes surface water, so each state republic also has a republic of state attached to it, and for business purposes, you have "The Texas Republic" operating the soil jurisdiction of Texas and "The Republic of Texas" operating the surface water jurisdiction of Texas.

All of these entities are unincorporated and operate as unincorporated businesses.

They are owned and operated by the people who are native to Texas and those who have been "naturalized".

Naturalization at the State level is a process of having a home inside the borders of the State for at least a year and a day, without committing any felonies or taking public assistance, and firmly declaring on the public record your desire and intention (after meeting the basic requirements) to make that State your permanent home.

In the old days this was done by taking out three small ads in the local papers over a period of 90 days, and there is still no obstruction to doing this now. In this way, a guy from Florida can adopt Texas as his home, for example, or a "U.S. Citizen" born in Croatia or Washington, DC, can become a Minnesotan.

Obviously, the soil is like the skin on a body. By owning and controlling the skin, the local people retain the vast majority of the power of government if they act in their proper capacity and organize to do so. Everyone is standing on the soil, so the power of arrest basically belongs to the soil jurisdiction and the republican state authorities and their county/County Sheriffs.

However, operating the Soil and Land jurisdictions of our States of the Union requires us to foreswear and expatriate from any other citizenship, including any federal citizenship.

Most Americans do not realize that they have been kidnapped on paper into a foreign jurisdiction and misidentified as either "United States Citizens" or "Citizens of the United States" or "US CITIZENS" almost from birth, a circumstance that keeps us from actually owning land and controlling our own assets.

In fact, most States of the Union became severely de-populated prior to this current effort, simply because people didn't realize that they were the victims of unconscionable contracting activities by their own employees.

Coming home to the "land and soil" of your State means that you are eligible to inherit all that you have been deprived of, that you come under the Public Law, instead of any private "Statutory Law" you can exercise local control of your land and surface water resources, and that you can operate your "republican states" — that is, the national soil jurisdiction of your State of the Union, again.

So long as you see the advantage of doing so and educate yourselves and declare your birthright political status — and work with others of like-mind to restore the "land and soil" jurisdiction government owed to this country — there isn't a power on Earth than can stop you from inheriting and controlling what is rightfully yours.

—Posted: Monday, February 11, 2019

Section 27 — International Jurisdiction

One of the most important things to remember is that in America and for purpose of the American Government, the word "interstate" is completely synonymous with the word "international". This is because each State is in fact its own country and its own nation.

For the sake of streamlining certain functions and creating uniformity in some areas to bulwark our strength (such as military operations and expenses) and to expedite free trade (such as interstate banking services) our States have agreed to act together as members of an unincorporated Federation of States known as The United States of America — but each and every "power" that this Holding Company has or can delegate derives from the member States and powers which they intrinsically possess. And the member States remain sovereign.

As we saw, the national soil jurisdiction is controlled by unincorporated republican states which are members of The United States.

The international jurisdiction is controlled by unincorporated States which are members of The United States of America, a Federation of States

The international jurisdiction controlled by your State has three components, air, land, and sea.

We have discussed the international land jurisdiction of the States briefly and described it generally as the thick layer of rock and material underlying the top six inches of soil. Land obviously includes your State's mineral and groundwater resources. The international land jurisdiction of your State is also able to appear in some contexts above the soil — as it does when we build railroads and post roads and post offices and interstate highways and interstate electrical services.

These are transit lanes and service stations on land analogous to sea lanes and docks in the jurisdiction of the sea — resulting in routes and infrastructure that have been created to deliver interstate/international or global services within your State. Because this interstate/international infrastructure is within the borders of your State such facilities remain under State control, but because of their international nature and their role as part of the connecting service web other States depend on, they fall under your State's international land jurisdiction and function under international law.

Both the railroads and the post offices have been used to promote various in-roads against local law and control. Many States have allowed these foreign international entities to exercise the right of Eminent Domaine, for example, which allows them to "condemn" public and private property — essentially commandeering it — to allow construction of infrastructure.

Thus, these enterprises have been allowed to abuse both public and private property owners for their own benefit using the excuse that the Public Good they provide outweighs the loss to other's property rights.

Similar arguments have been advanced with less success to excuse the imposition of "property taxes" on landowners within each State to pay for public services, such as snow removal on pubic roads. This places a disproportionate and arbitrary burden on the landlords that is nonconsensual and is in fact an unlawful conversion of property rights.

The Territorial State of State that is functioning in a "care-taking" capacity and mandating these practices in our States of the Union has no actual authority to impose upon the States and People

in this way, and instead of presuming upon the landlords should be paying back dividends and lease fees and compensating the States and People for the use of their resources.

An examination of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports of each Territorial and Municipal State-of-State organization reveals that the income these organizations receive from the use of our State resources each year is far in excess of all expenses and that largesse should, logically, be available to pay for public services such as snow removal and fire departments without any additional taxation. However, without active and competent input from the State Jural Assemblies, the For-Hire State of State employees and their corporate legislatures have padded their own pension plans instead.

The Checks and Balances System has been totally out of whack in this country because the State Jural Assemblies have not been meeting regularly, have not weighed in on the deployment of State income, have not protected private property rights, have not insisted on the enforcement of the Public Law, and haven't been doing their job representing the interests of the actual State and People.

Also, because these interstate/international businesses are operating in international jurisdiction but are interfacing directly with our State's soil jurisdiction, there are conflicts of law that result.

The most visible part of this conflict of law arises from the fact that these private and international business organizations functioning under international law have been allowed to employ "Pinkertons" — private law enforcement agencies — within the boundaries of each State, and these LEO organizations have proliferated and been hired as subcontractors in other venues to substitute for actual peacekeeping officials and officers.

Law enforcement officers are, generally speaking:

1. not familiar with the Public Law, having been trained to enforce the "code and statutory law" of the international jurisdiction instead; and,
2. are not properly directed to enforce the Public Law, even when they are hired to do so.

These private security agencies have become abusive and have failed to recognize the fact that the People of the State are living under the Public Law and, except when they are actually on a train, in a post office, or otherwise in direct contact with these limited international land jurisdiction functions — railroads, electrical power line right of ways, post offices, etc., the living People of each State are not subject to international law within the boundaries of their States.

Territorial State of State employees and Municipal STATE OF STATE employees, are subject to international law, but the States and People are not — until and unless we directly interface with a railroad, post office, or other interstate/international utility — for example, we rob a Post Office, vandalize a power pole, or commit murder on a railroad right of way.

The Territorial and Municipal organizations in each State have discovered that they can make money by arresting people and filling up prison facilities, which has led to the proliferation of more and more oppressive statutory "laws" and burgeoning prison populations.

This Prisons for Profit scheme is a direct affront to our sovereignty in which People of each State are deliberately mischaracterized as Territorial or Municipal "Persons", held to be subject to

Territorial and/or Municipal international law, and incarcerated at our expense. This is not only an abuse of our People, it is an abuse of our Purses by our employees.

They are profiting themselves by arresting us under color of law, charging us under statutory laws we are not naturally obligated to obey, and then charging our States for the service of putting us in jail.

More abuses include registration and copyrighting of our private Given Names as property belonging to State of State and/or Municipal STATE OF STATE organizations, conferring of Federal citizenship obligations via unconscionable contracts, seizure, manipulation, and patenting of our unique DNA, securitization of living people as assets belonging to these organizations, and the bonding of public and private property belonging to our States and People for the debts of these "state of state" organizations.

These are actions readily recognizable as crimes that have been going on in our country for decades via the abuse of our State's international jurisdiction.

This has only been made possible because our trusting people have been deliberately kept unaware of the false claims being made against them by their employees, and our State Jural Assemblies have not assembled and kept watch on the proverbial store.

The international sea jurisdiction belonging to each State varies according the individual State's location and geography. Thanks to the Great Lakes and abundant large navigable rivers, plus sea coasts on three sides of our country, most States have ample and direct access to the transport of goods and services via these natural conduits.

Generally speaking, the British Monarch is supposed to be acting as the Trustee of all Americans and all American shipping on the High Seas and Navigable Inland Waterways, and as such, our States should not have a great deal to worry about — however, as more and more Americans have unwittingly allowed themselves to be mischaracterized as Territorial or Municipal "citizens" instead of reclaiming/retaining their birthright political status, the British Monarchs have been encouraged to escape their duty owed to the States and People, and eager to profit themselves from the States of States and Persons, instead.

The Coast Guard owed to each seaboard State has been allowed to run amok and been privatized and misdirected similar to what has gone on with the hired law enforcement officers being used to substitute for peacekeeping officials and Officers of the Law. As a result, the Coast Guard has become a clearinghouse for smuggling and theft from the States and People instead of a bulwark in our defense.

Port Authorities have similarly been employed in the interests of international crime and exportation of Americans, both literally and figuratively, along with our resources, using ports of entry and "Free Trade Zones" established in virtually every State.

The international air space owed to each State has similarly been abused to favor international business interests and placed the profits of these commercial interests above any benefit owed to the States and People of this country. We are constantly bombarded with false advertising and propaganda from foreign sources clogging up our public air waves, and no effort is being made to impose any better standards.

Media monopolies have become common and other monopolies have grown up uninhibited by the proper application of Public Interest anti-trust and anti-monopoly legislation. Although these

issues often bridge upon commerce rather than international trade, the State Jural Assemblies have a potent voice that needs to be heard in Washington, DC, and elsewhere.

What goes on in our States is fundamentally under the authority and control of the People of each State, so this is all hash that we need to settle with our employees and service providers and international Trustees.

In order to do our job, we have to choose to act in our birthright political capacity as one of the People of our State of the Union, and make public declaration of this fact by recording our deliberate and permanent expatriation from any "presumed" federal citizenship obligation.

If we fulfill our obligations as State Nationals and/or State Citizens and/or State Electors, we will have more than enough to do.

The members of our State Jural Assemblies have the critical role and function of nullifying unconstitutional and repugnant laws, upholding and enforcing the Public Law including the Constitutions, and controlling the soil (national) and land (international) jurisdictions of our State.

Beginning with the fact that we are not acting as Federal "Persons" and are not accepting any Federal "citizenship", for all the reasons cited above and far more beyond the scope of this small discussion, our State Jural Assemblies must act to direct the proper administration of the international land jurisdiction we are heir to, and to bring effective complaints to our federal service providers and international Trustees regarding the misuse and abuse of the international sea and air jurisdiction of our States.

As brief as this discussion has been, the issues raised are compelling and should be enough to convince any American that effective action must be taken to restore the People and the States and the Public Law.

—Posted: Tuesday, February 12, 2019

Section 28 — Global Municipal Jurisdiction

We could also call this section "From Trade to Commerce".

When we engage in "peaceful national and international trade it's a private and natural right held under our own authority. This is the realm in which we are supposed to use our "Good Name" also known as "Given Name" also known as "Trade Name" — the name that our Fathers and Mothers gave us at birth.

We are naturally unincorporated and sovereign entities when we stand on the land and soil of our geographically defined states/States; however, when we venture into the international jurisdiction of the sea or upon the navigable inland waterways to engage in trade with corporations or people from other countries, we are considered to be acting as "Foreign Situs Trusts" temporarily under the care of the British Monarch who owes us safe passage, aid and assistance — so long as we are claiming our birthright political status as American State Nationals or American State Citizens.

If, however, we allow ourselves to be misrepresented as Federal Citizens of any sort, no such guarantees apply; the same Name applied to a Federal Citizen may be mistaken for a "stateless Person" — and stateless Persons can be attacked, salvaged, and plundered under the Laws of the Sea.

So, how does this work? All Federal Citizens are "stateless Persons" of one kind or another, because their "states" are all "inchoate states" — incomplete, non-physical, incorporated franchises of — from our perspective, foreign governments and foreign commercial corporations.

These corporate franchises are foreign first and foremost because they are not functioning as people. They are functioning as legal fiction "Persons".

The instant that your State National political status is stolen from you as a baby, and your Good Name is misidentified as that of a "US Citizen", you are labeled as a "Federal Citizen" and deprived of all the protections and guarantees and property rights you are heir to. You and your estate can be pillaged and salvaged, and the Queen, who is supposed to be acting as your Protector won't say a thing; indeed, she will laugh all the way to the bank.

This is because Federal Citizens have no Natural and Unalienable rights and their inchoate States (properly called "States of States") are not Parties to our Constitutions and other Treaties with Great Britain.

Only the actual geographically-defined States and physical People have access to the constitutional guarantees as intended. States of States and Incorporated Persons are not generally "covered" by these agreements.

So when we claim our proper birthright political status as American State Nationals or American State Citizens, our business is our own on the land and soil of our State, and when we venture out in the wider world, we are under the protection of the British Queen.

If we do not claim our proper birthright political status and wind up identified as a Federal Citizen of some kind, we are considered temporary residents on the land and soil of our own State, we are unable to actually own our own land, and we have no constitutional guarantees — only duties to perform.

This circumstance above all others underlines the advantage and importance of claiming/retaining your birthright political status.

This is just the first round — what happens to us when we are innocently engaging in international trade and are mistaken-accidentally-on-purpose for Federal Citizens; there is another level to this same basic identity theft/misrepresentation scam that occurs when we enter the global realm of commerce and are "mistaken" for fully incorporated entities: PERSONS.

In the international land jurisdiction where our States of the Union naturally abide, there are no living people; instead, we function as People — State Citizens are functioning as Officials and Officers of our States — Jurors, Sheriffs, Justices, Electors, and so on, while State Nationals function as Inheritors and may also be Electors.

In the global municipal jurisdiction there are no people, either, just fully incorporated commercial corporations chartered by various governments, operating under the names of people, e.g., JOHN PHILIP SOUZA, as well as more familiar commercial corporations like GENERAL ELECTRIC.

The Municipal Jurisdiction is Global in nature and is organized as separate Municipalities that operate as International City States and charter all these fully incorporated commercial corporations. Municipal Jurisdiction is also called the "Empire of the City", meaning Rome under the auspices of the Holy Sea, and since 1929, Vatican City, which has set up and operated all the Municipal Charters on Earth.

This model of government is based on the plenary oligarchy of Ancient Rome, under the Caesars, which established independent City-States and Roman Territories throughout the world.

The Municipality of Washington, DC is set up as a plenary oligarchy run by members of the Municipal United States Congress under Article 1, Section 8, Clause 17. It is an independent, international City-State created under a Municipal Charter doing business as "the" United States, run in turn by a Municipal Corporation, doing business as the Municipal Corporation of the District of Columbia. The District of Columbia itself is meanwhile operated as a Territorial Democracy doing business as "the" United States of America.

Similar independent international City-State organizations have been chartered all over the world, some of the principle members that boast their own flags are the Municipality of Washington, DC, the Inner City of London, Vatican City, the United Nations, and the City of New York. These chartered municipal entities engage in international affairs and international trade, and then go one step further and charter franchises for themselves known as commercial corporations, or PERSONS.

Thus, the Municipal Corporation of the District of Columbia, a "doing business name of" the Municipality of Washington, DC, an independent international City-State doing business as the "United States" (Incorporated) has chartered the UNITED STATES, CANADA, DETROIT, JOHN PHILIP SOUZA, WESTMINSTER, PENNSYLVANIA…over a 185,000 such Municipal franchises, plus, via its UNITED STATES franchise and its STATE OF MAINE and STATE OF TEXAS and other franchises — hundreds of millions of "individual franchises" named after each and every one of us, have been created without our knowledge or consent.

The Global Municipal Jurisdiction is the realm of Commerce — which is business between two fully incorporated entities — meaning that these entities are not just "Legal Fictions". They are LEGAL FICTIONS created and chartered by other Legal Fictions/LEGAL FICTIONS and are another step or two or three removed from the realm of actual living people.

A wide variety of Legal Persons can participate in International Trade, including unincorporated Mom and Pop American businesses called doing business under State National and State Citizen Names like "Lisa Ann Purdue" or "John's Autobody Shop" or US Citizen Names like "John George Walton".

Without firmly declared provenance recorded (Americans) or registered (US Citizens also known as Federal Citizens) the capacity in which any Person is acting is left up to presumption.

Not surprisingly, the Queen's Territorial henchmen have chosen to "presume" that we are not acting in our birthright capacity, are therefore owed no protection and no constitutional guarantees. They have deliberately falsified the evidence in their favor by registering our Names and leaving us clueless that any of this was going on and equally clueless that we needed to declare and record our birthright political status as Americans.

The Municipal Government has been just as busy registering its own franchises in our NAMES.

As a result, we can, if we so wish, operate as British Territorial CITIZENS under the Spanish laws of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico or we can operate as Municipal CITIZENS under the laws of the Municipality of Washington, DC…or as Citizens of the United States (Municipal Franchise) or as United States Citizens (Territorial Franchise) or we can say "No" to all this fraudulent undisclosed identity theft and operate as we are meant to operate, by declaring our natural birthright political status, exercising our own country's sovereignty, and enforcing the actual Constitution owed to us.

Please note that the Municipal United States is specifically limited to the ten miles square of Washington, DC, and the purpose of letting Congress run the City as a plenary oligarchy in the first place was to provide an equal meeting ground — not to launch a competing "commercial" government made out of paper and hot air and false claims in commerce.

The responsibility for these travesties lies both upon the members elected to serve "as" to unstipulated "Congresses", and upon the foreign governments and governmental services corporations that have allowed, promoted, and profited from these activities.

The unrestrained corruption of the Municipal United States Congress is also the particular responsibility of the Roman Catholic Church and the Holy Roman Empire which issued the Municipal Charter(s) and failed to oversee them. As this is written, many key Municipal Charters have been revoked and the offending corporations have been or are being liquidated for cause; however, the same guilty parties running these crime syndicates as "service organizations" have been allowed to re-apply for new Municipal Charters and to shelter their ill-gotten gains, so that a true Good Faith correction is lacking.

By substituting foreign corporate franchises — in effect, their own "Persons" / "PERSONS" — to replace and usurp upon the living American People, our States, and our lawful Persons, these criminals have endeavored to steal our identities one-by-one, to falsely indebt us and accrue debt against our public and private assets, to set up a gigantic national mortgage fraud, and to embezzle trillions of dollars out of our country's economy

Again, although this is a summary discussion, it should be clear to any American that there is compelling reason and advantage in reclaiming and retaining our birthright political status as American State Nationals and American State Citizens — and very significant adverse consequences from allowing anyone to consider you a Municipal CITIZEN, as all Municipal CITIZENS are by definition debtors, criminals — and slaves because they are criminals.

See the 13th and 14th Amendments to the Territorial Constitution made by the Scottish corporation doing business as "The United States of America" (Incorporated) in 1868.

—Posted: Thursday, February 14, 2019

Section 29 — The Confederation of States

Both the word "state" and the word "of" need special attention when we read.

The word "state" can represent a multitude of things. It can refer to a state of mind, or the soil jurisdiction of your natural state, or your landed State of the Union, or, as too often happens, the word "state" can be used as short hand for something that properly needs to be called a "state of state".

We have the Federal "States of States" also being called "Confederate States" almost from the moment The Articles of Confederation were signed in 1781.

Please duly note this confusion and know that "Confederate States" are not "States" in the same way nor existing in the same jurisdiction as our land jurisdiction "States". They are instead "States of States" are entirely fictional and disconnected from the world of fact.

The word "of" creates a separation between "States" like Maine and "States of States" like The State of Maine, which was the original Federal State of State for Maine. That is also to say that The State of Maine was the original Confederate State created under The Articles of Confederation in 1781, two years before the end of the Revolutionary War.

About now we have people scratching their heads. What? Confederate States during the Revolutionary War?

Yes. Contrary to what most of us have been taught or left to assume, Confederate States, more properly and less confusingly called Federal States of States, existed and operated long before the so-called Civil War.

In the case before us, the word "of" also implies ownership. The State of Maine (a Confederation State) belongs to Maine (a Federation State) and Maine belongs to the People of Maine.

A State of State is not a State.

A State of State is a commercial business entity operating in the Global Municipal Jurisdiction. It is pure legal fiction — a fiction created by a fiction. In this case, Maine created The State of Maine.

Let's review the process:

The living people of a state come together to form a State Jural Assembly, and this group operating in the capacity of "People" — that is, elected Officials, hired Officers, Jurors, and Electors of the State Jural Assembly — create their State, for example, Maine.

"Maine" is a complete State, because it is not entirely fictional. The State of Maine is called an "incomplete State" or an "inchoate State" because it is entirely fictional, having no express material boundaries or location in space.

Maine is geographically defined and has substance and assets. At the same time it is "corporate" and a legal fiction in the sense that it has a fictitious and arbitrary Proper Name: "Maine" only stands for the land and soil of Maine because that is the name the People of Maine chose. They could have chosen to call their estate "Wamsutta" and we could have The State of Wamsutta to deal with instead.

So.…

The United States is composed of unincorporated republican states like "wisconsin", doing business as The Wisconsin Republic (national soil) and The Republic of Wisconsin (national surface water), and it is populated by living people using Proper Names like: James Woodby.

The United States of America is composed of unincorporated but "corporate" States like Ohio, doing business as Ohio (international land and sea) and is inhabited by the People of Ohio, that is, living people acting as Lawful Persons, and populated by these Lawful Persons using Proper Names like: James Allen Woodby.

The States of America is composed of incorporated States of States like The State of Pennsylvania, doing commercial business in the global municipal jurisdiction of the air.

The state (soil and surface water) gives rise to the State (international land and sea) which gives rise to the State of State (global municipal jurisdiction).

The people of a country populate its soil and surface water jurisdiction and they give rise to the People, Lawful Persons, populating States operating in the international jurisdiction of the land and sea, and thence, the Lawful Persons give rise to Legal Persons inhabiting States of States operating in the global municipal jurisdiction of the air and commerce.

Actual living people acting as Lawful Persons create States, but States then create States of States populated by Legal Persons, so at each stage of this process we observe increasing "fictionalization".

We go from actual and factual to airy fairy in three basic steps: state > State > State of State, and from living person to Lawful Person to Legal Person in the same three steps.

As you will note, the State level is the last connection to the actual, factual world we know. After that, its all fiction and fictions creating more fictions, spinning off endless "doing business as" Legal Personas.

It's in this completely fictional realm of the global municipal air jurisdiction that the States of America was created to function in 1781. The members of this "perpetual union" of "Confederate States" were "States of States" belonging to our States and operating in the global municipal jurisdiction of the air — in commerce.

The Confederation of States, more properly, The Confederation of States of States, doing business as the States of America as of March 1, 1781, was composed of commercial businesses owned and operated by our States.

Maine owned and operated The State of Maine.

Virginia owned and operated The State of Virginia.

Georgia owned and operated The State of Georgia.…

This is the way our American Government was already set up as of 1781, and with a little alteration caused by the adoption of the Constitutions, this is the way it was structured until after the Civil War when the Federal States of States went "Missing in Action".

—Posted: Thursday, February 14, 2019

Section 30 — The Constitutions

Just as it is a shock for many people to realize that there is an American Government operating separate from the Federal Government it created, and that there were "Confederate States" in operation long before the Civil War, it will come as a shock to many to realize that there are in fact three (3) Constitutions, not one.

Much of our education has been neglected so as to promote fraud against us and make us — and our entire country — easy marks.

Let's notice a few general things that are important about the Constitutions and the Federal Government they created.

1. The word "Federal" can be used in several ways. It can be used as a descriptive adjective indicating a contractual relationship with our American Federation of States — The United States of America [the unincorporated version] — or any other federated entity; it can also be applied to any part of a federated entity.

This is important, because it allows a great deal of "genial deception" and not-so genial deception, which we will discuss a bit more fully.

2. All "Federal" entities referenced by the Constitutions operate exclusively in the global municipal jurisdiction of the air and are fictions created by fictions.

Via the Constitutions, these commercial businesses contracted with our States to provide our States with nineteen (19) stipulated services, which according to the Preamble of each Constitution, includes safeguarding our National Trust.

That is, there is no direct connection between any Federal entity and our States, except that our States own and (are supposed to) operate the Federal States of States, which have been officially Missing in Action since 1868, and all the Branches of the Federal Government are under contract to provide our States with stipulated services.

3. There are three (3) branches of the "Federal Government" established by the three (3) Constitutions, and they are all limited and related to each other within the context of their separate constitutional agreements with our States:

(a) The Federal Branch of the Federal Government is supposed to be run by the Federal States of States (the original Confederate States) and their Union of States of States doing business as the "States of America" operating in the global municipal jurisdiction of the air — commerce.

(b) The Territorial Branch of the Federal Government is run by the British Government under authority delegated to King George III via the Treaties leading up to and including The Definitive Treaty of Peace, Paris, 1783, which ended The Revolutionary War.

This Territorial Branch of the Federal Government is in charge of supervising British Territorial Citizens "residing" in our States of the Union for the purpose of providing us with stipulated governmental services — most especially, protection on the High Seas and Navigable Inland Waterways (Naval Defense and Defense of our Commercial Fleets and International Trade) and management of our "Territorial Possessions" — like the Insular States of Puerto Rico, American Samoa, and Guam, and the Territorial States arising under the Northwest Ordinance, which provides an orderly means for new territories of The United States to become States of The United States of America.

(c) The Municipal Branch of the Federal Government is supposed to be operated by members of the Federal Congress, and the Federal Congress is supposed to be composed of Deputies from each State charged with running the Federal State of State belonging to their State of the Union. The Municipal Branch of the Federal Government is given the responsibility to oversee the District of Columbia as a neutral meeting ground and to provide a local government for the Municipality of Washington, DC. Unfortunately, they were granted plenary power over the ten miles square of the District of Columbia and the Municipality of Washington, DC. See Article 1, Section 8, Clause 17. And the Municipal Charter was granted by the Holy Roman Empire.

So, contrary to what you learned in Eighth Grade, the Branches of the Federal Government are not "executive, legislative, and judicial", they are Federal, Territorial, and Municipal.

All three operate in the global municipal jurisdiction of the air and are operating as commercial business enterprises providing governmental services.

All three have separate existences apart from their role as service providers under the constitutional agreements.

All three are obligated by solemn treaties and commercial service agreements to provide Good Faith Service to our States and People.

All three operate exclusively via Delegated Powers.

In order to provide us with the nineteen (19) stipulated services, our States delegated some of their "powers" to be exercised by the Federal Government — with the complete understanding that they retained all their other powers (Amendment X) and also with the understanding that if the Federal service providers failed to hold up their end, the States and People doing business as The United States of America, would have the right to sever the constitutional agreements, withdraw their Delegated Power, and find new means of providing the stipulated services and doing business in the commercial realm.

This is precisely where we stand today, the urgent reason that the State Jural Assemblies must assemble, and the reason our birthright political status must be declared and asserted.

Only the People who own the States that contracted with the commercial businesses operating the Federal Government are competent to (a) restore and reconstruct the Federal States of States and (b) enforce the constitutional agreements.

As things now stand, those of us who woke up early in the morning are operating the Holding Company, The United States of America. We have fully informed the rest of the world that all bets are off and that we are only accepting services explicitly stipulated by the Constitutions and only on a month-by-month quid pro quo basis while our States Assemble.

We have also informed all Parties that incompetency in bankruptcy severs the presumed service contracts and related delegated authorities by Operation of Law, and that we acknowledge and accept the bankruptcy of the Municipal United States and receive back all Powers delegated to the Municipal Congress.

Once the people have been sufficiently educated and have reclaimed their birthright political status and taken up their Lawful role as People and have Assembled their State, a Continental Congress of the States and their Lawful Deputies will be called to confirm and reconsider all aspects of the history and the situation going forward.

Meantime, be advised:

1. The actual Federal Constitution is called: The Constitution *for* the united States of America, adopted in 1787. All members of the "States of America" organization are Federal States of States, also called "Confederate States" which have been mothballed since 1868.

2. The Territorial Constitution is called: "The Constitution *of* the United States of America" adopted in 1789 — notice the small "the". This version of "United States of America" is a British commercial corporation operated as a "Territorial Democracy" — which has been running the Federal District Government in the "absence" of our own Federal States of States — not be confused with our American Federation of States doing business as The United States of America.

3. The Municipal Constitution is called: "The Constitution *of* the United States" adopted in 1790. Notice that there is no reference to "of America" involved. Notice also the small "the" as part of "the United States" — this municipal commercial corporation is not to be confused with The United States representing our republican states.

In an ideal world, the States of The United States doing business as The United States of America own and operate the Federal States of States (also called Confederate States), and the Territories naturally belonging to The United States are administered by British Territorial subcontractors prior to their inclusion as States in The United States of America federation, and the only Municipal Government in this country is controlled and limited to stay and operate exclusively within the District of Columbia by the Territorial Government.

You can now see how very far we have strayed and how potentially catastrophic this situation is without your prompt attention and participation in your own history and your own State Jural Assembly.

At the very beginning we noted that because the word "Federal" can be used in many contexts and can be applied to any part of any federation, it lends itself to various kinds and levels of deception.

In the course of this 150 year debacle, both the Territorial and Municipal Governments have represented themselves as "the" Federal Government and they have been allowed to do so because they are part of the Federal Government. This then, has led everyone to assume that the actual Federal Government in sum total, including the Federal Branch of the Federal Government, was still in operation long, long after the Civil War ended and the Federal States of States were due to be "reconstructed".

Also, other entities having commercial contracts with either the Territorial or Municipal Governments, like the Federal Reserve, have made a "claim by association" to be "federal" entities, when in fact they have no relationship with the Federal Branch of the Federal Government, nor with our Federation of States doing business as The United States of America.

The Federal Reserve is as "federal" as Federal Express. So is the FBI.

—Posted: Thursday, February 14, 2019

Section 31 — Mandatory Citizenship Requirements

As we have learned and reviewed to this point, the American Government is composed of three unions of three different kinds of states: soil, land, and inchoate Federal States of States.

The United States = soil jurisdiction states and people, geographically defined, republican states, State Republics and Republics of States.

The United States of America = international land jurisdiction States and People, geographically defined, members are Ohio, Maine, Florida, et alia.

The State Jural Assemblies create and operate and populate these geographically defined States of the Union and together constitute "We, the People".

The States of America = global municipal jurisdiction States of States, not geographically defined, "inchoate", legal fictions, members are: The State of Ohio, The State of Maine, The State of Florida, et alia.

These are not States in the same sense as land and soil jurisdiction States. They are commercial corporations operating in the global municipal jurisdiction of the air as "States of States".

The Persons operating these "States of States" create State of State Jural Societies instead of State Jural Assemblies.

The land and soil jurisdiction States require us to have a single citizenship and allegiance — to them. They don't allow any form of Dual Citizenship and never have.

The Founders adhered to the principle that "no man can serve two masters" and did not allow conflicted people (people with conflicts of interest, such as loyalty to the King) to participate in State Government.

Thus, obviously, you do need to expatriate from any other citizenship if you want to participate in a State Jural Assembly.

And if you want to continue to claim Dual Citizenship as a Federal employee or dependent, you are welcome to set up a State Jural Society, and operate in that realm and continue to do the political party hokey-pokey.

America as a whole needs help from both sides of the fence, but there is a fence, and we need to be aware of it.

The main fact to take in is that the actual geographically defined States don't allow any wishy-washy on this issue of citizenship requirements for participation in State Jural Assemblies, so anyone who doesn't want to expatriate from "US citizenship" needs to set up and participate in a State Jural Society instead.

Please note that for purposes of foreign travel, Americans are under the auspices of The United States of America (the unincorporated version) not The United States.

Federal employees and dependents are under the auspices of "the" United States when they travel and are considered Municipal Citizens while abroad, subject to global Municipal Law.

—Posted: Friday, February 15, 2019

Section 32 — The Federal States of States

As we have learned in the prior articles about the Union of soil jurisdiction states, and the Federation of States and the Confederation of States of States, there are fundamental misunderstandings and semantic deceits we need to overcome — things that we have been taught that were wrong, things that were half-truths, and assumptions that we made that need correction.

The first consideration is that the word "states" can refer to a lot of different things and we should not just assume that our geographically defined States are being referenced, because people often sloppily refer to "States of States" as "States", too, and don't always understand that actual States are defined geographically.

The second is that the word "federal" can be similarly misapplied. It can refer to our Federation of States doing business as The United States of America, or it can refer to some other "federation" entirely.

The worst bit of confusion of this sort surrounds the Federal States of States, which have also been called "Confederate States" since The Articles of Confederation were signed in 1781.

We need a thorough understanding of the Federal States of States, aka, Confederate States, before we discuss the American Civil War.

The first thing we notice is that "Confederate States" also known as the Federal States of States have been around since long before the Civil War. This comes as a big surprise to most people.

The second thing we notice is that these Federal States of States, also known as "Confederate States" are "inchoate" states, that is, they are total legal fictions and they are not geographically defined.

The third thing we see is that The States of States are commercial corporations created by the State Governments. Each Federal State of State is chartered and run by a State. Georgia chartered The State of Georgia, for example.

The fourth important thing is that the original Federal States of States were all named using the same style of Proper Name and they all capitalized "The" and included this definite article as part of their names: The State of Georgia, The State of Maine, The State of Minnesota…and so on.

The fifth important point is that all these Federal States of States, also known as Confederate States, were members of the States of America union — one of the three unions of "states" making up the original American Government as of 1781.

The sixth important take home message that their Union of States of States, doing business as the "States of America" is the Union being referenced in the Preamble of the Constitutions. In other words, it's the States of America Confederation that is the "Union" being "perfected" by the Constitutions, not The United States, not The United States of America.

The actual Federal Constitution is called, "The Constitution for the united States of America".

Please note that this is the "original" and "controlling" constitution in the series of three, the one that creates and defines the "Federal Government" as of 1787.

Note also that the word "united" is used as a descriptive adjective and is not part of the Proper Name of the States of America organization being referenced, and notice that "the" is not capitalized or included in the name, either.

This further underscores the fact that these Federal States of States and their States of America organization are operating exclusively in the realm of global municipal commercial jurisdiction.

Article VI of all three "federal" Constitutions guarantees that debts and obligations of the confederacy will continue to be honored under the new power-sharing arrangement established by the Constitutional Convention.

The adoption of the Federal, Territorial and Municipal Constitutions basically split up the business service contracts and gave part of what was originally all being done by the States of America to the British Territorial Government and the Holy Roman Empire's local Municipal Government doing business as "the" United States.

We can be sure that:

1. the original Federal Constitution known as "The Constitution for the united States of America" directly references the "States of America" Confederation;
2. this is the "Union" being "perfected" by the adoption of the Constitutions;
3. Article VI references honoring the debts and obligations of the Confederate States — because they are the only ones being impacted by the adoption of the Constitutions.

Take note — part of the commercial business of the original States of America Confederation is being given away to the British and the Holy Roman Empire as a result of adopting the Constitutions.

—Posted: Friday, February 15, 2019

Section 33 — The American Civil War

From our discussions we have now fully realized that the Constitutions and the Federal Government arising from these venerable agreements only affected our country's operations in the municipal jurisdiction's realm of commerce — that is, business conducted between two fully incorporated, chartered legal fiction entities.

Adoption of the Federal, Territorial, and Municipal Constitutions didn't affect our soil jurisdiction estates, doing business as The United States, nor did they impact our land jurisdiction States doing business as The United States of America, but they did change the operations of the States of America, a union of commercial corporations chartered by the States.

The impact of the Constitutions on the States of America and on the member commercial corporations doing business under names styled like this: The State of Pennsylvania — was dramatic.

The most important immediate change was that control of our fledgling Navy and our Naval operations was ceded to the British King, who was obligated to function as our Trustee on the High Seas and Inland Waterways, and to protect our private and international and commercial interests in those venues.

Control of our international trade policy was also given away to the King. At least in the realm of commerce, we traded our freedom for safety, though it is doubtful that many Americans realized this at the time.

The overall result of adopting the Constitutions was to split up the functions originally taken care of by the States of America, and assign some of them to foreign governments to take care of "for" us.

This power-sharing concession was pre-destined by the Treaties and earlier agreements that allowed for the end of The Revolutionary War. In other words, these concessions and promises to share power with the British King and the Holy Roman Empire were obligations our Forefathers accepted as part of the Peace Negotiations and the Constitutions that resulted — Federal, Territorial, and Municipal — were simply the instruments used to implement the pre-existing deal.

So, the States of America remained the fundamental Federal Service Provider as we came out of the Constitutional Convention, and as of 1787, The Constitution for the united States of America, emerged as "the Federal Constitution". That is, this is the Constitution creating the Federal Branch of the Federal Government.

Though its powers and turf were battered and beaten in this process. the States of America was still a very potent force, with responsibility for the nation's money and many other key services.

The loss of control of the Naval Powers and the loss of control of our international trade policy was grievous, but was deemed necessary at the time: coming out of the Revolution we had a huge commercial fleet, but almost no Navy. We had lots of raw materials to ship to eager markets in Europe and a need to get paid for them, but our unprotected commercial fleet was being decimated by privateers.

Most of the American-based private commercial fleet belonged to two groups — British American former colonists sailing out of Rhode Island and Massachusetts and Virginia, and Dutch New York and Southern interests derived from the "disappeared" Dutch East India fleet

that mysteriously vanished circa 1702 and wound up in New York and the Pacific. They were the primary movers insisting on the surrender of our Naval Powers so that they could continue their commercial shipments unmolested.

The rest of the people were tired of war and accepted the new inroads against our sovereignty rather than continue to fight and starve.

Still, for many, these losses remained a sore point and the adoption of the Constitutions was by no means unopposed — nor, were the losses unforgotten.

As the British Parliament began to impose ever-more disadvantageous trade policies on the American Federal States of States — all commercial corporations with their own axes to grind, tempers flared.

Malfeasance by British Merchant Marine Officers known as Bar Attorneys led to the War of 1812, which was a push-back against unequal trade policies and unfair tariffs and market rigging.

In 1819, the States of America responded by toughening already existing constitutional provisions against conflicts of interest and "buying of loyalty" by foreign powers bestowing foreign "Titles of Nobility" on Americans. This was applied to the practice of bestowing the title "Esquire" on American Bar Attorneys.

Frustrated by our resistance to their interference and manipulation of our commercial interests to our own detriment, the British Monarch and the then-Pope signed a clandestine treaty known as The Secret Treaty of Verona, in 1822, in which they agreed that our American system of government was intrinsically opposed to both feudal monarchies and papal authority.

In gross Breach of Trust they agreed to secretively undermine our government — a course of action which they have pursued ever since and which has finally led to the present circumstance.

This is the Big Picture, but to further understand, we must necessarily revisit what has euphemistically been called "The American Civil War".

First one must ask — what is a "Civil" War as opposed to any other kind of war?

Civil = City = Municipal = Global Commercial Jurisdiction = war between Persons, not People = war between commercial corporations.

This "War" called "The American Civil War" was not properly termed a war, but was instead a "Commercial Conflict" like the Vietnam Conflict, fought by foreign mercenaries on our shores, and by employees and volunteers backing the various Federal State of State commercial corporations.

Those Federal States of States that remained loyal to the original Confederation doing business as the States of America represented the North and were called "Union" troops. Many Americans even at the time mistook which "Union" they were fighting for and in what context.

The Federal States of States that broke away from the original Confederation and formed their own version doing business as The Confederate States of America, represented the Southern State's commercial corporations, and their troops were called "Confederates" as a result.

The King of England gleefully funded both sides of the conflict and the separate international City State of Westminster lost no time setting up effective blockades and conscription services and issued privateer licenses against all our shipping North and South.

From the standpoint of the Monarchists and the Holy Roman Empire, the object of the American Civil War was to defeat the South and take Southern Cotton out of the European markets, permanently end the cost saving advantages that slavery provided the Southern Plantations, and to reduce the Northern States of States to a condition of bankruptcy. They succeeded in all respects.

And Americans and America paid for it all.

You must remember what we are talking about — a commercial "war" for markets and profits, waged by commercial corporations that are essentially no different than any other commercial corporation except that they are chartered directly by actual States instead of being chartered secondhand by States of States.

The British and French-backed Northern States of States resented slavery for profit and market reasons, so they encouraged the Abolitionists. Private slavery was already out of fashion in Europe and of no great economic consequence to their domestic markets — except that it gave the American Southern States of States a cost advantage in the marketplace, and they competed against British and French cotton plantations established elsewhere in the world.

The British and Holy Roman Empire backed Southern States of States favored slavery for profit and market reasons, so they encouraged the Pro-Slavery Plantation owners — many of which produced products other than cotton. Remember that the addictive properties of high nicotine tobacco were just beginning to be exploited as a de facto drug trade prior to the Civil War, and the squabble over cotton production interfered with tobacco, sugar, rum, molasses, and many other products.

Last but not least, this commercial "war" was a bonanza for the railroads, the arms manufacturers, and the U.S. Armed Forces, especially the British-controlled Navy, which received privateer kickbacks. There had never been a better opportunity for professional soldiers in this country and men like Ulysses S. Grant and William Tecumseh Sherman made the most of it.

So it is not a pretty picture, but it is an accurate one. The members of the original Confederation of Federal States of States doing business as the States of America — all of them commercial corporations chartered by their States, all of them assigned service contracts under The Constitution for the united States of America — took the European bait and went to war with each other.

By 1863, the Northern States of States were bankrupt. By 1865, the Southern States were in ruins and the Southern States of States gave up the fight.

Since it was not an actual war according to the definition of "war", there was never any Declaration of War issued by any Congress related to the American Civil War, nor was the surrender of Lee's Army at Appomattox a peace treaty. The corporations and those backing them simply decided to stop fighting and went home, leaving the Federal Government in chaos that has persisted and been capitalized upon until this day.

The Federal States of States are separate entities though they were all chartered by the actual States. The Confederation of States founded in 1781 was in ruins. It would require a concerted effort to "Reconstruct" the Federal States of States and form new commercial corporations to service their obligations under The Constitution for the united States of America.

That job of reconstruction of the Federal States of States has never been accomplished, and it can only be done by the actual States and People.

So the People must assemble and the States must assemble and they have to take care of long-overdue business. As we shall see, certain parties who owed us better service left us unaware of this urgent necessity and deliberately lulled us into the assumption that the Reconstruction Era was long over, and that we had no work to do.

Until this long overdue process of reconstruction is undertaken, the entire Federal Branch of the Federal Government is out of commission, moth-balled, and the assets of the original Federal States of States that came through the ruination and bankruptcies have been rolled into "land trusts" — meaning that these trusts belong to the land jurisdiction States and People.

The assets of The State of Maryland and The State of Maine and The State of Pennsylvania…and so on, have been rolled into the Maryland State (land trust), Maine State (land trust), Pennsylvania State (land trust).…

The actual States and People of this country are being summoned to take action in their own behalf and to reconstruct their Federal States of States and to restore the Federal Government they are owed — all of it, not just the Territorial and Municipal bits.

Please bear in mind and be aware that your actual soil jurisdiction states, dba The United States, and your land jurisdiction States, dba The United States of America, and all their member republics and States, have never been involved in any of this commercial uproar. Our only duty and our only failure thus far is to recognize certain semantic deceits, to organize ourselves into competent State Jural Assemblies, and to re-charter our Federal States of States to provide the services owed to our States under The Constitution for the united States of America.

—Posted: Friday, February 15, 2019

Section 34 — Reconstruction: Your Mission

Strange as it may seem to us today, the Reconstruction required as a result of the Civil War has never been finished. In truth, it was never properly started. No adequate Notice and Disclosure of the circumstance was ever given to the general populace of America. And there are obvious, self-interested reasons for that.

Let's take a step back and look at the close of the Civil War.

We have now properly understood who the parties to the armed conflict were: commercial corporations owned and operated by the States went to war with each other. These entities operated as, for example, The State of Ohio, The State of Florida, The State of Wisconsin and so on, chose sides and fought, but this was a private sector quarrel among corporations — as if General Electric and Westinghouse hired mercenaries and solicited volunteers and got into an armed conflict in the middle of the village green.

As such, it was a patently illegal and lawless event, and by definition, there could be no actual Declaration of War, no Peace Treaty, and no actual Victory.

The idea behind The Articles of Confederation was to create an internal alliance of "capital business interests" devoted to the welfare of all the States and People. This is why The Articles of Confederation which sought to bind together the commercial corporations operating as an "instrumentality" of each State in the global municipal jurisdiction overseen by the Office of the Roman Pontiff, proposed to be a "perpetual" union.

From the very first, it was realized that if commercial interests were in conflict such that The States of States opposed each other, and this schism was allowed to spread far enough, it would endanger the entire country. So the Founders were at pains to impress upon The States of States the necessity of working together for the common good and maintaining the perpetual union of the original Confederation — and a united front in the global municipal jurisdiction.

Unfortunately, agent provocateurs — as we now know, members of the Rothschild banking cartel and other European banking interests — kept watch for an issue that might create such a schism between The State of State commercial corporations, and they found it: slavery.

The last Congress of the Federal States of States adjourned for lack of quorum when the Southern States of States walked out. The Deputies known as "United States Senators" who were essentially the CEO's and Fiduciaries of these commercial corporations could no longer conduct business.

The remaining Delegates representing the Northern commercial corporations collaborated with the British Territorial Government to continue operations under the guise of acting to "preserve the Union" and "the Constitution" — meaning the Territorial Constitution and its role for the British King as Trustee over our Naval and Trade and Commercial activities.

The entire "war" was fought by colluding American commercial corporations and foreign interests and had nothing to do with our actual States and People, except that the conflict was fought illegally on our soil, many of our people were killed, maimed, and otherwise harmed, the Federal State of State commercial corporations were decimated, and the British-backed Territorial Branch of the original Federal Government installed itself as a military junta.

Even Ulysses S. Grant was stunned when, after the end of the hostilities, he arrived in Washington, DC, and realized the extent of the manipulation, corruption, and hypocrisy involved

in promoting the Civil War. As a man and a soldier he had been sure of his moral cause throughout the actual fighting, only to discover that slavery was never the actual issue at all, and that those who now claimed victory were intent on creating a new kind of slavery: public slave ownership, instead of private slave ownership.

What remained was this: the Northern Federal States of States — commercial corporations owned and operated by the Union side of the conflict were bankrupt and in reorganization. The Southern States of States — also commercial corporations owned and operated by the Confederate States were bankrupt, too, but never sought bankruptcy protection. A British Territorial Military junta was in control of Washington, DC, and soon puppet governments installed by force in the South would send Territorial Delegates to Washington.

These Territorial Delegates would join their colluding Northern brethren who had operated in the same Territorial capacity throughout the war to operate a British Territorial-level "Congress" as a substitute for the Federal Congress.

There were still enough people left alive who knew the truth and who wished to restore our rightful Government, so numerous attempts were made to do so.

President Andrew Johnson did what he could to protect the States and People by formally declaring the land jurisdiction at peace, three times, in public. (May 10, 1865 — April 2, 1866 — August 20, 1866)

Members of the Territorial "Rump" Congress admitted the circumstance by passing the "Reconstruction Acts". These were undertaken as "emergency" measures by a foreign military government — essentially, an American "Raj" — to maintain control over the civilian population during a transition back to normal government operations.

That transition has never taken place. The vast bulk of the Reconstruction Acts have never been repealed and are still in full force and effect.

The Reconstruction Acts which were supposed to be temporary measures violated the original Constitutions at least five different ways, but the three most immediate violations did three things that we still struggle with today.

Article IV, Section 4 was violated when, under the Reconstruction Acts of the Territorial Congress, the actual Southern States were denied their republican form of government and control of their own soil jurisdiction after the end of the "war".

Article I, Section 8, Clause 17 was violated by the Territorial Congress unlawfully exercising exclusive legislative power outside their Districts.

Article IV, Section 3 was violated when the Territorial Congress formed Territorial "States of States" to replace and substitute for the Federal States of States.

The sum total result of all this is that the Federal Government — three levels of subcontracting commercial corporations that are supposed to be providing our States and People with Good Faith Service — have been operating unlawfully and illegally ever since.

Remember that there are in fact three Branches of the Federal Government, all composed of either our own or foreign commercial corporations in the business of providing governmental services:

Federal Branch = The States of States chartered by our States, like The State of Maine, The State of Iowa, etc. These self-chartered commercial corporations are supposed to be providing us with all goods and services stipulated under the Constitutions except for those services noted below:

Territorial Branch = British King acting as Trustee of our private, trade, and commercial business interests on the High Seas and Navigable Inland Waterways; caretaker of our Territorial holdings.

Municipal Branch = Holy Roman Empire — commercial jurisdiction, supposed to be controlled by the Territorial Government and limited to the ten miles square of the District of Columbia, with plenary control of the Washington, DC Municipality. Supposed to provide a safe meeting ground for commercial business and uniform laws and standards for conduct of such business.

After the Civil War, only two out of three Branches of the Federal Government remained in operation. The primary and most important subcontractor, the Federal Branch, was never "reconstructed".

Instead, our primary contractor, the States of America organization was knocked out of commission, left disorganized (reconstruction never took place), and the secondary British Territorial subcontractors secretively usurped in and substituted their own Territorial "States of States" in 1868.

We have been operating on two wheels instead of three, our guys have been cut out of all the juicy government contracts since 1868, and as a result, the Brits and the Popes have been in illegal and unlawful control of our Federal government ever since.

The substitution of British Territorial "States of States" for American Federal "States of States" was accomplished via similar names deceit (fraud). The average people were left unaware of any change. To them and to their eyes, there was a "State of State" government before the war and after. The switch from The State of Georgia to the State of Georgia passed them by.

In the same way, the switch from the unincorporated American Holding Company doing business as The United States of America — which is another level of our American Government entirely — was deliberately confused by the introduction of a Scottish commercial corporation doing business as "The United States of America, Incorporated" as of 1868, so as to illegally access our credit and make it appear that we were bankrupted, when in fact no unincorporated entity is eligible for bankruptcy protection.

This is all identity theft of the same kind that occurs when a credit card hacker illegally accesses your accounts.

The Popes who were supposed to be running the Holy Roman Empire/Office of the Roman Pontiff and policing commercial operations worldwide — and who are obligated by treaty to act as our Trustees in the Global Jurisdiction of Commerce — sat on their velvet tuffets and did nothing to stop it. Instead, they happily profited themselves and helped organize the expansion of the fraud.

The British Kings ordered the members of the Territorial Government to keep mum about it — see 18 USC 472. The military was told that all this was a matter of "National Security".

What it is really a "matter of" is gross Breach of Trust, Treaty Violations, Theft, Embezzlement, Fraud, Inland Piracy, Racketeering, and other Crimes by Treaty Allies against the interests of the American States and People.

Your Mission as members of your State Jural Assemblies and as members of your State Assemblies proper, is to reclaim your stolen identity as American State Nationals and American State Citizens and to Assemble your State and finish the Reconstruction.

Only you have the power to re-charter your Federal States of States and retrieve their assets — that is, all the State land trusts doing business under names like: the Wisconsin State, Ohio State, et alia., from the Territorial Caretakers.

Only you can put the American subcontractors back in place and in control of the services we are owed by the "Federal" Government.

One of the great ironies is that in spite of all the evidence of fraud, bad faith, the use of similar names deceits, rampant identity theft, securities fraud, and other crimes committed by our purported Trustees and Allies against us, they still attempt to blame us and say that it's all our fault because we didn't boot up new Federal States of States after the Civil War.

Well, folks, lets put that complaint to rest, act in our actual capacity as State Nationals and State Citizens, and do the work of Reconstruction — create our own American Subcontractors to do the principle share of work as assigned under the actual Federal Constitution.

The People of each one of our States need to charter their State's commercial corporation under their own State's sovereign authority, and then join as a member of the States of America — a perpetual union and Confederation of States of States serving as the Federal Branch of the Federal Government.

That will put an immediate end to a lot of monkey business and leave nobody any cause to complain about our action to take back control of our country and its assets and its service contracts.

Also, acting as the People, as members of our State Assembly and our State Jural Assembly, we can address the multitude of international crimes which have been practiced against us.

—Posted: Saturday, February 16, 2019

Section 35 — Lawful Persons

It important for the State Jural Assemblies and the State General Assemblies, which follow, to understand the concept of "Persons".

A "person" is created every time we name someone or something, be it a baby or a business — every time we create any form of office, job title, military rank, pen name, married name, performer's name or nick name, too.

A person is not a living being. Your name is not you. It is a "handle", a "utility", a means of identifying you among billions of other people. It is a "representation" or "image" or "persona" of yours, that you are supposed to own and care for in the same way that you own a bicycle.

Your Proper Name, also called your Good Name, your Trade Name, or your Given Name (because it is given to you — literally) is your Lawful Person when you are standing on the land and soil of your State.

Persons fall into three basic categories:

1. unincorporated,
2. corporate, and
3. incorporated.

The first two kinds of Persons — unincorporated and corporate — are "Lawful Persons". The distinction between unincorporated and corporate is based on degree of separation from physical actuality.

Unincorporated Lawful Persons are sometimes called First Degree Sovereigns and Corporate Lawful Persons are considered Second Degree Sovereigns.

Sovereignty is an element of free will and it is only possessed by Lawful Persons; only unincorporated entities are truly free.

So we each have our own Proper Name, which is a Lawful Person — sometimes referred to as a "Natural"Person".

Private unincorporated businesses are another class of Lawful Persons known as "Business Persons". These also naturally occupy the land and soil jurisdiction of the American States.

A third kind of Lawful Person is called a Corporate Business Person — not "incorporated" — merely "corporate".

A Lawful Corporate Business Person is typically formed by one or more unincorporated businesses. Unions, Leagues, Clubs, Holding Companies, Fellowships, Federations, and some forms of Trusts are Lawful Corporate Business Persons.

Our unincorporated state republics joined together to form the unincorporated union of states doing business as The United States.

The United States is a "Lawful Corporate Business Person" called a "Union" doing business for other businesses — the member state republics.

The United States of America is also a "Lawful Corporate Business Person" called a "Holding Company" doing business for other businesses — the member States.

All Lawful Persons are unincorporated entities. All Lawful Persons can freely conduct domestic trade and international trade on the land or sea.

Lawful Persons are of a different class and kind of Person than Legal Persons.

It's important to know that the entire actual American Government is unincorporated and populated by Lawful Persons.

When you return "home" to the land and soil of your State of the Union, you do so as a Lawful Person. When you act as a State Citizen and as a member of your State Jural Assembly, you do so as a Lawful Person.

It's equally important to know that the Federal Government — all three branches of it: Federal, Territorial, and Municipal — is incorporated and inhabited by Legal Persons, instead. All Federal Citizens whether defined by Article 1 Section 2, Clause 2 or Article 1, Section 3, Clause 3 or by the 14th Amendment are acting as incorporated franchises or agents or officers of commercial corporations and are acting in a different capacity and a separate jurisdiction. We shall treat Legal Persons as a separate topic.

The American Government is composed of Lawful Persons and the Federal Government is composed of Legal Persons.

This is an important distinction and deserves your careful thought, notice, and consideration.

The Bible, which is the source of Land Law throughout most of the world, takes a dim view of "persons" and "personages" — criticism which is largely addressed to officials bearing titles, royal persons, and legal persons who fail to live up to their duty:

Acts 10:34
Then Peter opened his mouth, and said, Of a truth I perceive that God is **no respecter** of **persons:**

Psalms 26:4
I have not sat with vain **persons**, neither will I go in with dissemblers.

Job 13:10
He will surely **reprove you**, if ye do secretly accept **persons**.

James 2:9
But if ye have respect to **persons,** ye commit **sin**, and are convinced of the law as transgressors.

Proverbs 28:21
To have respect of persons is not good: for a piece of bread that man will transgress.

Psalms 82:2
How long will ye judge unjustly, and accept the **persons** of the **wicked**?

Proverbs 24:23
These things also belong to the wise. It is **not good to have respect of persons** in judgment.

Proverbs 28:19
He that tilleth his land shall have plenty of bread: but **he that followeth after vain persons shall have poverty enough.**

Zephaniah 3:4
Her prophets are light and **treacherous persons:** her priests have polluted the sanctuary, they have done violence to the law.

Proverbs 12:11
He that tilleth his land shall be satisfied with bread: but **he that followeth vain persons is void of understanding.**

Ezekiel 27:13
Javan, Tubal, and Meshech, they were thy merchants: they **traded the persons** [Slaves] of men and vessels of brass in thy market.

Ephesians 6:9
And, ye masters, do the same things unto them, forbearing threatening: knowing that your Master also is in heaven; **neither is there respect of persons with him.**

Lamentations 4:16
The anger of the LORD hath divided them; he will no more regard them: they **respected not the persons of the priests, they favoured not the elders.**

Malachi 1:9
And now, I pray you, beseech God that he will be gracious unto us: this hath been by your means: **will he regard your persons?** saith the LORD of hosts.

1 Peter 1:17
And if ye call on the Father, **who without respect of persons** judgeth according to every man's work, pass the time of your sojourning here in fear:

1 Timothy 1:10
For whoremongers, for them that defile themselves with mankind, for menstealers, for liars, for **perjured persons,** and if there be any other thing that is contrary to sound doctrine;

1 Samuel 22:22
And David said unto Abiathar, I knew it that day, when Doeg the Edomite was there, that he would surely tell Saul: **I have occasioned the death of all the persons** of thy father's house.

These are **murmurers, complainers,** walking after their own lusts; and their mouth speaketh great **swelling words**, having men's **persons** in admiration because of advantage.

James 2:1
My brethren, **have not the faith** of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Lord of glory, with **respect of persons.**

2 Chronicles 19:7
Wherefore now let the fear of the LORD be upon you; take heed and do it: for there is **no iniquity with the LORD our God, nor respect of persons,** nor taking of gifts.

Deuteronomy 10:17
For the LORD your God is God of gods, and Lord of lords, a great God, a mighty, and a **terrible, which regardeth not persons**, nor **taketh reward:** [Work for free in other words, as 'everything acquired by the Slave/**Person** is acquired for the Master']

Colossians 3:25
But he that doeth wrong shall receive for the wrong which he hath done: and there is no respect of persons.

Jonah 4:11
And should not I spare Nineveh, that great city, wherein are more than sixscore thousand persons that cannot discern between their right hand and their left hand; and also much cattle?

Deuteronomy 1:17
Ye shall not respect persons in judgment; but ye shall hear the small as well as the great; ye shall not be afraid of the face of man; for the judgment is God's: and the cause that is too hard for you, bring it unto me, and I will hear it.

Deuteronomy 16:19
Thou shalt not wrest judgment; **thou shalt not respect persons**, neither take a gift: for a gift doth blind the eyes of the wise, and pervert the words of the righteous.

Romans 2:11
For there is no respect of persons with God.

"Many thanks to my friend in Australia, Cameron - McGregor/Mukunda, who compiled the above list of Bible references about persons and shared with me, as I share with you."

—Posted: Monday, February 18, 2019

Section 36 — State Assemblies

Now that you know what a "Lawful Person" is, be aware that our assemblies, both the soil jurisdiction assemblies of the state republics, and the land jurisdiction assemblies of the States are exclusively populated by Lawful Persons.

This is because only Lawful Persons who are still attached to physical reality and to specific locations in space can populate the soil and land jurisdictions which are likewise geographically and physically defined Lawful Persons.

This follows the Biblical Law of Kinds. Lawful Jurisdictions (land and soil) are populated by Lawful Persons.

So the American Government is composed of three Unions of different kinds of states, and two of those Unions, The United States (soil) and The United States of America (land) are owned, operated, and governed by Lawful Persons.

The State Assemblies control the international jurisdiction of the land and sea, which includes international trade, except that the Constitutions made significant concessions delegating away some of their powers in the international jurisdiction of the sea (not all) to the British King.

The State General Assembly is composed of Electors — both State Nationals and State Citizens who own land within the borders of their State can serve as Electors of the General Assembly. They are chosen at the County level by people who are qualified members of the soil jurisdiction republican states; two Electors act as Deputies (Fiduciary Officers) for each County. Most States hold their General Assembly after the holidays and it can run for as little as a weekend or stretch on for months, depending on the business that has to be addressed.

Because the land and soil are inextricably combined, eligibility as a soil jurisdiction republican state national or citizen automatically qualifies one to be a State National or State Citizen, and for practical purposes people from the republics act as People representing their State in international jurisdiction, so that both land and soil are populated at the same time and by the same people, only some of them are further tasked to do business for the State.

The State Jural Assembly takes up judicial issues that affect the People of the State and the enforcement of the Public Law, including enforcement of the Constitutions and running the People's Court and elections related to the Courts and Peacekeeping functions and officials. Unlike the State General Assembly, the State Jural Assembly runs all year long and pretty much twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week.

The State Jural Assembly, like the State General Assembly, is composed of qualified Jurors who are State Citizens and State Electors, that is, people of the republican states who have volunteered to serve the State Government in the capacity of Jurors.

Jurors are typically not paid unless they are called to serve as part of a jury, either a Grand Jury or a Trial Jury. Sheriffs and Justices, both State Justices and Justices of the Peace, Clerks, Bondsmen, Coroners, and other elected and hired members of the People's Court are paid either a monthly salary or on a case by case basis, or as agreed upon.

The State Executive Assembly is elected at the State General Assembly as one of the first acts of the State General Assembly each year. The State Executive Assembly continues to function throughout the year and is enabled to conduct routine business for the State, including issuing Public Notices, conducting

Elections, overseeing use and sale of State resources such as timber sales and public land leases, preparing ballot initiatives for the General Assembly, and serving as an interface for communications with the Federal Government — including direction of the Federal State of State Corporation, once we get organized to complete the Reconstruction of the Federal States of State.

The State Executive Assembly also has the power to call the State General Assembly into Special Session if needed.

State Executive Assemblies are basically committees of astute businessmen who have a State Assembly Chairman and a State Treasurer and a State Secretary and State Executive Assembly Members from the land districts within the State. These are called Postal Areas today to delineate them from the sea-going Postal Districts.

Together the General Assembly, Jural Assembly, and State Executive Assembly conduct the international business of each State of the Union, and work together to enforce the Public Law, make decisions about land and natural resources, ensure protection of property rights, postal roads, free public elections and other business of the State.

As has already occurred to many people, the lack of regularly meeting and well-defined State General Assemblies has left Federal Caretakers like the BLM in charge of state lands and policies regarding state land and resources for far too long.

Let us also note that our Federal States of States are supposed to be involved at a "federal" level in representing our States internationally and globally, but owing to the fact that we have not reconstructed our confederated States of States that "federal" duty has been usurped by Territorial "States of States", a situation that leaves our States and People largely at the mercy of the British Monarchs and Popes.

We must reclaim our natural birthright political status now that we know that we have suffered gross Breach of Trust and unlawful contracting processes pretending to establish commercial contracts with infants, and we must boot up our State Assemblies and enforce the actual Constitutions on these renegade Service Providers.

—Posted: Saturday, February 23, 2019

Section 37 — The Interface

So we have studied the issue and meaning of "Lawful Persons" and two basic jurisdictions — soil (national) and land (international).

We have seen that we have two kinds of states: republican states of the soil and international States of the land, both of which are unincorporated and geographically defined.

We have also observed that these states are members of two unincorporated Unions of states.

The republican states are members of The United States.

The land States are members of The United States of America.

Both of these states are populated by people.

When the people of the soil jurisdiction republican states operate their national jurisdiction as citizens of, for example, The Wisconsin Republic, they operate as Natural Persons.

When the people of the republican states enter the international land jurisdiction of their State of the Union, they act as the People of their State, and as Lawful Persons.

Lawful Persons differ from Legal Persons.

Lawful Persons are connected to specific actual, factual, geographic and physical reality.

Legal Persons are fictional legal constructs devoid of such connection to physical fact.

There is only one interface between Lawful Persons and Legal Persons and that interface occurs in international jurisdiction.

The international land jurisdiction is populated by Lawful Persons.

The international sea jurisdiction is inhabited by Legal Persons.

What happens when a Lawful Person crosses this invisible boundary and becomes a Legal Person is known as an "unlawful conversion".

What happens when a Legal Person crosses this same boundary in the opposite direction and becomes recognizable as a Lawful Person is known as a "lawful conversion".

When a Lawful Person crosses into the international jurisdiction of the sea and attacks Legal Persons already there it is known as a "transgression".

And when the opposite occurs and a Legal Person crosses into the international jurisdiction of the land and attacks a Lawful Person it is known as a "trespass".

Both can be considered errors worthy of forgiveness, or as crimes, depending on the acts and/or the expressed intention of the parties.

When Lawful Persons transgress again Legal Persons it most often results in obstruction of the business or other activities of the Legal Persons.

When Legal Persons trespass against Lawful Persons it most often results in in inland piracy, conscription, kidnapping, press-ganging or other crimes.

For the purposes of the State Jural Assemblies this interface is of special importance and deserves to be thoroughly understood. There is a barrier, or "bar" involved that has to be properly manipulated and it is analogous to the veil between life and death.

This is the so-called "corporate veil".

Lawful Persons are connected to life and physical actuality, but Legal Persons are not, so that Lawful Persons are metaphorically "alive" and Legal Persons are "dead".

Our lawful State Governments, represented by both The United States and The United States of America, have treaties with the British Monarch and the separate government of Westminster, as well as commercial service and trust agreements set forth in the respective Territorial and Municipal Constitutions, that govern how Americans are supposed to be treated when we cross back and forth over this invisible barrier, this interface between "Lawful" and "Legal".

Specifically, the British Monarch and the Papal Temple Government of Westminster are to act as the Trustees of our Lawful Persons when we venture over the Bar. They are obligated to protect our National Trust, which includes our Natural and Unalienable Rights and to "aid and assist" us on the High Seas and Navigable Inland Waterways (the international Jurisdiction of the Sea) and the Global Jurisdiction of the Air (commerce) "in perpetuity".

They have gotten around these obligations and the limitations of the Constitutions by pretending that we have all knowingly contracted with them to work for them and their commercial corporations as unpaid volunteers — that is, under conditions of peonage and enslavement.

This shameful breach of trust and legal chicanery based on unconscionable contracts with babies and undisclosed unilateral contracting processes taking place on the land and soil of our country is a part of what we now need to address.

They have grossly trespassed against us and arbitrarily tried to redefine the living people and Lawful Persons of this country as chattel properties belonging to them and their commercial corporations and they have gotten away with this fraud for many years undetected.

Now comes the day of reckoning for six generations of venal fraud, but in order to make it stick, we must mind our "p's" and "q's" and maintain our lawful standing as American State Citizens — not "US Citizens". We must take up our duties and run our sovereign States of the Union and reconstruct our Federal States of States and put an end to the crass and despicable false claims in commerce that have been made against us.

For now, know that when we, Lawful Persons, cross the interface and enter the international jurisdiction of the sea or the global jurisdiction of commerce and therefore function as Legal Persons on a temporary basis, we are owed safe conduct.

For the time that we are conducting business in the international Jurisdiction of the Sea we are considered to be "Foreign Situs Trusts" under the protection of the British Monarchs — Legal Persons operating under the same Proper Name that we use as Lawful Persons, owed all the guarantees and protections of the Territorial Constitution.

There is no visible difference between "Mary Jane Ellis" standing on the land and "Mary Jane Ellis" at sea. This is what FDR used to attempt to "vacate" our entire country and promote a national identity theft scheme of staggering proportions.

For the time that we are conducting business in the global realm of commerce — that is, in the Jurisdiction of the Air, we are considered to be "friends" of the Government of Westminster under the protection of the Pope.

Instead, we have been deliberately and fraudulently misidentified as "US citizens" and "US citizens" have never had any constitutional guarantees and have never had any treaty protections, either.

This identity theft unlawfully converting our Lawful Persons (American State Nationals and American State Citizens) into Legal Persons — British Territorial United States Citizens and Municipal Citizens of the United States under false pretenses, has led to six generations-worth of abuse of our States and our People and has allowed the British Monarchs and the Popes to prey upon us and cynically make false claims in commerce against our "Persons" and our assets.

It was all done "accidentally-on-purpose" via manipulation of the Bar — the interface between Lawful Persons and Legal Persons and their purposeful misidentification one for the other, so as to avoid treaty and contractual obligations.

As American State Citizens you must thoroughly grasp the importance of your Lawful Person — your Trade Name — and the necessity of maintaining your Trade Name's permanent domicile on the land and soil of your State.

As members of the State Jural Assembly and recognizably, one of the People of your State, you are the ones enabled to enforce the guarantees of the Constitutions and also the ones responsible for upholding and enforcing the Public Law and running the People's Courts we are all owed. It is a noble and necessary endeavor.

It is also necessary to notice that your courts for Natural Persons (County Courts) and Lawful Persons (State Courts) are not the same as the Nisi Prius For-Hire Courts that are presently sitting in your courthouses and doing business under the guise of "State of State" commercial contractors.

The best way to understand this situation is to think of it as a baseball club from another town using your public ball field.

These "State of State" courts don't belong to you, are not operating in your jurisdiction, and are foreign in all respects. They literally have nothing to do with you and need to be avoided and left alone to conduct their business with their citizenry.

At all times, you must maintain your awareness of the interface between "Lawful" and "Legal" and know who you are with respect to this interface. You are American State Citizens and Lawful Persons, one of the People of your State of the Union owed every jot of every treaty and every service contract.

You own the land and soil of this country and you are home again.

—Posted: Sunday, February 24, 2019

Section 38 — The American Government Structure

You can now see the outlines of the actual American Government:

The people — all living, breathing beings operate as Natural Persons, and operate the soil jurisdiction, which is the national jurisdiction of their republican states which are members of The United States, an unincorporated Union.

The People — all Lawful Persons acting in the international land jurisdiction owed to the republican states operating as States that are members of The United States of America, an unincorporated Federation of States.

The United States: Combined National Soil Jurisdiction Union of State Republics

Union Formed: July 1, 1776
Declared: July 4, 1776 via The Unanimous Declaration of Independence
Nature: lawful, unincorporated, Union of State Republics
Jurisdiction: soil, top six inches of land, national, domestic
Units: Unincorporated Counties
Government: Lawful Republican Assemblies
Language: English

Members:

The Wisconsin Republic (soil) / The Republic of Wisconsin (surface water)
The Texas Republic (soil) / The Republic of Texas (surface water)
…et alia
Citizenry: living people conducting business as Natural Persons

The United States of America — Combined International Land and Sea Jurisdiction — Federation of States

Federation Formed: September 9, 1776
Declared by: Act of The Continental Congress
Nature: Lawful, Unincorporated Federation
Jurisdiction: Land (below six inches deep) and Sea, International
Units: Unincorporated States
Government: Lawful State Assemblies
Language: English

Members:

Ohio (land) / Ohio State (sea)
Wisconsin (land) / Wisconsin State (sea)
…Et Alia
Citizenry: Lawful Persons

*****Note that some powers of the States in the international Jurisdiction of the Sea were contracted away via Delegation of Powers under the Constitutions, but not all such powers. See Amendment X.*****

And now comes the Big Surprise: We, the People, are crossing the Bar:

States of America, Combined Global Commercial and Municipal Jurisdiction of the Air, Confederation of States

Confederation Formed: March 1,1781
Declared by: Adoption of The Articles of Confederation
Nature: Legal, Incorporated
Jurisdiction: Global, Municipal, Commercial, Territorial
Units: Incorporated and Sovereign — Patented States of States
Government: Federal, Territorial, Municipal
Language: English

Members:

The State of Georgia / The Georgia Stat
The State of Wisconsin / The Wisconsin State
…Et Alia
Citizenry: Legal Persons

*****Notice that the States of America Confederation originally conducted the business of all three branches of the future Federal Government. Notice that although the actual members of this Confederation were States of States, they were nonetheless all referred to as "Confederate States" beginning in 1781. Notice that the citizenry of these States of States is all composed of Legal Persons, not Lawful Persons.*****

*****Notice that the official language of all three is English.*****

—Posted: Sunday, February 24, 2019

Section 39 — Parting of the Waters

So, the original American Government as of 1781, consisted of a Union, a Federation, and a Confederation of different kinds of "states" and "states of states" operating in different jurisdictions — and there is a hard and fast demarcation between Soil/Land and Sea/Air.

The Soil/Land jurisdictions are populated by people, that is, Lawful Persons.

The Sea/Air jurisdictions are inhabited by persons, that is, Legal Persons.

And never the twain shall meet, like the land is separated from the sea.

The only interface is located in international jurisdiction where Lawful Persons populate the land and Legal Persons inhabit the sea, and they may be converted either unlawfully or lawfully, one into the other.

What we are doing by reclaiming our birthright political status as American State Nationals and American State Citizens and by expatriating from all presumed Territorial and Municipal citizenship(s) is to lawfully convert Legal Persons back into Lawful Persons.

We are explicitly declaring our political status and officially returning our Good Names, our Trade Names, to the Soil/Land jurisdiction of our actual States of the Union. We are doing this specifically and one by one serving Notice on the Public Records of the commercial corporations operating the Sea and Air jurisdictions so there can be no further "accidentally on purpose" mistaking us for "US Citizens" or "Citizens of the United States" or "citizens under the 14th Amendment" to the Territorial Constitution reconfigured as the Articles of Incorporation for a Scottish Commercial Corporation that went bankrupt in 1907.

So what is a "State of the Union"? It's the soil jurisdiction Union of republican states being referenced, which holds the underlying land jurisdiction States as possessions. You could just as well read it as "State belonging to the Union" in the sense of ownership, while the State itself is a member of The United States of America, an unincorporated Federation of States.

In the same way, the States of States that were members of the original Confederation of States belonged to the States in the sense of ownership.

Georgia owns The State of Georgia, which operates under Georgia's Sovereign Letters Patent. The State of Georgia which has been mothballed since 1868 along with all the other actual Federal States of States is an American State Corporation held under Sovereign Letters Patent.

These States of States can be called Federal States of States, since they belong to States that are members of the Federation of States, or they can be called Confederate States because they are members of the States of America Confederation formed under The Articles of Confederation in 1781.

This original Confederation of States of States doing business as the States of America was enabled to carry out all the business of the States in several jurisdictions: international jurisdiction of the sea, territorial jurisdiction, municipal jurisdiction, commercial jurisdiction — the States of America was a Jack-of-All-Trades operating in all the jurisdictions of the Sea and the Air, owned and operated by the American States and People.

The Constitutions were to break up the functions of this original Confederation doing business as the States of America.

The Lion's share of the business remained with the States of America under the actual Federal Constitution called "The Constitution for the united States of America". To put it simply, the States chose to Delegate certain Powers to their own commercial corporations, which were then liable for providing the services stipulated under the Constitution.

Another portion, the Territorial functions and business, including control of the Naval Armed Services, Commercial Fleet, Trade Policies, and U.S. Territories was split off and delegated to the British Monarch under the Territorial Constitution called "The Constitution of the United States of America". The services stipulated under this Constitution were determined by Treaties leading up to the end of the Revolutionary War and were administered by British Territorial United States inhabitants temporarily residing in our States and the District of Columbia.

As part of the Great Fraud they try to pretend that we are all "United States Citizens" who are unpaid volunteers working for the Territorial United States and its commercial corporations while temporarily residing in our own country.

Finally, a portion of the business was split off and delegated to the Temple Government operated by Westminster, the so-called Inner City of London, which is an independent international city-state and part of the Municipal Government of Rome under the Roman Pontiff and the Holy Roman Empire.

The functions of this Municipal Government affiliate were severely limited to the ten miles square of the District of Columbia. This global Jurisdiction of the Air entity received a separate Constitution called "The Constitution of the United States".

Thus, the Federal Government was carved out of the States of America Confederation.

The Federal Branch of the Federal Government was operated under the States of America as an extension of delegated power belonging to the States and their Federation doing business as The United States of America. According to the duty, it could operate in the international Jurisdiction of the Sea or the global Jurisdiction of the Air.

The Federal Branch of the Federal Government was sometimes referred to as The Republic, a reflection back the to republican states that ultimately own everything. This entity was operated by Deputies chosen by The State of State Legislatures — Senators elected to serve as part of the Federal United States Congress and by popularly elected Delegates serving the Federal House of Representatives.

However, please note that the Federal Congress, also known as the United States Congress, was composed entirely of Confederate "States" — that is, commercial corporations run as "States of States", operating in the Sea/Air jurisdictions, as opposed to the Continental Congress operated by the Soil/Land jurisdiction States.

The Territorial Branch of the Federal Government was operated by the British Territorial United States as a Democracy.

The Municipal Branch of the Federal Government was operated as an independent international city-state, the Washington Municipality. This Municipal Government was entrusted to the members of the Federal Congress, who were supposed to operate the District of Columbia and Municipality of Washington, DC, as a neutral meeting ground for the States and People. The members of the Federal Congress were given power to operate the Municipal Government as a plenary oligarchy.

All of these entities, the commercial corporations making up the States of States of the Confederation that were responsible for running the Federal Congress and overseeing the Municipal United States Government, the Territorial United States Government and the Municipal United States Government, can be called in some respect "the" Federal Government, because they are all part of the original Federal Government, and yet, it takes the sum total of all three functioning together as intended to make up the actual Federal Government owed to the member States of The United States of America.

In 1860, this entire arrangement was torn apart. The members of the original Confederation split apart. The Northern States of States in support of the original Confederation adopted the stance of being champions of the Federal cause and became known as "Union" troops. The Southern States of States which were more honest simply reorganized a new Confederation doing business as The Confederate States of America.

Emerging on the other side of the mercenary conflict misnamed "The American Civil War", which was all fought by the commercial corporations that were States of States members of the original Confederation, the Federal Branch of the Federal Government was destroyed and subject to Reconstruction.

Before that Reconstruction could be properly addressed or the population given adequate Notice, the British Territorial Government operating the Armed Forces of the Northern States of States of the original Confederation substituted Territorial States of States for the Federal States of States, a cuckoo bird maneuver that took place in 1868.

The original Territorial Constitution called "The Constitution of the United States of America" was also deceitfully reconfigured as the Articles of Incorporation of a new Scottish commercial corporation doing business as "The United States of America, Incorporated".

As a single commercial corporation under foreign control, the members of the new Territorial United States Congress took over as a Board of Directors. Amendments to the Articles of Incorporation disguised as the actual Territorial Constitution didn't require ratification by the States, only approval by the deceitful traitors occupying vacant Federal Congressional offices under false pretenses.

This is why no Amendments since the 14th Amendment have ever been properly ratified by the States of the Union. This is also how the United States Senators of the Federal United States Congress ceased to function as Deputies (Fiduciary Officers) of the States and became instead merely popularly elected Territorial United States "Senators" whose only fiduciary allegiances were to the foreign Scottish corporation masquerading as "The United States of America — Incorporated".

Grant, Sherman, and other Union Generals were no match for the European bankers and corrupt politicians who were equally influenced by British and Holy Roman Empire agents and the American Robber Barons — American Industrialists, especially steel, railroad, newspaper, arms, and drug/medical empire builders who made vast fortunes during the Civil War and who fully intended to continue to capitalize on their gains after the war.

They did so at the expense of this country and its States and its People.

And the British Monarchs and the Lords Mayors of Westminster and the Popes who all owed us Good Faith Service, sat mum and ordered their minions to do likewise. Generations of American military and police and yes, even Bar Attorneys, have been dumbed down and told that all of this

is a "matter of National Security". They simply haven't been told which nation's security is at risk, and as it turns out, it's Great Britain, followed closely by Westminster and Vatican City.

The Gross Breach of Trust which has taken place has no equal in the history of the world and the damage done to our States and our People cannot be estimated either in terms of natural resources, lives, or money lost, embezzled, and frittered away by the mixed bag of criminals, British sympathizers, banker flunkies, and fools that have sat in the Territorial United States "Congress" ever since, all under conditions of fraud, color of law, and false pretenses.

Called to account for it, John Paul II, apologized, but maintained that it was our fault for wanting too many government services and not paying better attention to the corruption of the commercial corporations providing those services

Please note that the Federal United States Congress — neither before nor after the Civil War — ever had any authority to interfere with the States or the People of the Soil and Land jurisdictions. We were never part of the Civil War, even though millions of Americans suffered and died then and for 150 years afterward as a direct result of it.

As long as we claim and maintain our birthright political status, none of this skullduggery pertains to us, and we are not subject to the Queen nor the Pope nor any repugnant legislation coming out of either the Territorial or the Municipal "United States Congress", nor any of their numerous Territorial or Municipal State of State franchises.

Above and beyond all else, this is because we are Lawful Persons and they are all Legal Persons.

When Abraham Lincoln was forced to declare the Northern States of States bankrupt in 1863, he issued the Lieber Code to the military leaders of the Grand Army of the Republic. The British Territorial United States Government has continued to operate under the Lieber Code (also known as General Order 100) ever since. The Code has since been adopted as the Hague Conventions.

Lincoln also began operating exclusively as the Commander in Chief of the US Military, and exercising this power via the issuance of Executive Orders, a practice which is the basis of Territorial Presidential executive powers to this day. Thus, at the Territorial level, we have a military junta and "Presidents" of foreign commercial corporations acting as dictators and at the Municipal level we have members of the Territorial Congress grossly usurping powers intended for the Federal Congress and attempting to extend the hegemony of their largely illegal oligarchy far, far beyond the borders of the District of Columbia.

And none of this has anything to do with the American States or the American People, except that we have been asleep for a 150 years, and we have been repeatedly raped and robbed by our erring Hired Help.

—Posted: Sunday, February 24, 2019

Section 40 — Grocery Shopping

When you get a taste for baked potatoes and you go grocery shopping to buy some spuds, you don't head over to the pile of lemons, do you?

No. Lemons aren't potatoes. You are looking for potatoes, so…you trundle over to the potato bin and start rooting around.

It's the same way when you decide to populate and operate your States of the Union. You don't mess around looking at the Federal Constitutions. You look at the State Archives and the documents that actually set up your State.

Why? Because you are looking for potatoes, not lemons.

You are in the process of revitalizing your States, not States of States.

Because our States entered the Union at various times and under varying circumstances, the documents found in the State Archives will vary, too.

The original States deriving from the thirteen United Colonies of America will have a slightly different history and paper trail than the States entered into the Union via the North West Ordinance up to 1860 and their records will be different from the States created after 1860.

So there are three principal groups of States: Original, Northwest Ordinance, and Post Civil War, but all three processes result in the creation of land and soil jurisdiction States and the records associated with that entity, your actual State, is what you are after.

These documents are normally called Statehood Compacts and they are separate from any documents related to "Commonwealths" of "State of State" organizations.

Once you realize that States are completely separate and different entities apart from "States of States" you will see that in fact most things are clearly labeled "State" or "State of State".

The only place where this gets confusing is back during Civil War times and just before, where the original Federal States of States are all being called Confederate States, because all these entities like The State of Georgia and The State of Massachusetts were members of the Confederation of States set up under The Articles of Confederation (1781).

People used to know (and be taught) that "confederate" meant "State of State" and that these "States of States" were commercial corporations owned and operated by their actual State of the Union.

Know that little fact and use your eyes and ears as you research your State Archives and you won't be confused between the two.

And stay out of the Lemon Bin. Anything having to do with the Federal Government or any "State of State" is operating in a completely different jurisdiction than you are operating in as a State National or State Citizen.

—Posted: Monday, February 26, 2019

Section 41 — Who Owns What

So who owns what and how does the power of the American Government flow?

All the ultimate power is vested in the living people.

The people own and control the soil and operate the soil jurisdiction republican states via organizations like The Texas Republic (soil) and The Republic of Texas (surface water). This is the national jurisdiction that determines all the rest. These republican states are all members of The United States, an unincorporated Union of unincorporated republican states.

The subservience of the international land jurisdiction underlying the republican states can be demonstrated easily enough. Think of the soil and surface water — the top six inches of everything you see — as a skin. You can't get to the land underlying the soil surface without passing through the soil, can you?

So the land jurisdiction State underlying the soil layer is owned, operated, and possessed by the soil jurisdiction republican states that belong to the living people. The international land jurisdiction State controls all the subsurface resources, the minerals and ground water.

This is the realm of the living people and Lawful Persons: soil and land, which includes all the fresh surface water and ground water, too. This is also the realm of the State Assemblies.

Beyond this lies the watery and airy world of the purely fictional States of States, which all function as Legal Persons administered by more Legal Persons.

Originally, the States of States belonged directly to the States. They were commercial corporations chartered, owned, and operated by the States, and members of the Confederation of States doing business as the united States of America.

The original States of States were empowered to conduct all the business of the States in the international Jurisdiction of the Sea and in the global municipal Jurisdiction of the Air and they did so until the adoption of the Constitution in 1787, when a power-sharing arrangement dictated by earlier treaties kicked in.

Thereafter, the original States of States acquired contractual obligations as a group and the united States of America became responsible for providing mutual services and exercising specific "joint powers" on behalf of The United States of America — our Federation of States, under The Constitution for the united States of America.

All States of States are naturally subservient to the States, as can be demonstrated by the fact that no State of State can even be named without the presence of a pre-existing State. Just try to have a "State of Florida" without a Florida first? So these entities, too, all ultimately belonged to the people of this country.

Several other powers that were originally exercised by the States of States were ceded to the British Monarch, these included control of the US Navy and Commercial Fleet, and control of our Trade Policies, as well as physical control of our Territorial Possessions, such as Guam and American Samoa. This was done via the Territorial Constitution called "The Constitution of the United States of America".

This is the entity doing business as "the" United States of America as opposed to the Federation of States doing business as "The United States of America".

Finally, control of the Washington, DC Municipality was delegated to the Holy Roman Empire through Westminster, with the understanding that the plenary oligarchy established there was to be exercised by the members of the Federal Congress and the ten miles square was to serve as a neutral meeting space to conduct our country's international trade and commercial business. This was finalized via "The Constitution of the United States".

This municipal international city-state is what does business as "the" United States, as opposed to our Union of republican states doing business as "The United States".

Through it all, the people retained the ownership interest and control. All powers flowed directly from the people to the unincorporated Counties to the unincorporated States to the States of States that were chartered and operated by the States themselves, and were consolidated first in the Union of states called The United States, next in the Federation of States called The United States of America, and finally in the Confederation of States of States doing business as the States of America.

Except for the stipulated power-sharing with the British Monarch, which obligated him to act as our Trustee, and a very minor foothold, however strategically placed, for the Holy Roman Empire, the American People owned everything and controlled everything.

It was and is a Government of, for, and by the People — literally, and the international land jurisdiction States played and still play — the lynch pin and leading role.

This is because the States are the fundamental connector between the realm of the people and the soil and the rest of the world. The States stand at the interface between the international land jurisdiction and the international sea jurisdiction. They are both the bulwark against encroachment by incorporated entities and the comptroller of all our worldly business interests.

The actual States are the key to running the whole government properly, and the Assemblies are the key to running the States.

Now you can see why those who wish to undermine our government also seek to keep everyone confused and bent of creating more State of State organizations instead of assembling the actual States belonging to the Union.

So long as we chase our tails and create States of States, we can be attacked and our efforts nullified, but if we stand on the solid ground of the land and soil and assemble our actual States, the jig is up.

There is a vast difference between a State Assembly and a State of State Assembly. One is composed of Lawful Persons, American State Citizens, and the other is composed of Legal Persons, United States Citizens.

The State Assembly owns and controls the State of State, so the decisions of the State Assembly — should they be contrary in vision or particulars — automatically overrule the actions and druthers of the State of State Assembly.

This is called "Checks and Balances" and was built into every level of the government we are heir to.

This is a matter of the actual owners taking care of business and telling the Hired Help what to do; when the State Assembly speaks, the State of State Assembly has to obey.

The Hired Help at the State of State level too often wish to usurp the role of the actual owners and tell us what to do, and also seek to benefit themselves surreptitiously from the unobstructed use of our public property and other assets.

Those who wish to act as US Citizens and create new States of State are competing against the existing States of State, like any two commercial corporations competing for the same contract. This activity naturally draws the attention and adversity of the current contractor and leads to the arrest and abuse of those organizing such efforts.

Those who act as American State Citizens and who assemble the actual States are acting in a totally different and higher capacity that does not compete with any State of State organization, but which does hold the authority to tell the State of State what to do, both in general and in specifics.

The actual State Assembly composed of American State Citizens has the authority to tell the State of State Governor how high to jump, how to administer the State resources, what fees and charges the People will accept and what services they will receive — or not — from the State of State.

It is precisely this role of the State Citizens and the State Assembly that has stood empty for too long, leaving the people of this country without a voice and without control over the succession of mostly foreign commercial corporations that have edged in here since the Civil War and operated as States of States.

You are being called to act as State Assemblymen and Assemblywomen, not State of State Assembly members.

This distinction is of ultimate importance in terms of both your experience and the benefit to your State and your Country.

Sure, we can all agree that the services of the States of State organizations need vast improvement. Sure, we can all agree that new service providers or at least better informed and better directed service providers are needed, but at the end of the day, that's quibbling among the Hired Help. It's not the voice of the actual Employers coming forward nor is it the sound of the Employers putting their flat feet down — and that is what is needed.

We cannot go on another hundred years letting the tail wag the dog or being endlessly confused about the difference between the actual State and the State of State organizations we employ to do work for us.

Put simply: the actual State is populated by Lawful Persons who are American State Citizens; the State of State commercial corporations that we either create or hire to provide us with services are populated by Legal Persons who are US Citizens of one kind or another.

As you can see from the title of all these articles, you are being called to act in the capacity of Lawful Persons, as Employers, and as American State Citizens.

We are not calling for local chapters of the current States of State commercial corporations to assemble, nor asking for input from our Employees, the US Citizens among us.

We are calling the actual States and People of this country to assemble. We are calling upon those who can and will expatriate from all Territorial and Municipal United States Citizenship to come home to the land and soil jurisdiction and take care of business.
—Posted: Tuesday, February 26, 2019

Section 42 — The United States Raj

Many of the people reading this can remember film clips of Mahatma Gandhi and news reels being shown of the massive population-wide but largely peaceful demonstrations taking place in India in the late 1940's against the British "Raj".

The whole point was to free the Indian Subcontinent from British rule and oppression that began in the 1860's and to restore self-government to India.

How ironic.

The British did the same thing here and at the same time, the 1860's, but they could use deceit to get away with it here, because they had many Tory sycophants ready to willingly subject themselves to the Queen, and even more clueless wonders ready to do anything for a paycheck, and most of all because they could pass themselves and their flunkies off as "Americans" — its a lot harder for a Brit to pretend to be a native of Calcutta than it is to say he's from Maine.

The historical evidence of a worldwide coup in the 1860's that secretly restored a British military hegemony in America and which accomplished the same basic aims using the same basic means in Australia, Canada, India, South Africa, Scotland, Ireland, and England herself, is incontrovertible and it all stems from Benjamin Disraeli, Queen Victoria, and their completely cynical and non-disclosed contractual "enfranchisement" of the working classes in all these countries.

The end result is the equivalent military "Raj" ruling the United States has endured for over 70 years longer than the Raj in India, with most people being none the wiser. Until now.

The British Territorial Military Government usurped upon us beginning in 1863, at the about the same time (a little after in some steps and a little earlier for others) that Disraeli and Queen Victoria were enfranchising British workers and taking over India. They basically enslaved and "hypothecated debt" against all of us to raise the capital to enslave India.

So as we were sitting there as good little British and American and Aussie and Canadian Schoolchildren being fed propaganda daily, and as the world was cheering the more or less peaceful separation of Pakistan from India and then cheering the people of India for facing down the pitiless Raj and showing them up for the brutal thugs they really were — little did we know, that our very own beloved "US Military" was cut from nearly the same cloth.

Perhaps the native Christian ethics and the honesty of the Heartland served to somewhat moderate the brutality of the so-called "American Military" which hasn't been "American" since the 1860's, but we made up with clueless stupidity and brute strength what we lacked in guile and sophistication.

Through two World Wars we served our British Masters to our own detriment and this is the thanks that we have received — the complete undermining of our Government, our school system, our monetary system, our morals, and our property rights. And now we stand threatened by our own employees.

Both Obama and Trump have armed the Alphabet Soup Civilian Agencies belonging to the Holy Roman Empire Municipal Government to the teeth in preparation for the precipitation of another Civil War that the Benelux and French banking interests plan to unleash against the British-led Banksters on our soil.

Both sides are as nasty and dirty as two Nazis in a sun bed.

We are supposed to be sucked into this planned conflagration which is meant to blossom into yet another "final" World War against "Evil", but the fact is that both sides are evil and there are no winners.

Before it comes to that, let's expose the situation and decline to host any such war on our soil. It was bad enough during the similar mercenary conflict known as the Civil War. No repeats welcome nor necessary.

We will paddle our own boats, reconstruct our own Federal States of States, and provide our own services. Thank you, very much.

It is this Third Path that beckons us, to restore our country and our lawful and actual Government by peaceful means, and which also calls on the conscience of the whole world, so that these venal men who have enslaved and murdered our people, cheated and defrauded entire generations, and misrepresented America to the rest of the world, can be seen for what they are and what they do. Let the fruits be exposed and speak for themselves.

As Jural Assembly members and lawful American State Citizens, it is long overdue for us to take our employees in hand and put an end to the so-called Reconstruction, and also put an end to the self-serving lie that our Government is in any kind of "abeyance", and finally, to totally reform the United States Raj.

For the last several months we have been inundated with commercial corporations operating on our shores under deceitful, duplicitous names designed to fool people regarding their true identities, natures, and intents.

We have "The Republic of the United States of America" and "The Republic for the united States of America" and "The Republic" and "THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA —(INC.) and "The United States, Inc." and you name it, we have it.

There's a virtual smorgasbord of dishonest commercial corporations offering their services and pretending to be us, but the fact remains that our actual Government operates under exactly three Proper Names styled like this:

1. The United States
2. The United States of America
3. the States of America

And nothing else.

Similarly, there is a plague of other lesser franchise corporations trying to pull the same wool over our States of the Union and to impersonate them for the purpose of securing control of our assets for their benefit and abuse.

We've had "ALABAMA" and "AL" and "ALASKA" and "AK" and all sorts of variations on these themes and what it all comes down to is this — they are fakes. Not our States. Not our People.

Whatever else they are, they are not us, and many of them have unsavory associations with the same fraud artists and organizations which have defrauded and abused us for decades, including The United States Raj.

Forewarned is forewarned. Everyone can now see what is going on and the urgency with which a restoration of our lawful Government of, for, and by the People of this country is sought. Let every good man and woman from every corner of the globe do all that they can in support, by thought, by word, by prayer, and by deed.

Both the British Hegemony and the Holy Roman Empire Atrocities have had their day. It's time for different answers and we must find them.

Nobody can do for us what we need to do for ourselves, which is simply to update and restore our own government under our own power, acting in our own proper capacity as Lawful Persons and as American State Citizens — but just as we cheered the People of India three-quarters of a century ago, the public opinion of the world must be turned against the British Interlopers and the HRE with equal force.

We have experienced first-hand their guile and mistreatment for 150 years. It's time for America and the rest of the world to be truly free and assembling our States is a first and most important requirement.

—Posted: Thursday, February 28, 2019

Section 43 — Legal Persons

Let's review:

There are exactly three (3) branches that make up the American Government:

1. The United States — an unincorporated union of soil jurisdiction republican states which are geographically defined and populated by living people. This is our National Jurisdiction. Founded July 1, published July 4, 1776.
2. The United States of America — an unincorporated federation of land and sea international jurisdiction States which are geographically defined and populated by Lawful Persons on the land and inhabited by Legal Persons on the sea. This is our International Jurisdiction. Founded September 9, 1776.
3. the States of America — an unincorporated confederation of inchoate, non-physical States of States that operate in the global and municipal realm of commerce inhabited by Legal PERSONS in the Jurisdiction of the Air. This is our Global Jurisdiction. Founded March 1, 1781.

This is our government founded before and apart from any Federal Government.

As we also discussed, the Constitutions impacted only the States of America portion of our government, and had the effect of power-sharing some of the former functions of the States of America with two foreign governments — Britain and the Holy Roman Empire, acting under solemn trust agreements.

We also learned that the interface between Lawful Persons and Legal Persons is in the International Jurisdiction, and that the boundary between Lawful Persons on the land and Legal Persons on the Sea is an invisible barrier called "the bar" or "the corporate veil". This is in a legal sense, the "veil" between life and death, as Lawful Persons are deemed to be alive, and Legal Persons are deemed to be fictional and dead.

We have dealt at some length with the fact that all Lawful Persons are unincorporated. We have also observed that Lawful Persons can be "corporate" though not "incorporated" — for example, an unincorporated Mom and Pop business called "Bill's Bicycle Shop" is "corporate" but not incorporated.

All Lawful Persons everywhere stand on the living side of the corporate veil and on the land and soil of their respective countries.

Now we come to the obverse, the mirror image, of the Lawful Person — the Legal Persons inhabiting the international jurisdiction of the sea and the airy realms of the global municipal jurisdiction.

Legal Persons can be Corporate or Incorporated, but they are never totally unincorporated. They always derive their "personhood" from some other entity and have no basis to exist on their own.

The prior sentence should be underlined and properly taken note of. Lawful Persons and the people they represent have a quality of independent being that Legal Persons always lack.

A Legal Person does not exist on land, except as a temporary sojourner called an "inhabitant" and they are not considered to be part of the "population" because they are not one of the "people".

The realm in which they operate — the work they do for the most part — obligates them to operate in the reduced capacity of a "thing", a dead legal fiction, and it also obligates them to live under either the international jurisdiction of the sea and its laws, or the global jurisdiction of the air and its commercial laws.

Land Law and National Law (Soil Jurisdiction Law) do not apply to Legal Persons.

Statutes, Codes, and Regulations apply to Legal Persons.

A statute is not a law. It is evidence of a law and that law is the "law" of private contract.

One becomes a Legal Person instead of a Lawful Person by subjecting oneself to a foreign sovereign, by enfranchising oneself to a commercial corporation, by registering oneself as property of a commercial corporation, or by other acts creating a presumption of obligation to act in the capacity of a Legal Person.

A Lawful Person can only be "converted" into a Legal Person as a result of such a private contract.

Obviously, this could be an employment contract, as when one accepts a Federal Civil Service job or a job in the US Military. It could be an application for political asylum "in the United States", or an application for unearned Federal Welfare benefits, an application for a Driver License, a US (as opposed to USA) passport, or a voter registration. It could in some instances also be a contractual condition by birth, as when someone is born in Puerto Rico or Washington, DC. Or, such an obligation could arise as the result of incorporating a business as a United States commercial corporation.

For insight into the current situation, we are all born as Lawful Persons on the land and soil of our respective States, and we are supposed to be protected by the most sacred bonds of international trust and treaty and commercial obligation — but a ruse and an excuse has been used to "pretend" that you are a Legal Person instead, and resultingly, owed none of the protections of these treaties, trusts, and commercial contracts.

The ruse goes back to the Civil War and the Federal Government's practice of calling "States of States" — commercial corporations — "States", as in "Confederate States". They even go so far as to call it "The War Between the States" — but no actual States were involved.

All the entities involved in the so-called American Civil War, both North and South, were commercial corporations — States of States, and whether they knew it or not, all those engaged in that horrific conflict were acting as Legal Persons.

Those who have undertaken this giant fraud against the People of this country have pretended that those long-vanquished commercial corporations were in fact our States, but they were not. They have also pretended that we, a 150 years later, are still combatants acting as Legal Persons and Mercenaries of either the States of America or the Confederate States of America.

Either way, it's total baloney and it's part of what we have to address as actual State Assemblies today.

As a result of the foregoing false presumptions being held against us at birth, the United States Military controlled by the British Territorial United States Government has made sure that a false record of assumed contract has been created for each and every one of us: the Birth Certificate.

This is the first and primary evidence against us, suggesting that we are from birth "United States Citizens" or rather, that we were "volunteered" into that political status by our unwary Mothers.

However, in order to make this legal the perpetrators also had to record the actual event of your birth, so that both your actual birthday and the birthdate of the Legal Person they created in your name appear on the same document, giving evidence of an unconscionable contract.

You were only a few days or weeks old when this "unlawful conversion" of your political status from Lawful Person to Legal Person took place. You could not possibly engage in any such assumption of contractual obligation on your own, so your Mother was coerced under conditions of non-disclosure and color of law to do it "for" you.

After that, a number of adhesion contracts were foisted off on you, all under color of law, all without full disclosure.

You were told that you had to sign up for a Social Security Account and get a Social Security Number before you could have a job. (True only if you were seeking Federal Employment.)

You were told that you had to "register" to Vote, but you weren't told that doing so would surrender all your labor and private property rights to the commercial corporation hosting those elections.

You were told that you had to similarly "register" your "vehicle" and get a Driver License, too.

And so on and on. These various applications and registrations — all induced under color of law and threat of force as adhesion contracts — are added to the Birth Certificate information to create evidence that you are voluntarily contracting with these commercial corporations and choosing to live your life as a Legal Person instead of as a Lawful Person.

Legal Persons are dead, legal fiction entities. They have no rights or guarantees.

When you, a Lawful American State National or American State Citizen go out and "cross the bar" into the International Jurisdiction of the Sea, the British Monarch is obligated to protect you, but a Legal Person has no such protections.

When you, a Lawful American State National or American State Citizen create a commercial corporation to do business for you in the realm of commerce, the Pope is obligated to protect that, too, but a Legal Person has no such claim upon the Holy Roman Empire.

People and their Lawful Persons are born. Persons are birthed.

People have their genesis in physical actuality, in land and soil and water.

Persons have their genesis in the realm of thought, office, and employment.

People are created by the union of flesh and the mystery of creation.

Persons are created by statutes, which are contracts, by applications, registrations, enfranchisements, and so on.

People live on the land and soil.

Persons sail on the sea and in the air.

If you read the Federal Constitutions you will see the statute (contract) creating Federal Legal Persons known as "United States Citizens" and "Citizens of the United States" in Article 1, Sections 2 and 3, respectively.

These Legal Persons are created when someone accepts employment from the Federal Government, or when one "volunteers" to serve the Federal Government in some capacity — like "Withholding Agent" or "Voter".

These Legal Persons, like all other Legal Persons, are not Parties to the Federal Constitutions and are not able to access their protections and guarantees.

Rather, they are subject to the Federal Constitutions, meaning that they must honor and obey and fulfill and perform the duties and responsibilities that go along with the right to exercise the delegated Powers of the People of the land jurisdiction States.

You can see now how "redefining" our Lawful Persons as Legal Persons strips us of protections and guarantees and services and assets we are owed and gives us nothing in return.

You can also see that as Lawful Persons operate on the land and soil, and Legal Persons operate in the sea and air, that redefining you as a Legal Person results in kidnapping you from your original birthright jurisdiction on the land and soil and trafficking you into a foreign jurisdiction of the law without your knowledge or consent.

You can also see that this is happening right under the noses of your own employees and the international trustees, both the Queen and the Pope, who are under obligation to protect you, and that they are excusing both their action and inaction by "mistaking on purpose" the difference between the Legal Persons and the Confederation of States of States that took part in the Civil War and the People populating the actual States of this country then and now.

The fraud against us has been institutionalized over the past hundred years and those operating it have grown fat on the theft of our assets, the plundering of our credit, and the sale of our labor. And it all hinges on this unlawful conversion of our Lawful Persons into Legal Persons and this false pretense that Confederation "States of States" — commercial corporations — are the same as our physical States of the Union.

The Queen, the Pope, the various Presidents, the members of Congress, the US Military and other parties are all guilty of Gross Breach of Trust, conspiracy against the Constitutions, and worse. This has all been practiced against us under color of law and conditions of non-disclosure, fraud, and deceit.

The division between Lawful Persons and Legal Persons also results in the necessity of two court systems and two completely different sets of law.

Our Lawful Persons are owed American Common Law, Public Land Law, and Organic Law. We are now in the process of fully restoring our Courts to provide the services we need for ourselves and to enforce the Public Law, including the Constitutions.

Legal Persons function solely under Statutes, Codes, and Regulations, all forming a type of private law based on private contracts with other Legal Persons, including commercial corporations.

Legal Persons are limited to functioning in the jurisdiction of the sea and the air, with the result that such legal fiction entities can only create more legal fiction entities as franchises owned by the same foreign sovereignty that claims ownership of the Legal Persons.

Lawful Persons can issue charters to both corporate and incorporated entities.

To overcome the legal presumption that you are voluntarily choosing to act and live as a Legal Person and to regain protections owed to your Lawful Person and to assert your identity as one of the People and to operate as such, it is necessary to create superior evidence rebutting their evidence to the contrary.

Creating the superior evidence that you are choosing to act as a Lawful Person is the entire purpose of creating and recording the paperwork which The Living Law Firm has developed.

Although you might choose to work for the Federal Government in some capacity during your lifetime, you should be aware that doing so obligates you to operate as a Legal Person and deprives you of rights and saddles you with duties that you would not have otherwise.

It is also important to know that upon severance or retirement from such duties, it is necessary to give your former employers Notice that you are leaving Federal Service and returning to your permanent home and domicile on the land and soil of your State. This should be done in a formal but simple way, just stating the facts, sent to your former federal employer and to the Social Security Administration or Military Pension Office, etc., via Registered Mail, Return Receipt Requested.

This precludes any possible misunderstanding or pretense on their part that you are continuing to serve as a Legal Person in any quasi-military volunteer status.

There should be no onus for Federal Service or United States Citizenship or Citizenship of the United States. Quite the contrary. It is a largely thankless and subordinate political status of indentured servitude, sometimes amounting to outright slavery, and involving many duties and responsibilities and sacrifices. Some grave injustices have been inflicted on United States Citizens and Citizens of the United States.

This, too, is part of what needs to be redressed.

Not only have we been left uninformed, and deliberately misidentified and defrauded, but our employees have also been left without critical information and abused. Worst of all, our sons and daughters have been sacrificed as cheap mercenaries in wars for profit — while being led to believe that it was all about defending our country.

All of this needs to stop, and all of this can be stopped once the actual American People stand up, shake off the dust and the lies, and assume their duty posts as American State Nationals and American State Citizens — Lawful Persons owed every jot of the Constitutions and Treaties.

—Posted: March 7, 2019

Section 44 — Legal Persons and Territorial Courts

As we learned when we first discussed the international jurisdiction of the States, there are no living people in international jurisdiction — only Lawful Persons on the land and Legal Persons on the sea.

All Persons are legal fictions, varying only in the degree of their separation from the actual world and the jurisdiction in which they operate.

Directly across the Bar from our Lawful Persons operating on the international jurisdiction of the land, are Legal Persons operating in the international jurisdiction of the sea.

The international jurisdiction of the sea, especially when it overlaps onto the land, is also known as "Territorial Jurisdiction" and the Legal Persons occupying this jurisdiction may be referred to in some old law books as "Territorials".

Legal Persons all operate under systems of law known as Codes, Statutes, and Regulations.

All transactions and interactions are accomplished by contracts, both public and private, and those Legal Persons engaged in carrying on business in the international jurisdiction of the sea act as employees of corporations or officials representing corporations and/or the various governments chartering the corporations.

This particular jurisdiction has long been the realm of the British Monarchs who have policed and dominated it for centuries. It should not surprise us, then, that a majority of those connected to this jurisdiction follow British nomenclature and traditions, one of which is the tradition of holding offices as trusts.

A trust requires a donor, a holder or trustee, and a beneficiary. In the British system of things, the Queen acts as the donor, the recipient of her office or commission acts as the holder/trustee, and at the end of the day, the office or commission granted returns to the Queen, her heirs or successors.

The office holder in such a grantor system receives a "title" — a label designating exactly what their rank and responsibility is. This is again a reference to the office being held as a trust, where the office holder holds the liability and duty (the legal title) and the Queen holds the benefit (the equitable title).

The title "Mister" indicates that the person being addressed is a Warrant Officer in the British Merchant Marine Service. It may also be applied to a Midshipman in the Queen's Navy. So this one title, "Mister", can refer to someone engaged in international trade, or to a junior officer in the navy, depending on the context in which it is used.

The use of this term to address any man of legal age has become commonplace in this country, though obviously, it should not be. Misapplying it to average Americans creates the basis for legal presumptions that are inappropriate and disadvantageous to those Americans who appear to accept the title of "Mister" or "Missus" (a Mister's wife) or "Miss" (a Mister's spinster daughter).

The title "Esquire" indicates that the person being addressed is working as a Squire, the lowest rank of the British Nobility, from which they can aspire to become a Knight, a Lord, or even higher dignitary.

Each and every one of these titles and offices is a separate Legal Person, quite apart from the Legal Person bearing the title.

These titles are foreign to America and Americans, however, because we contracted to receive certain stipulated services from the British Government they have gradually insinuated themselves upon our shores.

Make no mistake, however, that clueless as Americans may be, our British counterparts are fully aware that when they call you "Mister" or "Missus" or "Miss" they are attaching a title to you — and along with the title go the responsibilities and duties associated with it, all owed to the Queen.

By using these titles to address you they are establishing the contractual basis of prosecuting you under maritime or admiralty law. If you call someone "Mister" and he answers to it, that is "probable cause" to assume that he is operating in a capacity subject to the Queen.

The most egregious example of this occurs when millions of Americans fill out 1040 Forms and claim under penalty of perjury that they are acting as "Withholding Agents" — that is, as Warrant Officers in the British Merchant Marine Service. These innocent people have no idea what a "Withholding Agent" is, much less the jurisdiction in which a Withholding Agent functions, but they have mistakenly acted as a Legal Person working as an unpaid volunteer of a foreign (British) government, which then obligates them to perform according to the standards of the job.

Our Forefathers were not as ignorant as we are today and saw the manner in which this application of titles to living people could be misused and how the benefits and privileges of some titles, such as "Esquire" could become the basis for conflict of interest and split loyalties, so they banned their use on our shores, but could not ban their use in the international jurisdiction of the sea.

What does all this mean for us as members of American State Jural Assemblies?

First and foremost it means that we must be able to distinguish the difference between our courts and their courts, their law and our law, their officers and our officials, their titles and our public offices.

We do not use a class system nor do we grant or use titles. Esquires are not allowed in our courts. Our courts function on self-representation aided by Lawful Counsel; this means that our Lawyers do not speak for us. We speak for ourselves with their assistance and guidance with respect to such issues as prior case law and standards of evidence.

In our courts, the only time that a lawyer is allowed to speak for anyone is when the Public Prosecutor presents a murder case in behalf of the victim or if someone has been harmed to the point that they cannot physically or mentally present their own case.

We do not have "petit juries" which use six jurors to decide cases in municipal courts. All our juries require twelve Jurors, including Grand Juries. Likewise, we maintain the effort to establish peerage as much as possible when selecting jury panels. Workmen should sit in judgement of workmen and academics should sit in judgement of academics, and so on, so as to promote a fair and insightful outcome.

We do not have Bailiffs, we have Bondsmen.

Our Justices do not swear any oath. They accept their elected Public Office as a Public Trust owed to the People of their State in front of Witnesses, but there is no talk of swearing

(prohibited by the Bible-based land law) and no statements such as "so help me, God" appear in soil or land jurisdiction courts.

Though most of our Forefathers were earnest Christians, they understood that the only way to preserve religious freedom for themselves, was to preserve religious freedom for everyone. Thus, they adopted the separation of Church and State.

Even though we may have Chaplains assigned to serve our Assemblies and even though they may offer opening prayers and convocations, when the business meeting kicks in, and we begin to act for the People of our States, we understand that we are acting to the best of our ability to protect the rights and security of everyone concerned without religious, racial or political bias.

Our Justices do not decide the law or the facts of any case. That is left to the members of each jury. The role of the Justice is to provide a level playing field and to enforce the rules of evidence; once the jury has reached a decision, it is the duty of the Justice to "pronounce" the sentence for the Public Record and it is the Sheriff's duty to execute the sentence.

Our courts are based upon Local Law (soil jurisdiction) and Public Laws (land jurisdiction) that are enrolled in the Public Record as General Assembly Session Laws. All such laws are subject to jury nullification.

If our Assemblies adopt a law that is unfair, unwieldy, or inappropriate, any jury in our system of law can nullify it and state the reasons why, whereupon it is held in abeyance as if it never existed and returned to the State General Assembly for correction or repeal. In this way the people maintain direct control over the standards of law that are being applied to them and weed out any laws that are ill-conceived or unfair.

This precious process of jury nullification also provides a natural curb on the endless proliferation of new laws poking into every corner of our lives.

Our law is simple, draconian, and based on the Ten Commandments. There has to be a specific Injured Party claiming injury to himself or to his property. There is no such thing as a "thought crime" or a "hate crime" until and unless it results in verifiable harm and then it is addressed in terms of what the actual harm is.

The law of the Legal Persons, by comparison, is endlessly complex, subtle, and based on Codes and Maxims that rule the law of contracts.

No doubt this is striking a cord with those familiar with the foreign maritime and admiralty court system of the Legal Persons functioning in Territorial (International Jurisdiction of the Sea) Jurisdiction.

Their laws are enacted instead of being enrolled and they take the form of enumerated Codes and Statutes and Regulations adopted by the Territorial United States Congress and the Territorial State of State Legislatures.

There is no end to the number of these Codes, Statutes, and Regulations that can be adopted and no process of jury nullification to weed them out, with the result that the proliferation of these private "laws" grows with cancerous ferocity and the burden and cost of enforcing them increases exponentially.

The Territorial and Admiralty Courts operated by and for the use of Legal Persons are operated by Bar Attorneys (Esquires) and presided over by Judges who act as Hired Jurist Referees and Administrators. These courts make no attempt to address the law or the facts of any case and

focus instead on whether or not a contract exists, and if a duty owed under that contract was dishonored. They are all run as "Nisi Prius" Courts, that is, Contract Courts for Hire.

Legal Persons have no Natural nor Unalienable Rights so issues pertaining to claims of such rights and arguments based on constitutional guarantees do not apply to them nor enter into their courts. At most, Legal Persons may ask for "Equal Civil Rights" — which may be provided or denied upon the discretion of the Judge.

Legal Persons, unless they have a degree in law, are considered incompetent and must be "represented" by a Bar Attorney, who will speak for them both in court and privately under Power of Attorney, which basically grants him or her the right to act as your Proxy and cut deals in your behalf. Obviously, this is a position of Private Trust under contract that can be greatly abused and often is.

The form of law used by these courts is private, also. Statutes, Rules, Codes, Public Policies, Resolutions, and Regulations are not law, they are evidence of law, and each one represents a contract that Legal Persons are bound to. If you are acting as a Legal Person and operating in Territorial Jurisdiction (International Jurisdiction of the Sea) you are presumed to know and obey all such obligations and to honor all contracts.

Of course, the proliferation of 80 million such "laws" makes it impossible for anyone to know much less enforce them, and instead of providing any matrix for the pursuit of justice or order, such a system devolves into an excuse for raising revenues through fines and stealing property via arbitrary asset seizures.

You may readily recognize the Territorial Courts of the Legal Persons by their use of Statutes at the State (of State) level and use of Federal Code at the Federal level. They may also use Military Code. They often deceptively refer to this as "COMMON LAW" — as in "Military Common Law" — which is obviously not the Common Law owed to the American People and not any standard that should ever be applied to a civilian Lawful Person.

As our American State Jural Assemblies and our People's Courts have ceased to function, more and more of our People have been misidentified as Legal Persons and held to these foreign standards of law and railroaded into these foreign courts.

The plain fact is that we don't belong in their courts and they don't belong in ours. Lawful Persons exist in an entirely different and separate jurisdiction apart from Legal Persons and operate under different standards and conventions, but the lack of Lawful Courts and the temptation to profit from this circumstance by guile has led to the present morass.

As we begin the long overdue process of restoring our Lawful Courts we have the option to handle conflicts and controversies via private binding arbitration and may assert our standing as Lawful People and request such arbitration whenever any complaint is brought against us in a Legal Court setting.

Private arbitration should be used as a stop-gap measure until our own courts are up and functioning again.

In all this bear in mind that our courts are not their courts and vice versa. Our laws, except for the Constitutions, do not apply to them — and their laws do not apply to us.

A large part of the work set before the State Jural Assemblies is to set up and convene your own State Court System for the Lawful People returning to the land and soil jurisdiction of your State. At first this will be a daunting task as you struggle to sort things out and research the history of

your State, but ultimately, the rewards of freedom and self-determination which follow from this work are the fruits of your labor and the fulfillment of your heritage.

—Posted: March 8, 2019

Section 45 — Religion and State Assemblies

While it is each State's right to determine its day to day organizational course within the Public Law, the Organic Law, and the International Treaties we inherit, it requires negotiation with the other States and the convening of a Continental Congress to address issues of fundamental change.

Various religious groups have offered to take over and use the reins of the civilian government to promote their own beliefs and practices, which is a violation of the fundamental separation between church and state.

While the vast majority of our ancestors were Christian, most of them had suffered or had family members who suffered religious persecution. They well understood that giving the government any oversight at all of religion led to abuses of religious freedom. To secure and guarantee religious freedom for themselves, they guaranteed the same for everyone and set religion outside the purview of government.

As a result, our State Assemblies are not religious organizations, however dedicated the various people making up an Assembly may be to their faith and their views as a private matter.

Most State Assemblies traditionally have a Chaplain and open with a prayer or moment of silence allowing members to say a prayer prior to their business meetings — a prudent and respectful practice that does not however suggest that the nature of the Assembly itself is anything but that of a secular and civilian government.

We need to observe that the present attempts to enslave everyone on this continent began with the successful re-enslavement of former Plantation slaves by the Territorial United States Government following the Civil War. In essence, the British-backed Territorial Government abolished private slave ownership with one hand, and institutionalized public slave ownership with the other hand.

Because we did not understand what they were doing and it did not affect us, we did not object, and this insidious form of enslavement originally applied to black Americans has eventually borne its cancerous fruit in the present attempt to enslave all Americans.

These abuses are typical of what happens when the coercive force of government is allowed to impinge upon any Natural Right, and the reason that the Founders placed such issues as free speech, religious freedom, and freedom of assembly beyond the reach of government. We would do well to remember the lessons they had already learned the hard way and to respect our history and our foundational principles.

It is also worth observing that by far the majority of the churches in this country took the bait and incorporated their operations as franchises of commercial corporations, thereby subjecting themselves to the International Jurisdiction of the Sea — which is ruled by Satan.

If they were not wise enough to save themselves as churches, why should we assume that their leadership in the secular realm would be better informed?

Let each man and woman hold firmly to their best ethical standards and with Good Faith and common sense and clarity of purpose move forward together. We are assembling the actual States of the Union to restore our lawful civilian government, to conduct business that is long overdue, to enforce the Public Law, and to preserve our inheritance. To succeed, we need to keep focused.

—Posted: March 19, 2019

Section 46 — No Pledges Ever

We all grew up being exposed to "The Pledge of Allegiance" as schoolchildren. We were indoctrinated from an early age to mindlessly recite something without knowing what it really meant.

Start with the fact that a "Pledge" is a Feudal Oath given by a Serf or Tenant to a sovereign, promising "allegiance" another word from the feudal relationship vocabulary, subjecting yourself to the sovereign and promising to support and protect the sovereign.

And what was standing in the "sovereign" position in "The Pledge of Allegiance"?

The flag of something calling itself "the United States of America" — they just didn't bother to tell anyone which United States of America.

Most Americans have been kept from ever knowing that there are many different variations of both "United States" and "United States of America" and yes, it does matter which one you are talking about.

There is the unincorporated version of The United States which refers to the sovereign soil jurisdiction State Republics and their "Union" formed in 1776, and there is the unincorporated version of The United States of America, our Holding Company formed September 9, 1776, which refers to the sovereign International Land Jurisdiction of the unincorporated States of the Union.

These are the two entities that Americans naturally think of when someone says, "United States" or "United States of America", but in addition to these unincorporated entities that hold the land and soil jurisdictions of our country, there are other incorporated entities that are supposed to work for our States and People.

These include two other "kinds" of United States and United States of America that operate in the Municipal jurisdiction of the the Holy Roman Empire and the International Jurisdiction of the Sea, respectively.

These incorporated versions are "doing business names" of foreign corporations that are on our shores, purportedly to provide specified governmental services under the provisions of their respective Constitutions.

Their "United States" which is actually "the United States, Inc." is run by the members of the Territorial Congress acting as the government of the Washington, DC Municipality, which is an independent international city state like Vatican City and the Inner City of London known as Westminster and more recently, New York City and the United Nations have made bold to become — without our permission, separate international governments standing on the land and soil of New York.

Time for the People of New York to wake up and put these Freebooters in their place, but that's another story.

Right now, just take in the fact that "United States" in this context means the Municipal Government being run by the members of Congress as a "plenary oligarchy" that is only supposed to operate and exist within the ten miles square of the District of Columbia. [Article I, Section 8, Clause 17]

Also take note that when this version of incorporated foreign "United States" is being referenced, the definite article associated with it is not capitalized and not part of the name. That is, our actual government's Proper Name is "The United States", while their strictly limited foreign Municipal government providing services "in our names" is "the" United States.

The same sort of confusion occurs with "the" United States of America, which refers to the British Territorial service providers under contract to our States. In the same way, the Proper Name of our unincorporated version is "The United States of America" and "The" is both capitalized and part of the name. Their foreign incorporated version — again — is "the" United States of America.

So when we look at their "Pledge of Allegiance" what do we see? Which "United States of America" is being referenced? Ours or the British version?

We already know that a "Pledge" is a Feudal Oath and we know our Founders weren't into Feudalism, so we should not be surprised to observe that the Queen's subjects are pledging themselves to "the" United States of America via their Pledge of Allegiance to the Queen and the British Territorial corporation doing business as "the" United States of America.

Read it and weep:

"I pledge allegiance to the flag of the United States of America" — this is the war flag of the British Territorial Commercial Corporation doing business "in our name" — the United States of America, Inc.

"and to the Republic for which it stands" — we got a passing mention and a presumed Dual Citizenship obligation thrown in.

"one nation under God, indivisible, with liberty and justice for all" — and the problem with this is?

1. It isn't clear which "God" we are subjecting ourselves to;
2. they are just subcontractors and we owe them no more loyalty than they show us;
3. we, Americans, enjoy freedom, not "liberty" which is what British sailors get when they arrive in ports of call.

As you can see, pledging is a British thing. It has nothing to do with us, our American Government, or any natural obligation we have as Americans.

Americans don't do pledges because we are sovereigns in our own right, and pledging to a foreign sovereign obligates us to serve them instead of serving our own sovereignty.

So we never, ever, under any circumstance make "pledges" to anyone or anything, including the flag being flown "for" us by a British Territorial Corporation.

Think of the insanity of what is being employed against us? A living man subjects himself to an inanimate symbol like a flag? Can you think of a worse form of idolatry?

This innocent-sounding "pledge" disrespects all three major western religions. Judaism, Christianity, and Islam all forbid the worship of idols.

Yet, here we have had generations of clueless American schoolchildren — and adults, too — pledging their lives and substance to an inanimate object, an idol, being used under contract by a British Territorial Commercial Corporation as a war flag.

Needless to say, this venal and undisclosed practice of "pledging" has to stop and it has to be known and repudiated by any and every thinking man and woman in this country.

No sentient Christian, Jew, or Muslim can ever take such a pledge, nor should they.

If you do knowingly ever take a "pledge" of any kind, be aware that whatever you are "pledging" is encumbered and that whatever you are "pledging to" becomes the ruler over you.

Do you want to be ruled over by a war flag being borrowed from our actual government by a British Territorial Commercial Company operating out of Puerto Rico under Spanish Law and calling itself "the United States of America"?

Didn't think so, but had to ask, because that is what happens when you recite "The Pledge of Allegiance".

Much of what we have been told in Public Schools across America and also taught to accept and to do, is wrong, or a half truth, or a sin by omission leading us to make wrong assumptions to our detriment.

This is just one particularly evil example of betrayal of our trust.

As American State Jural Assembly members we never take pledges. We operate in our capacity as Lawful Persons and the only sovereign State we serve is our own.

—Posted: April 4, 2019

Section 47 — Actual Constitution and Codicils

The Original Equity Contract — The Constitution for the united States of America was passed in 1787, ratified by the States in 1789.

As soon as it was finished dealing with the first Constitution, the Congress was "reseated" and acted as the Territorial United States Congress which allowed it to address the British Trusteeship while the Original Equity Contract was being ratified — so they worked next on The Constitution of the United States of America, and adopted as a codicil to the Original Equity Contract by a simple vote of the Congress operating as the Board of Directors for the States of America.

Finally, the Congress was "reseated" a third and final time in their Municipal United States Congress capacity to write the Municipal Constitution known as The Constitution of the United States, which was adopted as a codicil to the Original Equity Contract by a simple vote of the Congress operating as the Board of Directors for the States of America in conformance with The Jay Treaty.

Thus there is one ratification process by which the actual States approved the Original Equity Contract — The Constitution for the united States of America, and the subordinate Constitutions were attached as codicils approved by the Congress acting first as the Territorial Congress and next as the Municipal Congress — and further sharing out "powers" vouchsafed to the States of America under the Original Equity Contract — which is the only one ratified by the States.

One must remember that everything taking place during the adoption of the Constitutions — is a power-sharing agreement between the States operating the original Confederate States of States, and two foreign subcontractors, according to the dictates of the peace process and treaties ending the Revolutionary War.

They are divvying up the "powers" being "delegated" by the actual States to their own States of States and two foreign subcontractors.

At each step, the Congress is operating in a different capacity and jurisdiction — first acting in public to restructure and limit the American Confederation of States [of States] dba "States of America", then acting to structure and adopt the British Territorial "share" via The Constitution of the United States of America, then acting again to adopt the Municipal "share" via The Constitution of the United States.

And at each step, the Congress changed hats and jurisdictions, moving from General Session to Territorial business to Municipal business.

You can see the actual names of the entities involved from the titles of the Constitutions:

The Constitution for the united **States of America** — our Federal Government operating in international and global jurisdiction

The Constitution of **the United States of America** — our Territorial Government being operated by the British Territorial United States

The Constitution of **the United States** — the Municipal Government being operated by the Holy Roman Empire

Originally, only the States of America were formally chartered by their own States; the foreign Territorial and Municipal service providers were doing business as private, unincorporated

businesses under what are called prescriptive charters — that is, they were not directly chartered and incorporated by the foreign governments (UK and Holy See) acting as subcontractors.

After the Civil War, both the Territorial and Municipal entities restructured as incorporated entities operated by the Queen and the Holy See respectively; they had no permission to do this, but there was nothing in our contract with them prohibiting it, either. This is what the flap over the (repealed, by the way) Act of 1871 was about, and this is what cleared the way for them to be able to work all the insurance and pre-planned international bankruptcy frauds that took place in 1907, 1933, etc.

As unincorporated and lawful businesses these foreign subcontractors had to be accountable for their behavior, but as incorporated "legal" franchises of the UK and Holy See, they enjoyed bankruptcy protection — which motivated them to secretively hypothecate debt against our American assets on the pretext that they were working for us, and then seek bankruptcy protection for themselves, while leaving us on the hook to pay off their debts — all, conveniently, without our actual conscious knowledge or consent.

This is a crime on many levels, but most essentially is a constructive fraud involving unconscionable contracts and deliberate and premeditated bankruptcy, breach of trust, and false claims in commerce.

The crime is only magnified because both governments chartering these organizations — the Queen's UK Government and the Pope's Government — had cause to know that:

1. the American States were the actual Parties to the Constitutions,
2. the American States were, as the Delegators of all the Delegated Powers, owed Good Faith and Due Diligence from their Subcontractors and Trustees, including Full Disclosure and Assistance in resolving The Mess caused by the Civil War staged on our shores.

There is absolutely no doubt that both the Queen and the Pope and their respective governments which chartered, supported, and offered bankruptcy protection to the Offenders, are at fault, in proven Gross Breach of Trust, in violation of the Treaties and Commercial Contracts owed to our States and People, and lacking any plausible Cause in their Defense.

Now that you know that the only Constitution actually ratified by our States is "The Constitution for the united States of America" and the other two "constitutions" were simply applied as subcontracts, it becomes a lot easier to sort the wheat from the chaff.

The actual Federal Government we are owed is supposed to be American owned and operated. The Territorial Government and the Municipal Government are both strictly defined and limited in their scope by the controlling contract, "The Constitution for the united States of America", but have usurped authority by claiming "an emergency" that didn't actually exist in 1860 or at any time since with respect to our lawful State Governments.

1. In order to enforce the Constitution and the Territorial and Municipal Subcontract Constitutions, we must be acting as Lawful Persons — People — of our States of the Union. We are the only ones that are Parties to the Constitutions, therefore the only ones with the standing to enforce them.

2. Our States are populated exclusively by Americans operating as Lawful Persons. Our States do not allow US Citizens to participate in actual State Government, because they are at best Dual Citizens and may act in conflict of interest as a result.

3. Only our States have the standing, authority, and capability to recharter and reconstruct the "missing" American Federal States of States (Confederation States) and designate American owned and operated Successors. Only American Successors assigned by our States have the ability to reclaim the actual ancient and hereditary interest in the States of States doing business as, for example, The State of Georgia, The State of Maine, and The State of Texas.

4. All "assemblies" that include US Citizens are not "State Assemblies". They are by definition "State of State" Assemblies, either Territorial or Municipal.

5. There is no provision for Territorial States of States or Municipal STATES OF STATES allowed under the Constitutions, therefore, none of these organizations have any actual public function or authority at all with respect to our States and People. They are merely franchises of foreign commercial corporations in the business of providing [essential government services" per Article IV.

6. Read that: Territorial States of States and Municipal STATES OF STATES are "Administrative Units" of foreign commercial corporation service providers, acting as franchises of the Territorial USA, Inc. and the Municipal UNITED STATES, INC. like Dairy Queen franchises, merely calling themselves "States of States" and usurping upon and substituting themselves for our missing Federal States of States.

7. "Administrative Law" and "Administrative Courts" are therefore private institutions that do not have any obligation to impose the Public Law, but operate instead upon Public Policy of their corporation's Board of Directors and Shareholders.

8. The problem we face is that millions of Americans have been deliberately shanghaied and misidentified and mislabeled as "US Citizens", both as "United States Citizens" — Territorials and as "Citizens of the United States" — Municipals — and have been subjected to the Public Policies of these foreign corporations instead of having access to the Public Law and the Constitutional Guarantees they are heir to.

9. The further problem is that these same Americans who are being robbed and defrauded have been indoctrinated to believe that they are "US Citizens" of some kind or stripe, and many persons employed by the various levels of these foreign corporate "private government units" know no better. Educating people on both sides of the fence — both Americans and US Citizens (actual employees and dependents of the Federal Territorial and Municipal Corporations) is a fundamental duty of the State Assemblies and the State Assembly Members.

—Posted: April 19, 2019

Section 48 — Banking Corrections

There are two kinds of banking institutions available — Federal and State. These institutions operate under different kinds of charters. As American State Nationals and American State Citizens, we should be using and supporting State-chartered banks and credit unions.

Why? Because of the legal presumptions involved and the relative safety provided to Depositors by State-chartered banks and credit unions.

We long ago advised that non-federal employees and their dependents, should shift their small business and private trust and Trade Name accounts to State-chartered banks and credit unions.

We also suggest that people who have accounts in Federal banks and credit unions provide the bank CEO's with a Registered Letter, Return Receipt Requested, specifically instructing that all funds being deposited in and transferred out of such accounts held in our NAMES be "denominated" as "lawful funds".

This prevents them from getting grabby in the case of a bank holiday or "bail-in" or similar fiasco. Federal banks don't actually have sufficient United States Notes to trade in them — USN's are a foreign currency — but they are required to "denominate" the digits held in their accounts "as" United States Notes, if and when Depositors require this.

Many people have had trouble locating the State-chartered banks and credit unions in their State. In Alaska, this information is available from the State of Alaska, Division of Banking and Securities. The State Banking Commissioner in all States should have that information or be able to direct you to the proper office.

A search by one of our more diligent researchers shows that there are only four State-chartered banks left in Alaska, only one of which is truly accessible and statewide in scope.

There is only one State-chartered credit union — Credit Union One. Thankfully, Credit Union One has State-chartered organizations in every State of the Union.

Each State Assembly needs to research this topic for their State and their Members, and make the information available to them. State-chartered banks and credit unions are in-state Depositories by definition, and as such, are not as likely to be affected by any international banking collapse resulting in the loss of Depositor's assets.

To bring this home to Americans — the State-chartered banks and credit unions are "George Bailey" and the Federal-chartered banks and credit unions are "Mister Potter". It has been this way since the days when the movie, "It's a Wonderful Life" was made, and it continues to be true today.

The trouble with banking began in 1913 with the passage of The Federal Reserve Act, which imposed conditions that can only be described as contractual lunacy — leaving only Section 16 of the Act as remedy for it. From that time on, federally-chartered banks were obligated to function under this patently criminal scheme. Section 16 of The Federal Reserve Act was "codified" as Title 12, Section 411, [12 USC 411] which spells out the remedy via proper endorsement of all banking instruments.

Is it a check? It's a banking instrument.

Is it a signature card? It's a banking instrument.

Is it a court case? It's a banking instrument.

Is it a savings account? It's a banking instrument.

Is it a safety deposit agreement? It's a banking instrument.

Is it a mortgage application? It's a banking instrument.

Is it a mortgage closing document? It's a banking instrument.

All these and more are being bonded, subject to bailment — and unless you specify otherwise using your signature correctly, you leave the federal agents free to presume whatever they like and whatever profits them.

You have a choice. You can deal in "Federal Reserve Notes" — I.O.U.'s, or, you can deal in lawful money, "United States Notes". You can use the bank as a "Gratuitous Bailee" or the bank can use you as a "Subject BAILOR".

As American State Nationals and American State Citizens, we should not be using federal "notes" — but as our identity was stolen while we were still babies in our cradles and we were never told otherwise, we were never given disclosure, afforded our exemptions, or told about this choice.

When we endorse anything, that is, sign a banking instrument, we need to use a by-line, reserve our rights, and declare our intent by writing "Redeemed — 12 USC 411 — in lawful money". This backs up our instruction to the local bank CEO regarding our accounts and assures that our instruction regarding each instrument will be followed.

Every time we do this, we reduce the so-called "US National Debt" by the amount being transferred.

Since the Perpetrator's intention was to create an insurmountable, eternal "National Debt" nobody was ever told how to discharge it via proper signature, and thus we didn't sign the bank instruments in this way — and the debt simply grew and grew and grew…ad infinitum.

So we need to use the Magic Words and say, "There has been a mistake." and we need to transfer our accounts and we need to instruct any Federal banks or credit unions we have to work with and we need to properly endorse all bank instruments from now on.

A small red-ink stamp set up with the by-line like this:

By: _____ with space for your signature, a small "c" [©],with a circle around it providing copyright notice immediately following, and the disclaimers, "All Rights Reserved" and "Redeemed — 12 USC 411 — in lawful money" underneath. You might also add your account number, but if you are going to change banks, maybe not.

This will make properly endorsing checks and other bank instruments far less tedious and make sure you get the verbiage right every time from now on.

—Posted: April 19, 2019

Section 49 — Republic or Republican, Civil or Civilian

As is now apparent to everyone, confusion and semantic deceits are the stock-and-trade of crooked lawyers.

It should come as no surprise that these same devices which seek to confuse "Citizens of The United States" with "citizens of the United States" and to pass off "the State of Wyoming" for "The State of Wyoming" have been employed to promote other self-interested gambits.

There is right now a concerted effort to confuse "Republics" with "Republican States" and to pass off the "Civil Government" for the "Civilian Government" we are owed.

Most people in America are not well-prepared to recognize this ruse for what it is, because the study of Latin even in the Church has been suppressed since the 1960's.

However, there are still a few dinosaurs, present company included, who do recognize Latin and do have the ability to properly interpret the full one-third of our Founding Documents which are written in Latin. So it is up to us to clue the rest of you in to the fine points.

What our Forefathers built and what they envisioned from the start was a "republican" state and a "republican form of government". Please note those two letters "an" that are attached to the word "republic". In Latin, this converts the word from the male gender to the female gender, and conveys a significantly different meaning than the word, "republic".

With a "republican form of government" everyone in this country has both rights and responsibilities. Everyone has the right to own land and other property interests. Everyone has a duty to uphold the public law. Everyone has a duty to defend our country. Our nation extends down to the poorest and up to the richest among us. We are all equal in our political status, all enabled to elect fiduciary deputies to conduct our public business, all equally protected under the Public Law.

In a "republican state" the population is organized similar to the present government of the Swiss Cantons.

The job of American governance begins around the kitchen table, which is the focus of power, because the ultimate source of political power in a republican state is vested in the living people and extends outward from the family to the community to the county to the state to the country as a whole.

The living people occupy the pinnacle of power in a republican state and they are what is known as the civilian government.

By now you have noticed that those two pesky little letters "an" are also attached to the word "civil" to create the word "civilian".

As in the above example of "republican" versus "republic", the addition of "an" to the word "civil" converts it to "civilian" and converts the gender of the Latin from male to female, which changes the meaning and flavor of the word. "Civil" can refer to any function of government that is not military, but "civilian" can only refer to the people as in "civilian population" — themselves.

Thus a "civil action" is not necessarily a "civilian action", and vice versa.

Now we've looked at what a "republican state" and a "republican form of government" implies and also noted the difference between "civil" and "civilian". It's time we looked at the male counterparts — "republic" and "civil".

You may be sure that if our Forefathers had meant to establish "State Republics" instead of "republican states" they had the command of language and thought to do so. The fact that they did not create "State Republics" and did not choose this as their form of government should raise some red flags in the minds of those who are mistakenly describing our States of the Union as "Republics".

Americans have never had any "State Republics" much less have we embraced "a" political Republic to represent our Federation of States. We have never embraced "democracy" either, apart from the concept that everyone's power at the ballot box is equal.

Those who are spouting off about "a" Republic and "State Republics" are either:

1. ignorant; or
2. undeclared agents of the Municipal Government of Washington, DC. — trying to foist their foreign form of government off onto unwary Americans, using more semantic deceits.

The Municipal United States Government doing business as "the" United States, operates as a separate plenary oligarchy that is structured as an independent international city-state. It is its own separate little country plopped down in the middle of the District of Columbia, which is run in turn by the Territorial United States Government. This Municipal city state is run entirely according to the whims of the members of Congress. See Article 1, Section 8, Clause 17 of the Constitutions to see where this is allowed.

The Municipal Government is "inhabited" exclusively by "persons" — not "populated" by "people" — and these persons are functioning as either:

1. Oligarchs with unrestricted power; or
2. some form of "Citizen of the United States" — a corporate officer or municipal employee or dependent of the Municipal Government; or
3. a SLAVE — a corporation chartered under the auspices of this separate government.

Note that these are decidedly not "republican states" as separate STATE oligarchies under the plenary control of the members of Congress are not operating as any "republican form of government", either.

As we saw earlier, the word "civil" can be applied to any function of government that is not military, and that is in fact how the Municipal United States Government is described as the "Civil Government" — please note because this is extremely important — it is not the civilian government, which is our government, to which both the Civil Government (Municipal) and the Military Government (Territorial) owe Good Faith Service.

It is the Municipal Government which has styled itself as "a" Roman-style Republic and which has usurped outside its stipulated boundaries and functions to create for itself a shadow government of Municipal STATES OF STATES which are styled as "Republics" and as "State Republics".

This separate "Civil Government" which is here on our shores providing federal non-military services [think Postal Service, Customs Houses, Tax Collection, etc.] under the provisions of The

Constitution of the United States, is the source of the oft-noted symbol of the Roman Fasces — a bundle of sticks — that appears around the Federal Capitol and on various seals and emblems associated with this element of the Federal Government.

Unfortunately, the members of Congress elected by "US Citizens" and "Citizens of the United States" — have gone into business for themselves, while we, purportedly anyway, have been "absent".

This False Claim against our Government of the People, for the People, and by the People, has been promoted using the excuse that the original "States of States" serving our States of the Union ceased to function after the Civil War. We can answer this easily enough by saying, "So what?"

Our States of the Union have never ceased to function, and as the source of all the "Delegated Powers" that the Federal Government ever exercised, our States are competent by definition to take over and run any aspect of government that is otherwise unfulfilled — Federal, State, County, or otherwise.

The current attempts by the Municipal Government and its Undeclared Agents to promote their "Republic" as a substitute for our unincorporated United States of America and to promote their "State Republics" — which are merely foreign commercial corporation franchises — as a substitute for our "republican states" is at best attempted international commercial fraud and at worst open treason against our Lawful Government and against the Constitutions we are owed.

This is especially concerning as regards the issue of citizenship.

Those serving the Federal Government and their Dependents have always been afforded Dual Citizenship with the intention that those Americans providing Federal Services would be able to retain the protections of their American State National status at the same time that they worked as either "United States Citizens" or as "Citizens of the United States".

Unfortunately, many members of the current Federal Government branches have abused this generous arrangement to adopt totally foreign citizenship obligations. Some consider themselves Dual Citizens of the Territorial and Municipal Governments. Others, like many members of Congress, have styled themselves as Municipal Government Citizens and citizens of entirely foreign countries. Many Democrats and some Republicans function as citizens of their plenary oligarchy and also citizens of Israel, Monaco, England, and so on.

As such, these people are expatriating themselves from any association with our States and our Lawful Government, placing themselves outside of our Constitutions and our Public Law, while still pretending to be our "Representatives" and to have our permission to charge their expenses against our credit.

This allows them, at least superficially, to operate as foreigners immune from prosecution on our shores. But, please note, this sword cuts both ways.

At the point they violate our Public Law, they are simply foreign criminals on our shores, like illegal immigrants, subject to international arrest warrants and detainment. They are owed no protection under the constitutions, and owed no loyalty, as they have betrayed their own country and their countrymen alike.

Also to the point, as their actual political status was not disclosed to those voting in the corporate elections, they need to be deprived of office and have their elections overturned. Remember that they work under contract, and for a contract to be binding, it must be fully disclosed.

Bottom Line: educate everyone as to the current effort to confuse our "republican states" with their State Republics doing business as STATES OF STATES — incorporated "STATES", and to confuse our civilian government with their own Civil Government, which is a foreign subcontractor on our shores.

They are trying to usurp authority from our missing Federal States of States, and from our actual States of the Union, and once again, they are using semantic deceit to try to accomplish this — deliberately promoting their foreign "Republics" and their "Civil Government" as if these were our "republican states" and our "civilian government".

Refuse to be confused and do not support any of these charlatans in their con game. Educate all Americans and spread the word.

—Posted: April 21, 2019

Section 50 — Congresses

We all think of "the" Congress, but in fact, "Congress" is a very broad word and basically means "meeting" and, to be honest, a "verbally raucous meeting" — as in a "Congress of Crows". It has in its original meaning and context none of the dignity accorded to the word today, and a return to the earlier understanding would be healthier and far more realistic for our purposes.

The original Congress that we think of, known as "The First Continental Congress" was exactly such a meeting — raucous and undisciplined and largely unofficial, as it was the equivalent of a Committee of the House of Burgesses meeting off-site in the City of Philadelphia, a jurisdiction foreign to the Colonies being represented. "The Second Continental Congress" was no different or better in terms of being a contentious and largely unofficial meeting of men recognized as deputies (fiscal officers) of their colonies.

A "colony" is itself a "farm family community" — it has no land of its own, because a king or pope or other potentate has assumed ownership of the land, nonetheless, these two Congresses of fiscal deputies sent from thirteen colonies are styled as "Continental Congresses" for a reason.

It is from their actions that The American Revolutionary War derived, was prosecuted, and brought to the successful conclusion in which the colonists gained control of the land and soil of this country and ultimately, this portion of the North American Continent.

The American Revolution was substantially about ownership of soil and land, about the right to expand westward (in contravention of Treaties that the King of England had with the Native Tribal Leaders) as much as it was about freedom and the rights and dignity of mankind.

The colonists, all considered members of their respective farm family communities, whether they lived in towns or not, naturally and immediately gave rise to separate nations — groups of people identifying with a common cultural, historical, political and geographical history.

That is, the people of the colonies gave rise to nations once they declared their interest in the land and soil: the Colonists of Georgia — became in the words of the (eventual) Treaty of Paris (1783) a "free, sovereign and independent people" — Georgians, the Colonists of New York became New Yorkers, and the Colonists of Virginia became Virginians…and so on.

Similarly, having obtained the right to the soil and land and having declared their ownership, the former colonists were suddenly in possession of land jurisdiction states that occupied the same boundaries as the former colonies, more or less, and the people who were now recognized as Georgians, New Yorkers, Virginians and so on, were left to define these new sovereign States, nail down their official borders, and in all other ways decide upon all the issues which would enable them to act as responsible members of the international community of states and nations.

And all of this devolved upon them while they were engaged in fighting the Revolutionary War and throughout the decades following.

Chaos reigned. And England meddled.

Each new State issued its own currency for the purposes of trade. Some of the new States did a better, more responsible job of this than others, and prospered, but some States suffered inflation and other ills of bad monetary policy — aided by British counterfeiting of the American States' currencies — all of which served to undermine the stability and economic viability of the new States.

Their first attempt to issue a mutual international currency, the Continental Dollar, was counterfeited and inflated into oblivion.

So another "Congress" was called, and this was a meeting — a congress — of **The United States in Congress Assembled**.

Please notice the exact words and styles of the words.

Jointly and severally, The United States, meaning those "States" that derived from the original Colonies and their Union of States formed by The Unanimous Declaration of Independence, did what? Ah, they "Assembled" for a meeting — a Congress, but it was no longer a "Continental Congress", it was The United States Congress.

Why?

Because this body of delegates was meeting to discuss business that concerned a different jurisdiction. They were next meeting to discuss political (for example, international trade) and financial (currency) issues. Every Congress since then has met to address these sorts of issues.

There has never again been a Continental Congress held to specifically address land and soil issues.

As you page through the history of this country you will find that there have been many different kinds of "Congresses" called to meet, both in Philadelphia, and later in Washington, DC. The topics that these "Congresses" addressed and the nature and composition of the delegations attending these meetings have changed over time. This is always indicated by the records kept of these meetings.

Thus we have the Continental Congresses, The United States in Congress Assembled, The United States of America in Congress Assembled, The Congress of the united States of America, The Congress of the United States, The Congress of the United States of America, and so on and on.

Any idea or impression that there is now or has ever been an entity known as "the" Congress representing this country is just that — an impression, not a truth, not an actuality. Instead, what has happened over time, is that a practice of electing "Congressional Delegations" has developed, and whatever kind of "Congress" meets, meets.

Washington, DC, itself, is like a hotel or a conference center, where delegations of various kinds and statures can hold "Congresses" — that is, meetings — on neutral turf. The fact that "a" Congress meets in Washington, DC, grants it no special or pre-determined purpose or identity. Rather, Washington, DC, is like a bird's nest that can be occupied sequentially by robins, cuckoos, crows, and meadow larks.

For the sake of sanity, only one such Congress can meet in Washington, DC at a time, but there have been occasions in our history when multiple complete Congressional Delegations have met at the same time, one in Philadelphia and another in New York and another in Washington, DC.

All the Delegates of all these Congresses are empowered to speak for their own body politic and to speak to their own particular issues.

Thus, a meeting of "The United States of America in Congress Assembled" is a meeting of Delegates who are elected by land jurisdiction States and by the People of those States who are

American State Citizens, and such a Congress is empowered to exercise the full range of "powers" possessed by those States of the Union.

A meeting of "The Congress of **the** United States of America" by comparison, is a meeting of Delegates elected by "United States Citizens" comprising the Territorial United States "citizenry" and such a Congress is empowered to exercise the limited range of powers and address such issues as "The Constitution of the United States of America" places in their grasp.

You are no doubt beginning to get the true flavor of the situation that our country faces: "the" Congress presently meeting in Washington, DC, is not our Congress of the American States and People. It's "a" Congress representing Federal Citizens — not American State Citizens.

It has been a very long time since the People of this country exerted themselves to act in their sovereign capacity and assembled their States of the Union and sent Fiduciary Deputies to a meeting of The United States of America in Congress Assembled, and it is long overdue.

That is why those of you who have the ability to claim your birthright political status as American State Citizens are being called to correct all the falsified Territorial United States Birth Registrations that have been issued in your names without your knowledge or consent, and also part of the reason that you are being called to Assemble your States of the Union.

Your States will, once they are ready, elect their Delegates to attend a meeting of The United States of America in Congress Assembled, and they will then address and define those issues which only the actual States and People of this country can address.

Most likely, this meeting of our Congress will occur in Philadelphia, owing to the fact that the Municipal and Territorial Congresses are almost continually holding court in Washington, DC.

—Posted: April 23, 2019

Section 51 — NAMES and Debts

Immediately following and attendant upon Texas entering the Union, a reshuffling of the Federal Territorial Government began and a change in nomenclature was adopted by the Municipal United States Government. This started in 1845 and culminated in 1851. Prior to that, the Municipal Government functioned using the nomenclature of Roman Civil Law and the conventions of Latin.

In Latin, the greatest power and respect and political status is indicated by the use of all small letters. A name written in all small letters indicates the political status of a free patrician in their private capacity: flavius josephus.

Thus, until 1851, the republican states occupying the soil jurisdiction of this country are all referenced and written in Municipal documents using all small letters: texas, wisconsin, florida… and these states are all known to be represented by business organizations dba texas republic and republic of texas, for example.

This made it easy to literally see what jurisdiction of each republican state was being referenced, and in this case, the soil jurisdiction is being indicated by the use of all small letters.

After 1851, the Municipal United States Government adopted English conventions. After that, the soil jurisdiction had to be directly referenced in the text, because the soil jurisdiction of Texas looks the same as the land and sea jurisdiction of Texas in English.

It's all "signed" as "Texas" without any finer distinction available in English text.

This causes confusion for people delving into old documents, but it's not really that confusing. In the earlier "Latinized" documents, "texas" is the national soil jurisdiction of the republican state operated by the "people", "Texas" is the land jurisdiction State operating the international jurisdiction of the People.

As letters are capitalized in Latin, a loss of political status and power is indicated:

"flavius josephus" is a free man.

"Flavius Josephus" is an indentured servant or Office Holder.

"FLAVIUS JOSEPHUS" is a slave of Rome.

Thus in the old Latinized documents that you run across in your research a reference to "virginia" is talking about the soil jurisdiction of the colony or the republican state, depending on the time frame, while a reference to "Virginia" is talking about the international land or sea jurisdiction of the colony or the republican state, and if — very rarely — you run across a reference to "VIRGINIA" in old pre-1851 papers of the Territorial or Municipal Governments, this indicates the global jurisdiction of the air that is subject to Rome, but nonetheless attached to the ownership of the republican state, virginia.

There was a resurgence of these "Latinized" conventions in this country following the Second World War, when the Romanized Municipal United States Government exerted itself and issued "PERSONS" in the "name of" American State Citizens who were wrongly registered as Territorial United States Citizens.

This is because the Territorial United States [Military] Government was in debt to the Pope and the Holy See. They had earlier in the 1920's – 1940's created Territorial "franchises" for

themselves, operating in names identical to our Given Names and appearing to be Proper Names in English, but having been "Registered" as British Foreign Situs Trusts operating in the international jurisdiction of the sea, not recorded as the Given Names of American State Nationals.

The British Territorial United States Government having accomplished this fraudulent "unlawful conversion" and identity theft, then sold these fake franchises as "salvaged property" to belong to the former Confederate States of States to the Roman Pontiff.

The Roman Pontiff then converted these into WARDS of the Municipal United States Government, and various incorporated entities operating under these slave NAMES were created — most especially, a Pauper doing business under a NAME styled as "JOHN DOE", a Cestui Que Vie Estate Trust doing business under a NAME styled as "JOHN MICHAEL DOE", and a Public Transmitting Utility doing business under a NAME styled as "JOHN M. DOE".

As things stand, the British Territorial Government has been briefly subjected to Chapter 11 Bankruptcy and the Municipal United States corporation claiming to own all these various entities as "WARDS" of the various Municipal STATES OF STATES is undergoing liquidation.

At which point, we have stood up and said — ah, wait a minute — there's been a mistake.

1. We were never at sea and never knowingly or willingly acting as British Territorial "United States Citizens" despite the unconscionable falsified registrations indicating that we were;
2. Therefore, we and our assets were not available for the British Territorial United States Government to sell to the Roman Pontiff;
3. We are here at home, standing on the land and soil jurisdiction of our States, owed every jot of the Constitutions, and also owed the return of our natural birthright estates free and clear of any debt or encumbrance. We are also owed any profit realized from the lease and use and trading upon of our private and public property.

This is why we are owed a lot of money from both the British Government and the Vatican.

Both are under solemn treaties and commercial service contracts and both have acted in Gross Breach of Trust.

Both have taken advantage of and attempted to cheat generations of Americans via the undisclosed and unconscionable contracts provided by phony birth registrations — used to create the legal presumption that we were all choosing to be counted as "United States Citizens" and that we were, moreover, leftover "rebels" and abandoned assets of the defunct Confederate States of States — instead of being peaceful American State Nationals native to States of the Union that were never involved in the Civil War, never at sea, and never engaged in international commerce at all.

No doubt, after eighty years of silence, they thought they were going to get away with it, and it has been quite a shock to find that we are still awake and still alive and that we contest and rebut their falsified records and presumptions being made against our country, our populace, and our lawful government.

—Posted: April 23, 2019

Section 52 — "Committees of Safety"

Prior to the start of the Revolutionary War, colonists formed local "committees of safety" to prepare themselves "if trouble comes", which at that point was brewing. So they set up networks of Minutemen and pass words and secret storage facilities.

It was in fact the object of the British troops marching on Concord and Lexington to find and secure such a storage of arms and gunpowder and to arrest those presumed responsible for its existence.

There are some people who haven't noticed the passage of over 200 years and they still think that forming such committees and making such preparations is a sensible and viable response today as it was then.

Let's be very clear — pitting the might of the US Armed Forces against farmers armed with deer rifles is not a desirable or reasonable option.

Ironically, what sparked the onset of the Revolutionary War was a committee supposedly promoting "safety". What landed Schaeffer Cox in jail for 26 years was a "contingency plan" based on a "what if" scenario that never happened.

People who get involved in your Assemblies and who start preaching violence need to be treated to a Bevins Declaration on the spot, and if they persist, you must throw them out on their ears, draw a line, and disassociate yourselves from them. It's hard, but it's necessary.

Such people are far more dangerous than the dangers they fear. Why? Because they can knowingly or unknowingly provide the open door — the means and excuse — for exactly what they are afraid of.

Those who are so angry and fearful that they sneak around looking over their shoulders and stockpiling weapons need help, but not the kind of help a State Assembly can give them.

In this day and age, we have a different kind of war to fight, a war of Evil in High Places, of middlemen (bankers and politicians and military personnel) usurping the power of lawful national governments, of false information, of deceit, of propaganda, or commodity rigging, of bankruptcy fraud, of judicial corruption, of counterfeiting of currencies, of odious debt…the list goes on.

The real essence of "war", even political genocide, takes place on paper now, in board rooms, and in bars and men's clubs where the low-life scum sit comfortably and discuss their latest plan to squeeze the last drops out of the working classes and how best to mischaracterize the "enemy" — that is, all the honest working people they prey upon — in the morning paper.

Today's Committee of Safety consists of those who know the actual law — not the "rule of law" — and keep it.

Today's Committee of Safety consists of honest alternative journalists who work hard to expose the men behind the curtains.

Today's heroes are those who are competent to go into courts and slay paper dragons.

Today's heroes are the military personnel who know the truth and who won't follow illegal and immoral orders.

Today's heroes are those who educate themselves and shine up their Shinola Sensors and share the necessary information by word of mouth.

There's nothing wrong with setting aside extra supplies for your family. There's no reason you should give up your deer rifles. There is no harm in considering the public safety of your communities, water supplies, use of public buildings in emergencies, food banks, and similar efforts are all fine.

As State Assemblies we have every reason and right to promote true Public Safety. As anyone who has been through an actual disaster can tell you, FEMA is not about Public Safety nor any direct and effective relief, so there is a role for State Assemblies to play in terms of community preparedness, but not with the intention of warring against a government that we have ourselves created.

This is our own Bug-A-Boo and it is up to us to take up the means of control which we already have, to make it perform as it should.

Think about it. Our States of the Union have been at peace since 1814. It's best for everyone concerned if we stay at peace and simply, lawfully, take up the task of minding our own store.

We need to seize upon and exercise our lawful rights and we all need to learn how to enforce those rights and guarantees that are already ours.

In that lies the true safety of everyone concerned, including our sons and daughters in the US military services and our neighbors working to perform other government services.

The unique structure of the American Government places us in the crucial position of upholding the rights of everyone else — including those of us who are currently serving in the capacity of "US Citizens".

Without us knot-heads exercising our "natural and unalienable rights" on the land and soil of the American States, those natural and unalienable rights disappear for everyone concerned, and all that is left is "civil rights" given by oligarchs and taken away by oligarchs.

Is that what our service members have fought and died to defend? The petty interests of petty despots in Washington, DC?

Or is it about preserving something far better, far nobler, and far greater than that current sideshow of self-interest and politics?

Once all the US Citizens wake up and realize that we are actually the ones covering their backs and preserving their right to come home and enjoy freedom, and we wake up and realize that they are also doing the same for us, then this idiocy of shadow boxing can disappear.

We can step back, and from the larger perspective, see how foreign governments acting in Breach of Trust and in violation of commercial contracts, treaties, and obligations, have occupied middleman positions and worked both sides against the middle to benefit themselves — and all at our expense.

We can identify our actual enemies and the enemies of all Mankind and we can then take appropriate action to eradicate these banal evils; we can do so lawfully, peacefully, and with impunity, using the tools that we already have.

This is, as we have always said, a matter of criminals and criminality, not a matter of politics at all. Our lawful national government has been overtaken and "substituted for" by our own

employees run amok. There are cures for that, that do not involve guns or "Committees of Safety".

When we empower ourselves and apply the actual Law instead of getting mired down in the "Rule of Law" — which is nothing but the policies and procedures of courts — we win. We win peacefully, decisively, and forever.

Let the simple truth be our armor and let the Divine Providence that established our many sovereign republican states be with us yet, and may we all realize that we give each other the only safety there is, by sharing and by caring and by taking right action every day that we live.

—Posted: April 24, 2019

Section 53 — The Actual Legislative History

Every once in a while the US Supreme Court (or one of the "US Supreme Courts" — there are six that I know of, and when they get into Star Chamber mode, there are probably a dozen…) comes up with a Golden Nugget. Here's one dug out of the archives by Ed J.—

"It is not the function of our Government to keep the citizen from falling into error; it is the function of the citizen to keep the Government from falling into error." — American Communications Association v. Douds, 339 U.S. 382, 442 (1950).

With that firmly in mind — and fully admitted on all sides — let's look at the actual legislative history underlying the current malaise.

It all began to go off-track during the Civil War, and specifically with the Enrollment Act of March 3, 1863. This came just a few days before Lincoln declared the Northern Confederation of States of States bankrupt, just before he issued the very first Executive Order as Commander-in-Chief: The Lieber Code, otherwise known as General Order 100.

We have already discovered that the actual States of the Union did not participate in the Civil War, which was in fact not a "war", but a mercenary "conflict" like Vietnam. The entities that fought this major conflict were all States of States — commercial businesses operated by the States of the Union, and they were all members of the original Confederation of States doing business as the States of America before the conflict.

Wrap your head around that one. What took to the field in 1861 were all "Confederate" States of States, both North and South, were commercial businesses belonging to the actual States, in the business of providing essential government services to all the States. So, in a sense, this was a private war with public consequences.

One third of the mandated Federal Government — the "Federal" part of it, disappeared as a result of the Civil War. The Southern States of States were subjected to "ruination" by men like William Tecumseh Sherman, and the Northern States of States were bankrupted by Lincoln. Our actual States were the staging ground for all this destruction, with our innocent civilian population being the true victims of it all.

What remained was the "other" branches of the "Federal Government" — the British United States Territorial Government and the Municipal United States Government.

Anyway, now you are prepared to take in who the actors were operating the "Congress" on March 3, 1863: these were the elected representatives of the Northern States of States commercial corporations facing bankruptcy. This backdrop prepares us for what happened next: the Enrollment Act.

The Enrollment Act created a "Federal Overlay" of the United States on top of the actual United States of America and divided this new overlay into military districts, each one with a Provost Marshal working under the auspices of the Department of War.

This original Provost Marshal position was very important, as it was the interface between the new military "District" Government and the civilian population of the actual States. The Provost Marshals were then administratively charged with keeping the peace, coordinating military and civilian forces — the State National Guards, Militias, and local sheriffs and police to work with the active duty military, and to form a de facto military government.

Lincoln would very shortly unveil The Lieber Code and set this in motion. We have been living "in a state of emergency" and under the thrall of a military junta ever since.

But let us as the true citizens of this country stop a moment and take pause. Who did this to us? Our employees. And did they have authority to do this? No. The members of the Northern Confederate "Congress" of commercial corporations had no such power then or now, and as the United States Supreme Court has often noted, any law or legislation or regulation contrary to the terms of the Constitution(s) has no force or effect, and is null and void as if it never was.

We declare it all null and void. By Operation of Law, all powers assumed return to the States and People that delegated them to the British Territorial United States Government (the entity in charge of running our joint military forces) in the first place. By Law, they are required to get back in their box.

For now, let's resume our trek through the legislative history, bearing in mind that all "legislation" is law only for the internal purposes of the entities that pass such legislation.

So we have ersatz military districts superimposed over our actual States and their actual governments as an "emergency measure" undertaken by the British Territorial United States Government and Abraham Lincoln working for them as "Commander in Chief" of our own Armed Forces, and each district presided over by a military official, a Provost Marshal — and no valid authority for any of this under the Constitutions.

This same untenable Act of a Confederate Congress resulted in the Selective Service Act of June 24, 1948, 62 Stat 604 and codified as Title 50, Sections 451-473. This means that every man subjected to "The Draft" in World War II, Korea, and Vietnam, was "presumed upon" unlawfully and illegally. They were press-ganged, and press-ganging has been outlawed for two hundred years.

Moving right along…next, our military was placed under a similarly null and void piece of self-serving British Territorial "legislation" proposed under Admiralty Law: "An Act to Facilitate Judicial Proceedings in Adjudications of Captured Property, and for the Better Administration of the Law of Prize" — and this then was used to formulate Title 10, Sections 7651-7681 of the Military Code of Justice.

This statutory law was passed March 25, 1862 under the Insurrection and Rebellion Acts of August 6, 1861 and July 17, 1862, by the same Northern Confederate State of States "Congress" that pulled all the rest of this crap without any authority to do so. This "law" was purely meant to guarantee an excuse and orderly means to pillage and plunder our Southern States under the pretense that they were "States of States" and that the "States of States" owned everything south of the Mason-Dixon Line.

That is is all untrue, that this is all criminal, and all based on lies and false assumptions is just now coming out in the open for the American People to see and judge for themselves. This is the basis for the Carpetbagger Court System set up in the Southern States after the Civil War.

We will skip over the bankruptcy of the British Territorial Government in 1907 and all the skullduggery that happened then, and proceed apace to the Great Fraud of 1933, when the Roman Catholic Church's Delaware Corporation doing business as "the" United States of America, Incorporated, went bankrupt. This version of the same banal evil was — get this — run as a religious non-profit.

You can't make this stuff up.

Anyway, in 1933 they went bankrupt, FDR made his big Inaugural Speech about a "holy cause" without anyone outside Washington, DC having a glimmer what he was talking about, and they used this as an excuse to claim that they had given full disclosure to the American People — full disclosure about the greatest bankruptcy fraud and pillaging in world history — which FDR was about to undertake for his Holy Roman masters.

Of course, they couldn't do this under the British Common Law, so they had to bring the British Territorial United States under a "form of law more conducive to our aims" — and they found that in Puerto Rico, an British Commonwealth possession of the United States, where the Spanish Law of the Inquisition still applied to slaves. Then all they had to do was steal our names and unlawfully convert them to the status of Municipal United States "citizens" under the Territorial Diversity of Citizenship clause found in Title 28.

Voila, we, the free and independent Americans, were magically redefined by fraud to be Municipal United States SLAVES, "residing" off-shore and subject to the Puerto Rican Spanish Law of the Inquisition.

Well, you know what we say to all that?

That was their "conversion" to the Spanish Law of the Inquisition by the Municipal United States Government — the plenary oligarchy we gave to Congress and limited to the ten miles square of Washington, DC.

Next, over the next few years, they, the Municipal United States Government had to overcome the British Common Law of the British Territorial United States on shore, too, and that took some more doing. There they used an obscure case and a bizarre circumstance involving (once again) the railroads and their protected status, Erie Railroad v. Thompkins in 1938, to declare that there is no such thing as a "General" Federal Common Law.

What proceeded then was a scramble to define a "Federal" Common Law for the on -shore Municipal Government. This was pursued through The Clearfield Doctrine coming out of Clearfield Trust Co. v. U.S. 318 U.S. 363 (1943) and the United States v. Kimbell Foods, 440 U.S. 715 (1999).

This is where they adopted the Uniform Commercial Code as "Federal" Common Law, but, more properly and exactly, as Municipal United States Common Law. The British Territorial United States operating the military Districts continued under the Common Law of Admiralty.

They got away with this in both cases because Maritime Commercial Transactions (think Merchant Marine) are subject to the Common Law of Admiralty — see INTERPOOL, LTD. v CHAR YIGH 890 F. 2nd PG, 1453, (1989) in which Municipal Corporations are bound over to the Admiralty Common Law.

While all these court and "form of law" manipulations were going on — and all of this mind you, involves nobody and nothing but the foreign commercial corporations that are supposed to be on our shores delivering good faith governmental services — the two "sides" of this epic story of fraud — got together and colluded to merge "Law, Equity, Civil, and Admiralty" under the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. This happened in 1966.

This is all expressed in volume 324, page 325, of the Federal Rules Decisions — and what this all means is that our American Common Law is not available to us because it has been "nested" inside the Admiralty Law by our dishonest, disloyal, and/or incompetent Public Servants.

This is why Title 28 Section 1333 (1) gave the [Municipal] United States original jurisdiction — please note this next phrase, underline it, pink highlights — "exclusive of the States" — for all cases of admiralty maritime jurisdiction under the Saving to Suitor's Clause, Article 3, Section 2, which gives the district courts of the United States judicial power in all cases of admiralty and maritime jurisdiction.

This is the only still-standing Article 3 judicial power that the vermin occupying Washington DC use — their very own little War Powers Act of Admiralty.

Pretty good for a government that is supposed to exist only within the ten miles square of the District of Columbia, and exists only for the purpose of overseeing and running the Municipality of Washington, District of Columbia, as a meeting place for all the States and their various Congressional Delegations?

This is why when you walk into a "State of State" Court, you cannot get any remedy for their vicious lawlessness. This is why the only remedy there is, is on "the High Seas and Navigable Inland Waterways" — the Common Law of International Admiralty, enforced by the military district government of the British Territorial United States.

Ah, but, remember that little pink highlighted phrase? — "exclusive of the States" —? That means us. The actual America and the actual Americans. Naturally, a foreign government cannot legislate for us. We bear the responsibility to govern ourselves. And also the responsibility to hold our run-amok foreign corporate service providers to account.

They have conspired to bring Americans under the heel of their foreign laws and statutes by impersonating us. They have used undisclosed and unconscionable commercial contracts to do this. Both the British Territorial and Municipal United States authorities have been operating as crime syndicates on our shores, in violation of the Constitutions which allow them to exist. This fact needs to be brought home with a sledge-hammer upon the members of their Congresses, along with a fire alarm-style wake up call to Americans.

"It is not the function of our Government to keep the citizen from falling into error; it is the function of the citizen to keep the Government from falling into error."
—American Communications Association v. Douds, 339 U.S. 382, 442 (1950).

—Posted: April 26, 2019

Section 54 — Two Courts Systems, Neither One Ours

As you now know, for sure — and also how it happened — here is really only one form of law and one Article 3 Court operating in America. That Court is the [British Territorial] [Military] District Court. All the other forms of law have been nested inside the Admiralty Law since 1966.

There are two court systems, both of them are foreign. One Municipal Court System run by the Municipal United States for "Citizens of the United States", one Territorial Court System run by the British Territorial United States for "United States Citizens" — and neither one have anything to do with us, unless we are actually and legitimately engaged in Maritime Commerce or Admiralty contracts.

Even including all those unfortunates who have no other choice, less than 25% of us are legitimately subject to these courts at any one time.

They try to gain jurisdiction over us via numerous tricks and devices beginning with the unconstitutional "conscription" of babies and their purposeful mis-identification as "United States Citizens" via the Birth Registration process.

This then results in our "assets" being "monetized" by the bonding process that results from registering us. This creates a Public Charitable Trust in which we are mis-identified as Paupers and "Wards of the State of State" franchise operated by the British Territorial United States. The British Territorial United States keeps the beneficial title to the estate named after us and the Municipal United States keeps the legal title.

The Municipal United States Government then confers an additional political status upon the unknowing babies, claiming them as "Citizens of the United States", too, and after that, they create any number of corporations — all STRAWMEN defined as Roman Municipal SLAVES — belonging to the members of the Municipal United States Congress running their oligarchy in the heart of the District of Columbia.

If either the Municipal or Territorial Governments had functioned in Good Faith and done their jobs, this situation would have been resolved promptly after the Civil War. Instead, here we are, being commandeered and pillaged and plundered under color of law by people on our own payroll, pretending that they don't know who we are.

If you are angry, you should be — but remember:

"It is not the function of our Government to keep the citizen from falling into error; it is the function of the citizen to keep the Government from falling into error."
—American Communications Association v. Douds, 339 U.S. 382, 442 (1950).

It is your duty as an American to correct your government, and they agree that it is, so let's clean house and do a good job of it, too.

To correct this situation requires those of us who can do so to boot up and

1. reclaim our lawful, birthright political status;
2. form up our State Jural Assemblies;
3. Hold our elections and fill our court offices — sheriff, justices, coroners, etc.
4. Hold our State Assemblies to conduct the business of our States;
5. Recharter our Federal States of States;

6. Elect our Deputies to convene the Continental Congress;
7. Elect our Deputies to convene the Federal United States Congress of Federal States of States.

At the point that our own courts are in operation, these other courts are required to withdraw under the mandate established by Milligan Ex Parte when this whole Mess began, and cease and desist all unnatural claims of Admiralty jurisdiction on the land. The whole game of Carpetbagger Courts comes to an end. The American Common Law re-asserts itself, and we finally breathe free again, at home in our own country.

This is why the Jural Assemblies are of such crucial importance and the reason that every red-blooded American should be eager to join — and also why we should all be doing double-time to explain this situation to our friends and neighbors, our pastors and our priests, and to the local sheriffs and politicians and lawyers who are either wittingly or unwittingly participating in this catastrophic Breach of Trust and Duty.

By any stretch of the imagination, this is the worst Breach of Trust in history, and the longest running commercial con game, too. Time to shine up your Shinola Sensors and get to work, America.

As a result of all the other forms of law being rolled up and into the Common Law of Admiralty and the fact that 75-80% of all Americans are not actually subject to the Common Law of Admiralty, the Military District Courts have had to adopt "Special Rules of Admiralty" to deal with the situation, and it is under these "Special Rules of Admiralty" that American State Citizens and American State Nationals have their small window of relief.

If anyone asks you about your purportedly "suspicious activities" or accuses you of any wrong-doing or improper or illegal action or ill-intent related to your reclaiming and re-conveying your Trade Name, recording your paperwork, assembling your State, participating in your State Jural Assembly, or anything else of that kind, just smile and inform them that you are doing your duty as an American and the United States Supreme Court fully agrees with you.

—Posted: April 27, 2019

Section 55 — MUNICIPAL COURTS, DEATH and TAXES

The Municipal United States Government operates exclusively under Title 50 of the Territorial Federal Code, and has never adopted any other Title of Federal Code; the internal affairs including the financial and political affairs of this creepy war-mongering state-within-a-state perched on our shores and ruled over as a plenary oligarchy by the members of the Territorial Congress, are not open to general public view.

Last time I looked, you could buy your own copy of the Washington, DC Municipal Code for about $800. It includes such nuggets as the statutes they use to claim that we are legally dead and set up offshore corporations in our NAMES, to sell child labor contracts, to launder money, to create giant slush funds, and for other purposes.

The Municipal United States Government styles itself as a Roman-style Republic. This is the source of the Roman Fasces — a bundle of sticks emblem that you see in the Capitol Rotunda and elsewhere. Aside from the lies that these monsters have told about us to enrich themselves, they have no jurisdiction related to any living American, yet they contrive to create and enforce the Lion's Share of the false claims in commerce that are brought against our Good Names and Estates.

These false claims are brought in MUNICIPAL COURTS and it is important for you to realize that everything about MUNICIPAL COURT is the realm of the dead — literally. No living men appear in a MUNICIPAL COURT. Ever. What appear there are incorporated entities and the officers of incorporated entities, and rarely, a corporate entity which is not incorporated, but nonetheless, also a dead legal fiction entity.

How can you tell whether you are in a Municipal Court or a Territorial Court?

The Municipal Courts are the special province of incorporated entities, which are indicated by the use of Dog Latin — they use the all capital letters conventions of Latin to write what appears to be English — and isn't actually, just like the THING bearing what appears to be your NAME isn't you.

It is all built of deceptions within deceptions, designed to confuse identities and issues, so when you go into one of these COURTS, you must be firmly grounded in exactly who you are, who THEY are, and what your relief and remedy is.

When you see the NAME of the COURT written in all capital letters, you know it is a MUNICIPAL COURT. And you know that the only relief to be found in a MUNICIPAL COURT is 50 USC Appendix, Section 7 (c) and (e).

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY ACT OF 1917 ACT OCT. 6, 1917, CH. 106, 40 STAT. 411 [Page 19] TITLE 50, APPENDIX—WAR AND NATIONAL DEFENSE

Section 7 (c) — The sole relief and remedy of any person having any claim to any money or other property heretofore or hereafter conveyed, transferred,] § 8 assigned, delivered, or paid over to the Alien Property Custodian, [now the US Attorney General] or required so to be, or seized by him shall be that provided by the terms of this Act [said sections], and in the event of sale or other disposition of such property by the Alien Property Custodian, shall be limited to and enforced against the net proceeds received therefrom and held by the Alien Property Custodian or by the Treasurer of the United States."

So, when you have to "visit" a Municipal COURT, this, the foregoing, is the "sole relief and remedy" for your Lawful Person. The Probate of your Estate can never be closed, and all the profit that these monsters seized upon, all the State Trusts they created, all the resources they commandeered, have to be reclaimed and redeemed through the Office of Alien Property Custodian — which Office was closed and its functions transferred to the US Attorney General.

Yes, we have more important business to discuss with Mr. Barr than you might suppose.

When we "visit" one of their Municipal COURTS we do so as Lawful Persons, that is, via our reclaimed and re-conveyed Trade Names, and the only thing we say to them is that we are claiming our sole remedy and relief guaranteed under Title 50 as cited above; we then proceed to tell them what we want — our land and homes and perfected titles, our trusts, our gold, our silver, and all our material and immaterial property assets and interests, free and clear of any debt or encumbrance.

Please also note Section V of the Trading with the Enemy Act, which documents the official end of the Second World War:

V. TERMINATION OF STATE OF WAR CESSATION OF HOSTILITIES
The cessation of hostilities of World War II was officially proclaimed by the President of the United States, Proclamation No. 2714, Dec. 31, 1946, 12 F.R. 1, 61 Stat. 1048, in the following language: NOW, THEREFORE, I, HARRY S. TRUMAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the cessation of hostilities of World War II, effective twelve o'clock noon, December 31, 1946.

This is the missing "Sunset Clause" that is applicable to end the "Victory Tax" by which millions of American State National civilians were ensnared into paying Federal Income Taxes "voluntarily" to help the "war effort" — and then were simply coerced and extorted into paying Federal Income Taxes forever afterward via the false presumption that they were "volunteer" British Merchant Marine Warrant Officers known as "Withholding Agents" and that no specific Sunset Clause ended this arrangement.

Well, here it is, tucked away in Title 50, for evidence that no actual State of War allowing American State Nationals to pay Federal Income Taxes exists — very handy for claims against the Commissioner of the Internal Revenue Service.

Here is also the 1934 Amendment to the Trading With the Enemy Act which sets aside any statute of limitations to collect property "lost" prior to 1934, which includes the State Trusts, gold, taxes — all from THEIR perspective, "war profits" that we, American State Nationals, are heir to and owed:

"AN ACT To amend section 24 of the Trading with the Enemy Act, as amended. Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 24 (b) of the Trading with the Enemy Act, as amended by the Settlement of War Claims Act of 1928, approved March 10, 1928, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following: "Notwithstanding the expiration of any period of limitation provided by law, credit or refund of any income, war-profits, or excess-profits tax erroneously or illegally assessed or collected may be made or allowed if claim therefore was filed with the Commissioner of Internal Revenue by the Alien Property Custodian on or before February 15, 1933." Approved, June 18, 1934"

And here's the annotation for the above.

June 18, 1934. [8. 852.] I Public, No. 374.] Trading with the Enemy Act, amended. Vol. 42, p. 1516; Vol. 4.;, p. 277. Credit or refund of any income, or war profits, erroneously assessed and collected, authorized.

From the foregoing it is pitifully apparent how grotesquely evil and corrupt the politicians — heads of political lobbies — have become, and the urgent need for the people of this country to stir their stumps and put an end to this criminality and usurpation under color of law, war-mongering, racketeering, and extortion.

—Posted: April 27, 2019

Section 56 — The United States of America

The United States of America that we all think of when we hear the words is an unincorporated Holding Company formed September 9, 1776.

A Holding Company holds whatever is placed in its care, and in this case, the individual soil jurisdiction states that were holding all our national powers, placed ("vested") their international powers in The United States of America.

[Remember throughout that we are talking here about the unincorporated version created by the Americans in 1776 — not to be confused with the British-controlled Territorial United States doing business as "the" United States of America beginning in 1789.]

Thus The United States of America owes its existence and function to The United States, the Union of soil-jurisdiction republican states that holds all the empowerment of the national government for each "State of the Union".

If you remember from earlier discussions, the word "of" usually denotes a separation as in "apart from, besides, or in addition to", but may also mean "belonging to". In this case, "States of the Union" literally means "States belonging to the Union".

Using the Roman Civil Nomenclature to better demonstrate this principle visually: Kentucky (the international State) belongs to kentucky (the national-level republican state) from which all powers flow. The actual power of the nation-state is vested in the people of kentucky and then flows from them to their counties and to their "national states" to their Union of States known simply as The United States.

Instead of calling the international States the "States of the Union" we could just as well called them the States of The United States.

So there are in effect two "unions" of "states" involved here from the get-go, one is actually called a Union, dba "The United States", and its members are all national-level republican soil jurisdiction states.

The next step removed from this fundamental Union of soil jurisdiction states is a Federation of States known as The United States of America, a Holding Company, whose members are all States like Michigan, Virginia, Ohio, etc.

Finally, in 1781, five years after The United States of America was formed, another kind of "union" appeared — the States of America, a Confederation of States of States, belonging to the States.

So the national-level republican soil jurisdiction states formed The United States, and then each of the national-level republican soil-jurisdiction states delegated their international powers to their own States, and those States formed another union of States, called a "Federation of States" to operate in their mutual behalf in international jurisdictions: The United States of America.

Then, to be able to operate in the global jurisdiction of the air, the realm of commerce, the member States of The United States of America spun off commercial corporations called "States of States" to conduct commercial business for them, and these "Confederate States" formed another union called the States of America.

Those of you who have been following along will recognize that this follows the same progression of abstraction we've observed regarding your own names and functions, only on a

much larger scale: the Living Soul gives rise to the Lawful Person, the Lawful Person can then "cross the bar" in international jurisdiction and function as a Legal Person if need be, and then, if required, can spin off a commercial PERSON to do business in Commerce — that is, business between two incorporated entities.

Translating that to the scale of states — the Living Souls (republican states/people) and their Union (The United States) give rise to the Lawful Persons called "States" (on the land) and Legal Persons (on the sea) (international States/People) and their Federation of States (The United States of America) and they, the Federation States then chartered States of States to form a Confederation (the States of America) of Legal PERSONS to operate in the realm of global Commerce.

All of this structure is necessitated by the Law of Kinds, which mandates that we cannot cross certain boundaries of nature and kind — an incorporated non-living entity cannot contract with a living man, for example. Thus, this complex web of capacities and "persons" to operate in those capacities has been adopted worldwide as a means for us to conduct business.

You will note again that in the international jurisdiction occupied by the People and States and The United States of America, there is an interface called "the Bar" or the "corporate veil" that can be "crossed over". Your Lawful Person on the land can cross over and function as a Legal Person on the sea. In the same way, your State can function either on land or sea, and The United States of America, their Federation of States, can do the same — acting as a Lawful Person on the land and a Legal Person on the sea.

At the Living Soul level analogous to the republican soil jurisdiction nation-state level of The United States, very little business is conducted, and business there tends to be very fundamental — questions like "What is our official national language going to be?" — get sorted out at the level of The United States.

At the Lawful Person/Legal Person level of The United States of America and the Federation States, a great deal more business occurs, as this is the realm of International Trade on both land and sea. This is where Connecticut (and John Doe, Carrot Farmer) sells carrots to Rhode Island (and Melvin Stone, Produce Manager).

In recent years more and more business activity has shifted into the realm of global Commerce, where our "missing" American States of States are supposed to be functioning — and aren't.

You will remember from the discussion above that The United States of America belongs to The United States, and in the same way, the States of America belongs to The United States of America. That is, each republican soil jurisdiction state gives rise to each State and each State gives rise to its own State of State, like a set of nesting dolls expanding outward from The United States to The United States of America to the States of America, which is supposed to be conducting our business in the realm of global Commerce.

Looked at another way, the Union gives rise to the Federation which gives rise to the Confederation.

The States of States of the Confederation are the entities that participated in The American Civil War, and which were either subjected to ruination in the South, or bankrupted in the North, and which have been awaiting "Reconstruction" for the past 150 years.

Nobody can reconstruct them but the People of the States.

Please stop and really look at this one sentence directly above, for it explains the entire circumstance we face.

Thus it is, that in order to Reconstruct the Confederation and its States of States, we have to summon the States and People of The United States of America to do the work.

Those who do the work have to be functioning in the correct capacity as American State Citizens — that is, as the People of each State.

United States (Territorial) Citizens can't do it for us, and neither can Municipal Citizens of the United States.

And this is why — above and beyond everything else that mandates it — the People of the States must wake up, must reclaim their identity as Lawful Persons, and "return" to the land and soil of their birthright to conduct this long overdue business.

The United States of America [Unincorporated] still exists, still functions, still has Officers. Our "Ship of State" is old, but it can still sail the Seven Seas. Likewise, People have awakened in every State, and undertaken the process of reclaiming their Lawful Persons and their birthrights. They stand as place-holders for all the rest of the American State Citizens who are returning and who will return once the actual condition of our country is fully understood.

Meantime, The United States of America kicked into gear in 2015, re-issued its Sovereign Letters Patent, and began the process of reclaiming and placing liens on all the property assets owed to the States and the People, including the State Trusts (Ohio State, Washington State, etc.) which the Territorial States of States have been managing "for" us.

We are not "missing, presumed dead" and our assets are not "abandoned". In fact, all our assets are reclaimed and have been returned to The United States, and The United States has re-issued the International Powers back to The United States of America.

Think of this process like grounding an electrical circuit. It all came from the republican soil jurisdiction states and the people, so everything that has been "extended" and "invested" and "leased" had to return to these states and people, the ultimate owners and beneficiaries of their estates.

The United States of America [Unincorporated] works as a faithful conduit to return everything to the actual people of this country, and is the rightful holder of all their international powers, except to the extent that the Constitutions are honored and upheld by all Parties.

The Federation of States, The United States of America [Unincorporated], has summoned the People of each State to Assemble. To act in this birthright capacity, it is necessary for each one of you to correct your political status records which have you identified as Dual Citizens of the Municipal United States (Citizens of the United States) and Territorial United States (United States Citizens) instead of being listed as American State Citizens.

As noted above, the People of the States occupying the international jurisdiction owed to this country are the only ones who can re-charter the American Federal States of States and finish the Reconstruction of our Federal Government. Neither the Territorial United States Citizens nor the Municipal Citizens of the United States can do the job.

It's your job, your States, your Country, your assets, your treaties, and your international commercial service contracts that need your attention, and this is why you have been called to:

1. repatriate to your original political status;
2. expatriate from any presumed US Citizenship;
3. assemble your State of the Union.

It's all up to you, your State, and your Federation of States, The United States of America [Unincorporated].

—Posted: May 16, 2019

Section 57 — Expatriation and Repatriation

There has been a lot of controversy and misunderstanding about the various forms of citizenship in this country and also about the process of declaring one's political status so as to officially change it.

Every baby born on the land and soil of this country begins life as an American State National — a Wisconsinite, a Coloradan, a Texan, a Virginian.

Very soon after being born, we are all secretively "conscripted" and "presumed to be" Territorial United States Citizens. This process "confers" Territorial Citizenship obligations upon us and makes us subjects of the Queen. A Birth Certificate is issued to memorialize this conscription and to "register" us as property belonging to the British Territorial United States.

Almost immediately after that, our Good Names and Persons are leased out under the same presumption of "United States Citizenship" to the Municipal United States, which then additionally confers its own form of citizenship upon us — deeming us to be "Citizens of the United States".

You can see the basis for these citizenship classifications stated as Article I, Section 2, Clause 2 and Article I, Section 3, Clause 3 of any Federal Constitution.

Thus, without you or your parents ever being made aware of it, your actual birthright identity is "unlawfully converted" and instead of being regarded as a Texan, or a Californian, or a Minnesotan — you are "presumed to be" a Dual Citizen of the Territorial United States and the Municipal United States Government, instead.

This Dual Citizenship political status is literally foreign to us as Americans, and it prevents you from acting as one of the People and deprives you of all your guarantees and protections owed under the Federal Constitutions.

Some Americans do choose to set aside their birthright political status in order to work as members of the United States Armed Forces, and some also set their birthright aside to work as Federal Civilian Service workers, but the rest of us have no reason to adopt any such foreign political citizenship status and are actually and substantially harmed by being misidentified as such, because we are made to bear all the obligations of such citizenship and have none of the protections and freedoms we are owed so long as this false legal presumption of Federal (US) Citizenship is allowed to persist.

Thus it becomes necessary and desirable for most of us to "expatriate" and "retire" from any presumption of any form of US citizenship and reclaim our birthright status as plain old Americans — if we want to enjoy our rights and possess our property assets and be free of the oppressive statutory "laws".

The basis of expatriation from United States Citizenship is the Expatriation Act of 1868. This landmark legislation was passed exactly one day prior to the adoption of the "corporate" Constitution — the unlawful conversion of the actual Territorial Constitution to serve as the Articles of Incorporation for the Scottish Commercial Corporation doing-business-as "The United States of America, Inc." that was chartered the same year.

The Expatriation Act of 1868 specifically rejects the idea of lifetime, obligatory allegiance to any government and overthrows that foundation stone of feudalism.

So we expatriate from any presumed British Territorial United States Citizenship via the Expatriation Act of 1868, which can then also be used to expatriate from any presumed Commonwealth Citizenship of the United States.

It is necessary to expatriate from both forms of US Citizenship, both Territorial and Municipal.

So, now we have exercised our remedy available under the Expatriation Act of 1868, and declared that we are not United States Citizens and not Citizens of the United States, either. So far, so good. We have established what we are not.

Next, we must establish what we are. Because we were "presumed to be" United States Citizens and then "presumed to be" Municipal Citizens of the United States as well, we have to further define our political status on the Public Record and "repatriate" to the land and soil jurisdiction where we were born — our States of the Union.

We each have to expatriate a total of two times — once from Territorial status, once from Municipal status — and repatriate once, back to our natural birthright political status as American State Nationals and American State Citizens.

We accomplish this by recording Acts of Expatriation referencing our Legal Persons — First Name, Middle Name, Last Name — leaving the Territorial United States [remember that our Lawful Persons and our Legal Persons look exactly the same on paper and that we have to designate their capacity] and our Commercial PERSONS also expatriating from all presumptions of Municipal Citizenship and all being repatriated to the land and soil of…Texas, Wisconsin, Maine, Florida, California…by recording their return to their home and permanent domicile on the land and soil of…Texas, Wisconsin, etc.

We use "Certificates of Assumed" Name recorded on the international land jurisdiction to establish our ownership interest and control and to declare the permanent "domicile" of these Legal Persons/Municipal PERSONS on the land and soil of our States.

Executing and recording these actions — the expatriation, the repatriation, the certification and the declaration of permanent domicile — reverses the process used to unlawfully convert our political status and ownership interests.

We are thus "lawfully converting" everything back to our control and placing everything in its proper political status. We are reclaiming our Lawful Persons and enabling ourselves to act in the capacity of one of the People of our State. This then secures the constitutional guarantees we are owed, and forces the Hired Help — including the courts — to honor the Law of the Land owed to the People and States of the Land.

None of this involves any repudiation or renunciation of citizenship, which is a severance and denial process that totally extracts you from relationship to your own country. We have seen unfortunate cases where people have done this by mistake. Do not repudiate or renounce — expatriate specifically from any Territorial or Municipal United States Citizenship conferred upon you, and establish your "home and permanent domicile" upon the land and soil of your birth State, instead.

—Posted: May 16, 2019

Section 58 — Reading the Constitutions Correctly

Most Americans have been taught to revere the Constitutions. Generations of military and civil service workers have been indoctrinated to "defend the Constitution (whichever one they work under) from all Enemies foreign and domestic." Many Americans mistakenly think that their rights come from the Constitutions, but in fact, the Constitutions merely limit the federal government so that the people can enjoy their freedoms unencumbered by government.

Most Americans don't know that there are three (3) Constitutions — the actual Federal Constitution called "The Constitution for the united States of America", the Territorial Constitution called "The Constitution of the United States of America" and the Municipal Constitution called "The Constitution of the United States".

Many people also assume that everyone in this country is protected under the Constitutions, but this has never been so. Territorial Citizens known as United States Citizens, and Municipal United States Citizens known as Citizens of the United States have never enjoyed any constitutional guarantees. That's why when you are acting as a "United States Citizen" or "Citizen of the United States" you are told that the Constitution doesn't apply. It doesn't. And that's just one reason that "US Citizenship" is not a prized status.

Another wrong assumption is that the Constitutions are so "special" and "sacred", when in fact, they are just commercial services agreements mandated as part of the settlement of the War of Independence. If you read The Definitive Treaty of Peace (1783) you will see that exactly the same verbiage is used in the Constitutions.

When you see the words as in Article 1, Section 2, Clause 2: "No Person (Legal Person/ Municipal Officer — not acting as one of the People)…"Citizen of the United States" (Federal Civil Service Employee)…an inhabitant (temporary foreign resident) of that State…" this is all language directly derived from The Definitive Treaty of Peace (1783) and has all the same meanings.

With these meanings in place, this is how Article 1, Section 2, Clause 2 actually reads:

"No Municipal United States Officer shall be a Representative who shall not have attained to the Age of twenty-five Years, and been seven Years a Citizen of the Municipal United States, and who shall not, when elected, be a temporary foreign resident of that State in which he shall be chosen.…"

This is telling you the requirements that foreign Municipal United States Officers acting as Citizens of the United States (the Municipal Government) have to meet before they can be elected to "represent" the other Citizens of the United States living on a temporary basis in one of our States of the Union.

It says nothing at all about us or about us being represented in their Municipal Congress — nothing about us at all. It is talking about the internal affairs of the foreign Municipal Government and its citizenry that is on our shores to provide us with the services of the Municipal Federal Civil Service.

Our States agreed to receive certain enumerated services from the respective service providers doing business as "the" States of America, "the" United States of America, and "the" United States. These are just doing-business-as names of commercial corporations in the business of providing "essential government services" per Article IV. They are acting "for" our actual

American Government and operating under our delegated power, so they are acting "in our names", but "the" United States of America is not the same as The United States of America, and "the" United States is not the same as The United States.

The Constitutions apply within their separate jurisdictions.

The Federal Constitution (The Constitution for the united States of America) which is supposed to be administered by the States of America (the missing Confederation of States) is an international land jurisdiction contract between the land jurisdiction States of the Union (and the People inhabiting those States) and the Confederation of States of States that are supposed to be working for our States of the Union.

The Territorial Constitution (The Constitution of the United States of America) is an international sea jurisdiction contract between the land jurisdiction States of the Union and the British Territorial United States — the Queen.

The Municipal Constitution (The Constitution of the United States) is a global air jurisdiction contract between the land jurisdiction States of the Union and the Roman Pontiff — the Pope in his Secular Office.

The only place for these three "principalities" to meet on common ground is on the international jurisdiction of the land, with the Vessels of the Queen being dry-docked, and the Air-ships of the Pope similarly being moored upon our shores.

You can begin to see why the sudden disappearance of the Confederation doing business as the States of America caused such disruption in the Federal Government. There was suddenly no established and agreed upon dock, no tie-down to conduct business on the land jurisdiction. And everyone conveniently forgot that by Operation of Law, all the powers delegated under the Federal Constitution immediately reverted directly back to the States of the Union.

Nobody told us, the People, what was going on.

So there was a problem that needed to be fixed, a Confederation of States of States that needed to be "Reconstructed" by the States, but instead of being forthright about this problem, the other contractors closed ranks and chose to use the situation as an excuse to usurp upon our lawful government.

The British Territorial Government deceitfully substituted its own Territorial States of States for our Federal States. That worked out so well for them that eventually the Municipal United States Government also got into the act and substituted its STATES OF STATES for their States of States in order to expedite mutual pillaging and plundering under "presumed" trust agreements.

They claimed in Breach of Trust that our government had inexplicably disappeared, was "missing, presumed lost", that our government was "held in abeyance", and most recently, that our entire continent was "abandoned".

According to them, there were no actual Americans left, just Citizens of the United States and United States Citizens, ready to duke it out on our soil to determine which group of dishonest and disloyal foreign employees would take over our country.

That is what they had planned — another big "Civil War" on our soil, with millions of deaths of innocent Americans, who are their actual Priority Creditors, and billions in profits from reaping life insurance policies placed on their victims, and all the "abandoned assets" up for grabs.

America would have been just another Banana Republic and the Pope and the Queen would have laughed all the way to the bank, except for the fact that Americans began waking up out of their trusting slumber, reading the history, and raising hell in diplomatic circles, exposing their Gross Breach of Trust and Commercial Contract, exposing a century and a half spent pillaging and plundering the States and People they are supposed to protect.

The Constitutions are multi-national treaties and commercial contracts which have been severely compromised and undermined by foreign banking and commercial interests. There is nothing sacred about them but the Public Trust that has been plundered and eroded.

The Perpetrators of these evils, these lies, these sins of omission, have used and abused our Armed Services to promote wars for profit around the globe. They have used and abused the resources of America to promote their own vicious and self-serving agendas, to profit themselves at our expense, and to promote such criminality worldwide.

They have promoted the Rule of Law and ignored the Law itself.

When the Federal States of States failed, the powers delegated to them returned by Operation of Law to the Delegator, The United States of America, its member States, and the People of those States. All the Federal assets that survived the Civil War also returned to our ownership, but were "retained" by the Office of the Alien Property Custodian and administered by the States of States and later by the STATES OF STATES as State Trusts.

Today, the Office of the Alien Property Custodian has been collapsed and the duties have been inherited by the United States Attorney General. His office has been borrowing large amounts of money against our assets to fund the bail out of the Big Banks that are largely responsible for defrauding Americans and causing the mortgage crisis, racketeering, and embezzlement. As collateral damage, millions of Americans have been thrown out of their homes by employees of these foreign corporations operating under false legal presumptions on our shores.

It is more than past time for us to wake up and see the Constitutions for what they are — blueprints for a government under contract to provide our States with certain essential governmental services — which haven't properly functioned or been respected by our subcontractors for a century and a half.

By falsely "presuming" that our American Government is "missing" and by further falsely presuming that our People are all somehow magically transformed (without their knowledge or consent) into either "Confederate Enemies" in a mercenary war that ended 150 years ago, or United States Citizens owing allegiance to the British Queen, or Municipal Citizens of the United States owing allegiance to the Pope — these Monsters have contrived to excuse their abuse of the People and the States that they are hired and under contract to protect.

They have prepared to wage yet another Mercenary War on our shores, buying billions of rounds of ammunition and setting up over 800 FEMA (Concentration) Camps, and arming their clueless American Subcontractors to the teeth. They anticipated murdering millions of us and removing our native population off the land our Forefathers won, just as the Queen's filthy government removed the native Irish and the native Americans. We are facing the Raj on one side, and the Pope's Minions on the other.

There is power in knowledge and numbers and diplomacy and in exposure of these verminous plots against the American States and People. There are still millions of good, law-abiding, American State Nationals and American State Citizens and our Government is alive, well, and functioning according to our Common Law which is the Law of Peace and the Law of Love.

There are still billions of good people worldwide, who are willing to help put an end to this criminality which has spread like a cancer throughout the world.

Read the Constitutions in the light provided by The Definitive Treaty of Paris (1783). Read them for what they are — multinational treaties and commercial service contracts that have been breached and undermined by the purposeful inculcation of false legal presumptions about us and our government.

There is nothing sacred about these documents. Their only importance is as meal tickets to the federal employees that depend upon them for a livelihood. And perhaps more to the point, these service contracts have been badly breached and dishonored and both the Queen's Government and the Pope's Government are under demand to correct their operations on our shores, and to return our assets as Truth, Honor, and Justice requires — free of debt or encumbrance.

—Posted: May 17, 2019

Section 59 — Lessons in Sovereignty

First of all, sovereignty is inherited. It is not something that simply devolves upon us by virtue of winning a war. You have all inherited "sovereignty in your own right" and the right to own property — as opposed to being considered property — by being born on the land and soil of your State of the Union.

Second of all, the Delegation of Powers under the Constitutions would not be possible if the Americans had not established Sovereignty. A King can delegate powers to a Queen, or to another King, to exercise in his behalf, but no one of lesser standing can do this. The simple fact that the British Monarch has been in receipt of Delegated Powers of ours since 1787 is all the evidence needed to prove that we possessed sovereignty prior to the establishment of the Constitutions.

Third, our actual claim to sovereignty is based upon the Norman Conquest and a particular kind of sovereignty called "sovereignty in one's own right" that William the Conqueror bequeathed to his loyal Barons in England. In essence, he made land grants to each one following the Conquest, and upon his death in 1087 A.D., he made all of them "sovereigns in their own right" in England.

They were still "Barons" in France, and owed Williams's heir fealty in France; but in England, they were kings with permanent hereditary holdings of land. In England, King John was just one among many kings, and the only distinction of his office was that he was responsible for the maintenance and preservation of the Church's properties and the "Commonwealth" land.

The Commonwealth was co-administered by the Church and amounted to waste land and property that the King entrusted to the Church to develop and manage for the benefit and support of the Paupers, the Sick, and others not able to support themselves.

The Church took over these "commonwealth" properties and used them for good purposes in the communities they served. They used these properties to create common grazing fields, to establish orchards, apiaries, and herb and medicinal gardens, community vegetable gardens, and cemeteries. Rarely, the Church inherited "good wooded ground" — woodlots, and more rarely still, they were able to convert swamps into arable land via installing drainage ditches, dikes, and dams. The profits were used to support the Church's charity efforts.

So, it was King John's position as "the" King involved in these activities that gave him any special position in England at the time of the Magna Carta; if John had been King of the country in truth and fact, then he could not be held to the Magna Carta longer than the ink was dry and he denied his free-willing consent to it.

The fact that the Magna Carta has stood on the land and soil jurisdiction until this day is again testimony to the fact that the French Norman Barons and their progeny, acting at the time of the Magna Carta — basically a 128 years after The Settlement of the Norman Conquest, were certainly in possession of "sovereignty in the own right" and as equal kings on the land and soil of England were able to impose their demands lawfully upon King John despite whatever he wanted and despite what the Pope wanted, either.

The Belle Chers, the family of William the Conqueror — his Cousins and other relatives who remained in England, intermarried and settled in, all as sovereigns in their own right. Their names became Anglicized to "Belcher" and they formed a special alliance with the Clintwoods, a noble English family, an alliance that endured for many generations and followed them to America.

In early America, one branch of the Belchers acted as the Royal Governors of areas that would one day become three States of the Union, but this branch — headed by Governor Jonathan Belcher, founder of Princeton University, died out; the Belchers who remained in America retained both their ties to England and their ties to the Clintwood family.

William Belcher (the name "William" is retained for many, many generations and derives from William the Conquer and Guilleroi de Lancelot du Lac the son of King Ban of Gaul, our common ancestor) was here and sided with the Colonists against George III, and as he possessed sovereignty in his own right, inherited from his Norman French ancestors, he was fully competent to stand toe-to-toe with George III, just as the Norman Barons were competent to stand down King John.

Sovereignty operates in the national and international jurisdictions. When sovereignty is changed upon the soil, that is, the national jurisdiction, we see total regime change. The names of countries change. Their systems of government change. Most of the time, challenges to sovereignty occur in the international jurisdiction of the land and sea, with pushing and shoving over trade policies and offshore fishing rights and those sorts of things.

In both cases, whether national or international (domestic or non-domestic) sovereignty is exercised according to the demands of the jurisdiction. On the soil, the sovereign acts as the personification of the people. In the international jurisdiction of the land, the sovereign acts as the Lawful Person personifying the People of a country. In the international jurisdiction of the sea, the sovereign acts a the Legal Person personifying the Legal Personages of a nation.

But what happens when "sovereignty in one's own right" is bequeathed to many people, instead of just one? As William the Conqueror did, and as William Belcher did? Then every man and woman in inheritance of such sovereignty, becomes equal to the King or Queen of any other country, and the entire system of Monarchy is overwhelmed.

From the standpoint of the British Monarchs and the Popes, this is the most damaging part of both the Normal Conquest and the American War of Independence, because it serves to destroy the elitist system of Feudalism (including Corporate Feudalism) upon which they depend. According to their reasoning, for one man to be king, all others must be in subjection.

According to the Williams — men whose names mean "Resolute Protector" — this is hogwash. According to them, all Mankind can earn their sovereignty and as far as Americans are concerned, we need only seize upon our birthright and refuse the Nanny State options offered by the Queen and the Popes.

As a result of our unique history and our unique Constitutional system, it has been very hard for them to weasel in and make false claims to the effect that we have knowingly and voluntarily "gifted" our Good Names and Estates to them in exchange for being taken care and bossed around and exploited as property by the Kings and/or the Popes.

It has taken decades and not a little prevarication and clandestine undisclosed contracting processes, plus falsification of records, for them to establish the current system of Corporate Feudalism on our shores — but all it really takes is for Americans to wake up and remember their inheritance, claim back their birthright political status, and take up the job of being sovereigns in their own right again.

On the soil jurisdiction all such sovereigns are one of the people of the soil, on the land jurisdiction they are one of the People known to be Lawful Persons, and on the international jurisdiction of the sea, they are Legal Persons.

When you return your Legal Person to the land and soil jurisdiction, it becomes a Lawful Person — owed all the guarantees and protections of the Constitutions. You come back into your birthright inherited status as a "sovereign in your own right".

When you return all the derivative names, including the STRAWMEN to the land and soil and declare their permanent domicile on the land and soil of an American State, they are lawfully converted and they, too, are owed all the guarantees of the Constitutions.

Because sovereignty is inherited from other sovereigns, you cannot avoid being a sovereign in your own right from the moment of your birth, but you can (if it is done consciously and voluntarily — which in our case, it never is) "pledge" allegiance to other sovereigns or symbols, and become subjected to them as a result.

Generations of American school children have been taught to pledge their allegiance to an inanimate symbol — the Federal War Flag — without realizing that they are presumed to be subjecting themselves to the Queen who is flying our own flag under our delegated powers.

Various means of entrapment and identity theft have been used to "capture" and "seize upon" American sovereigns and to unlawfully convert them into US Citizens who are subjects of the Queen and into Citizens of the United States who are subjects of the Popes, but all this activity has been without disclosure, rendering all such pretended citizenship obligations moot and unenforceable so long as you are prepared to stand up and exercise the sovereignty that is your inheritance and birthright — the sovereignty in your own right — of all Free Men and Women.

Many questions have been raised about James Clinton Belcher and his role in all this. During the Theodore Roosevelt Administration the Scottish Interloper doing business as "The United States of America, Inc." founded in 1868, was preparing to go bankrupt. James' Great-Uncle, Clintwood Belcher, rode to Washington, DC, to take possession of the Great Seals — The Great Seal of the United States of America and The Great Seal of the United States.

On his way home, as he crossed over into Maryland, he was viciously attacked by men waiting to ambush him. In the resulting fight, he killed six of his attackers. His own horse was killed also. He grabbed one of the dead men's horses and rode off into the night, making for the western Frontier to save his life.

They stole the Great Seals and they lied about the whole circumstance and branded Clintwood Belcher as a "horse thief" — neatly omitting their own grand theft under deadly force, their intent to murder, their killing of his horse, and all the rest of it. He spent the rest of his life "on the lam", always looking over his shoulder, always moving from place to place to place. Theodore Roosevelt considered him "a danger to our government" — self-evidently meaning the foreign Territorial usurpers on our shores.

Clintwood died without issue, so the torch passed to his younger brother, James, and from James to his son Orville, and from Orville to his son, James Clinton Belcher. At the time my husband was born in 1941, Federal Agents were still hunting and harassing members of the family. Orville Belcher moved his young son twelve times in the first ten years of his life, constantly moving just as Great-Uncle Clintwood had to move and keep moving to avoid being arrested on false charges or be murdered outright.

This is not a glamorous story. It's a painful, scary, shameful story, in which good men were replaced by bad men, honorable men replaced by crooks, and innocent people who were the victims of crime were portrayed as criminals — while the actual criminals sat at ease on the White House lawn. The Belchers have lived poor and they have lived rough, but through it all,

they remembered who they are. They remembered their hereditary offices. They remembered their lineage. They never ceased the search to recover the Great Seals.

The Great Seals surfaced briefly in New York City in the possession of the Federal Reserve Board of Governors. They have now surfaced again in Indonesia. From our perspective, the Belchers are still the owners of the Seals no matter how many generations of pirates may possess them — under mandate and Maxim of Law: "Possession by pirates does not change ownership."

Nor, obviously, do any documents that have been impressed with those seals since their theft during the first Roosevelt Administration have any validity or power to bind us, as they have been exercised without our knowledge or consent.

The custodians of the Great Seals in Indonesia are under demand to return them to us as stolen property. If these heirlooms are not returned, we shall have them re-cast in their original form.

It should be noted that the Office of Hereditary Head of State is not a Public Office. It is a Private Trust Office, a Lawful Person, and while it is an Office which James Clinton Belcher claims by direct descent, the reason for doing so is to prove to the Queen that yes, we still exist. It is not only those who received sovereignty at the hands of our ancestor: it is also those who received life from his body and soul who are still here on these shores.

There is no plausible excuse for the Queen or the Pope to continue their pillaging on our shores.

Now, you are being called upon to remember who you are, too. Americans. Sovereigns in your own right. Not "United States Citizens" who are subjects of the British Queen. Not "Citizens of the United States" who are subjects of the Roman Pontiff.

—Posted: May 22, 2019

Postscript

Each individual "Section" of this document can also be found under the following numbered articles as listed below at Anna's base website here: www.annavonreitz.com

---

Use the direct links below for access to individual documents in each "Section" of this document.

Section 1	—	#1501	Link: For All the Jural Assemblies
Section 2	—	#1502	Link: Law and Religion
Section 3	—	#1503	Link: This is not "Opinion"
Section 4	—	#1506	Link: Jural Qualifications and Membership
Section 5	—	#1507	Link: Mission Statement and Membership
Section 6	—	#1509	Link: Pointers and Questions
Section 7	—	#1510	Link: Discipline
Section 8	—	#1511	Link: A Nation of Bastards?
Section 9	—	#1513	Link: Grand Theories and "Responses" Debunked
Section 10	—	#1514	Link: Existing Contracts
Section 11	—	#1515	Link: Committees of Safety
Section 12	—	#1516	Link: Record-keepers
Section 13	—	#1518	Link: Judges, Justices, and Hired Jurists
Section 14	—	#1526	Link: Sheriffs, Militias, and Marshals
Section 15	—	#1528	Link: Coroners
Section 16	—	#1530	Link: Notaries
Section 17	—	#1539	Link: Clerks and Bondsmen
Section 18	—	#1548	Link: Jurors and Citizenships
Section 19	—	#1552	Link: The Public and Organic Law
Section 20	—	#1553	Link: Jurisdiction of the People
Section 21	—	#1554	Link: Capacity of the People
Section 22	—	#1556	Link: Overcoming Indoctrination
Section 23	—	#1559	Link: Prior and Concurrent Assemblies
Section 24	—	#1560	Link: The American Government
Section 25	—	#1566	Link: State Electors, State Nationals, and State Citizens
Section 26	—	#1568	Link: The National Jurisdiction: Soil
Section 27	—	#1569	Link: International Jurisdiction
Section 28	—	#1570	Link: Global Municipal Jurisdiction
Section 29	—	#1571	Link: The Confederation of States
Section 30	—	#1572	Link: The Constitutions
Section 31	—	#1574	Link: Mandatory Citizenship Requirements
Section 32	—	#1575	Link: The Federal States of States
Section 33	—	#1576	Link: The American Civil War
Section 34	—	#1580	Link: Reconstruction: Your Mission
Section 35	—	#1592	Link: Lawful Persons
Section 36	—	#1608	Link: State Assemblies
Section 37	—	#1614	Link: The Interface
Section 38	—	#1615	Link: The American Government Structure
Section 39	—	#1616	Link: Parting of the Waters
Section 40	—	#1620	Link: Grocery Shopping

Section 41 — #1624 Link: Who Owns What
Section 42 — #1633 Link: The United States Raj
Section 43 — #1655 Link: Legal Persons
Section 44 — #1656 Link: Legal Persons and Territorial Courts
Section 45 — #1682 Link: Religion and State Assemblies
Section 46 — #1682 Link: No Pledges Ever
Section 47 — #1766 Link: Actual Constitution and Codicils
Section 48 — #1767 Link: Banking Corrections
Section 49 — #1772 Link: Republic or Republican, Civil or Civilian
Section 50 — #1773 Link: Congresses
Section 51 — #1774 Link: NAMES and Debts
Section 52 — #1777 Link: Committees of Safety
Section 53 — #1779 Link: The Actual Legislative History
Section 54 — #1780 Link: Two Courts Systems, Neither One Ours
Section 55 — #1781 Link: MUNICIPAL COURTS, DEATH and TAXES
Section 56 — #1810 Link: The United States of America
Section 57 — #1811 Link: Expatriation and Repatriation
Section 58 — #1813 Link: Reading the Constitutions Correctly
Section 59 — #1827 Link: Lessons in Sovereignty

Special Acknowledgments

A sincere thank you to Ann Von Reitz for her tireless efforts and her work on behalf of the American People for every article found within this document. It is an inspiration to us all. Where would we be without her and the work of the "Living Law Firm"?

A special thanks also goes out to Paul Stramer for managing Anna's website and keeping it up to date with all her Articles.

This compilation of the "The Jural Assembly Handbook" was assembled from all of Anna's articles on Jural Assemblies and put into a single PDF format as a one stop document for all, by: Max Emmons Taylor Jr. ©, 4VFK20629.

Original production was done on an iMac using "Pages" © by Apple, Inc.